

Rārangi take Kaunihera Whanokē

Extraordinary Council Agenda

To hear submissions on the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan

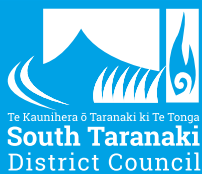
Monday 17 May 2021, 1pm

Tuesday 18 May 2021, 9.30am

Wednesday 26 May 2021, 8.30am

Council Chambers, Albion Street, Hāwera





Pūrongo Whaitikanga Governance Information

Ngā Mema o te Komiti / Committee Members



Phil Nixon
Mayor



Robert Northcott
Deputy Mayor



Andy Beccard
Councillor



Mark Bellringer
Councillor



Gary Brown
Councillor



Celine Filbee
Councillor



Aaron Langton
Councillor



Steffy Mackay
Councillor



Jack Rangiwahia
Councillor



Diana Reid
Councillor



Bryan Roach
Councillor



Brian Rook
Councillor



Chris Young
Councillor

Apatono / Delegations

The Full Council's role is to carry out responsibilities under the Local Government Act 2002. It is the final decision-making authority within the Council and generally ratifies recommendations made by other committees. It is made up of all Councillors and the Mayor.

Powers that cannot be delegated

The powers that cannot be delegated by the Council are:

- (a) the power to make a rate
- (b) the power to make a bylaw
- (c) the power to borrow money, or purchase or dispose

He Karere Haumaru / Health and Safety Message

In the event of an emergency, please follow the instructions of Council staff.
If there is an earthquake – drop, cover and hold where possible. Please remain where you are until further instruction is given.

- of assets, other than in accordance with the long-term plan
- (d) the power to adopt a long-term plan, annual plan or annual report
- (e) the power to appoint a chief executive
- (f) the power to adopt policies required to be adopted and consulted on under the Local Government Act 2002 in association with the long-term plan or developed for the purpose of the Local Governance Statement.
- (g) the power to adopt a remuneration and employment policy

He Pānga Whakararu / Conflicts of Interest

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected member and any private or other external interest they might have.



Rārangi Agenda

Extraordinary Council Meeting

Monday 17 May 2021 at 1 pm

Tuesday 18 May 2021 at 9.30 am

Wednesday 26 May 2021 at 8.30 am

To hear the submissions on the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan

1. **Matakore / Apologies**
2. **Tāpaetanga Tōmuri / Late Submissions**
3. **Kaitāpae-Kōrero / Submitters - Speakers**
4. **Tāpaetanga / Submissions**



Matakore Apologies

Leave of Absence: *The Council may grant a member leave of absence following an application from that member. Leave of absences will be held in the Public Excluded section of the meeting.*



Tāpaetanga Tōmuri

Late Submissions

2. Tāpaetanga Tōmuri / Late Submissions

The Council received three late submissions and these will need to be accepted by way of resolution.



Kaitāpae – Kōrero

Submitters - Speaking

3. Kaitāpae – Kōrero / Submitters - Speaking

Monday 17 May 2021 at 1 pm

No.	Name	Organisation	Time	Page No.
189	Graham Young / Tumu Whakaae	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	1.20 pm	457
173	Andy Whitehead	Taranaki Coastal Community Board	1.30 pm	420
168	Marie McKay	South Taranaki Museum Trust	1.40 pm	406
162	Marcia Hales		1.50 pm	399
122	Kelly Watkins		2.00 pm	258
125	Steve Francis	Sustainable Taranaki	2.10 pm	266
161	Marie Dwyer	Kakaramea Hall	2.20 pm	398
094	Mike Powell / Wendy Armstrong	Hāwera Memorial Theatre Trust	2.30 pm	208
Afternoon Tea				
001	Ian Armstrong / Darryl Gaudin	Taranaki Trails Trust	3.00 pm	13
058	Ian Armstrong / Esther Ward-Campbell	Ōpunakē Loop Trail Trust	3.10 pm	129
041	Cedric Charles		3.20 pm	94
159	Dion Luke	Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	3.30 pm	390
046	Jasmine Jones		3.40 pm	105
087	Daniel Summerfield		3.50 pm	194
124	Des Thomas		4.00 pm	263
171	Roydon Collingwood		4.10 pm	417
135	Vicki Monk		4.20 pm	302
143	Kristen Price	Toimata Foundation	4.30 pm	315
153	Mike Weren	Rotokare Scenic Reserve Trust	4.40 pm	338
155	Carol Curtis	South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support	4.50 pm	344
141	Karen Cave	Eltham-Kaponga Community Board	5.00 pm	310
157	Michael Carr	Sport Taranaki	5.10 pm	384

Tuesday 18 May 2021 at 9.30 am

No.	Name	Organisation	Time	Page No.
145	Jacq Dwyer	Pātea Community Board	9.40 am	323
005	Viv Davy - Ron Scott	Creative Taranaki	10.00 am	23
184	Ross Beamish		10.10 am	447
149	Megan Dymond and Len Pentlelow	Ōpunakē Community Emergency Trust	10.20 am	332
122	Kelly Watkins		10.30 am	258
154	Len Pentelow		10.40 am	341
194	Sonya Douds	Kaponga Progressive Group and Community	10.50 am	467
202	Jesse Gooding	Federated Farmers	11.00 am	490
175	Nikki Watson / Petra Finer	Bizlink Hāwera	11.10 am	426
203	Gemma Rutland / John Snook	Western Institute of Technology at Taranaki (WITT)	11.20 am	496
204	Sonya Douds / Susan Long	Kaponga Primary School	11.30 am	521
206	Bob Hayes		11.40 am	527
207	Neal Harding		11.50 am	532
211	Anna and Tom Dawson		12.00 pm	536
217	Late submission – Vicki and Chris Kaubaridis		12.10 pm	544
219	Late Submission – Vicki Kaubaridis	Waverley Chamber of Commerce	12.20 pm	547

Wednesday 26 May 2021 at 9.30 am

No.	Name	Organisation	Time	Page No.
109	Miranda Cullen	Friends of Hāwera Parks Inc	8.30 am	240
160	Clive Cullen		8.40 am	397



Tāpaetanga Submissions

4. Tāpaetanga / Submissions

No.	Name	Organisation	Page No.
001	Darryl Gaudin	Taranaki Trails Trust	13
002	Paulo Scalia do Vale		19
003	Noah Hunt		20
004	Andy Thomas		21
005	Ron Scott and Viv Davy Scott	Creative Taranaki	23
006	Dillon O-Sullivan		29
007	Danny McGowan		32
008	Rhys Hurley		34
009	Leah Henare		36
010	Maria Brewerton		38
011	Kareena Udy		40
012	Clayton Thomas		42
013	Lynda Corkill		44
014	Hayden Baylis		47
015	Jonathan Brophy	Corkills Systems Limited	49
016	Nicola Quarrie		53
017	Julie-Ann Mowat		55
018	Maryanne Hooper		57
019	Anonymous		59
020	Diane Weir		61
021	Holmes Margaret		62
022	Lynette Barnes		63
023	Submission was withdrawn		
024	Rob Henry		64
025	Neda Zdravkovic		68
026	Peter Copeland		70
027	Barry Ralston		72
028	Neil Taylor		76
029	J Brennan		77
030	Heinz Broomhall		79
031	Submission was withdrawn		
032	Trish Adams		81
033	Rosemary Joyce		83
034	Matthew Levings		84
035	Noel Pryce		85
036	Leah Coplestone		89
037	Anonymous		91
038	Julie Ann Hoeta		92
039	Gwyneth Barker		93
040	Submission was withdrawn		
041	Cedric Charles		94

No.	Name	Organisation	Page No.
042	Viv Davy		96
043	Diane Pentz	Te Ara Pae Trust	99
044	Kaye Lally		101
045	Gareth Boyd	Hire Smart	103
046	Jasmine Jones		105
047	Margery O'Connell		107
048	Beverley Prankerd		109
049	Tim Prestidge		111
050	Jim Ngere		114
051	Brian Allison		117
052	Gerard Karalus		119
053	Submission was withdrawn		
054	Mary Moore		121
055	Mike O'Keefe		123
056	Debbie Campbell	Opunake Community Emergency Group	125
057	Allen Stancliff	Fish and Games NZ	127
058	Esther Ward-Campbell	Ōpunakē Loop Trail Trust	129
059	Guy Lennox	Border Rugby and Sports Club	131
060	Stan Barnett		132
061	Jeff Lagan		134
062	Becky Jenkins	Taranaki District Health Board	136
063	Rachael Krutz		143
064	Carol van Kerkhoff		146
065	Graeme Sole	GJ Sole Transport Ltd	149
066	Julie Gargan		153
067	Julie-Ann Mowat	Bach Address	155
068	Richard van der Fits		156
069	Tom Goodin		157
070	Craig Hartley-Smith	Wonder Minerals	158
071	Robert Larsen		162
072	Debbie Thomas		164
073	Maria Poutu		166
074	Amy		168
075	Lee Freedom and Martina Schwarz		170
076	Tim Johnson		173
077	Margaret Springett		175
078	Colleen Smith		176
079	Daphne Sinclair-Holley		178
080	BC and MR Mullin		181
081	Jaydee and Kearah		183
082	Roger Cruickshank		185
083	Ross Chisnall		186
084	Pauline Wineera		188
085	Samantha Allison		190
086	James and Cherie Thomas		192
087	Daniel Summerfield		194

No.	Name	Organisation	Page No.
088	Fi Perez	Eltham Business and Professionals Association	197
089	Darryl Smith		200
090	Glenys Clark		203
091	Heather Cormack		204
092	Brian Sinclair	Ōpunakē and District Business Association	205
093	James Prestidge		206
094	Wendy Armstrong	Hāwera Memorial Theatre Trust	208
095	Claire Jensen		213
096	Submission was withdrawn		
097	Karen Dey	Ōpunakē Open Studios and Galleries	215
098	Stephen Prestidge	Presco Ltd	216
099	Melanie McBain		219
100	Phillip Cox		221
101	Mike Doyle		223
102	Dianne Lance		225
103	Fiona Ritson		227
104	Seddon Sims		229
105	Liz Sinclair		231
106	Kevin Thomas		234
107	Leonie West		236
108	Sarah Roberts		238
109	Miranda Cullen	Friends of the Hāwera Parks Inc	240
110	Alan Liddington		242
111	Maree Liddington		243
112	Keith Pigott		244
113	Donna Adams		245
114	Sharyn Hurley		247
115	Leeanne Morrison		249
116	Submission was withdrawn		
117	Ida Staunstrup Moore		252
118	Leeanne Morrison	Waverley A and P Association	253
119	Cassandra Wilkinson-Hart		255
120	Richard Wallis		256
121	Mahara Okeroa		257
122	Kelly Watkins		258
123	Lawrence Mildenhall		261
124	Des Thomas		263
125	Steve Francis	Sustainable Taranaki	266
126	Bernice Mills	Ōhawe Progressive Association	275
127	Sharyn and Danny Hurley		278
128	Anna Boffey		281
129	Christine Bercich		282
130	Alan Murray	Murray Bros Ltd	284
131		Social Credit NZ	286
132	Frances Stockman	Frances Stockman and Users of Denby Road	289
133	Shane and Keely Howe		298

No.	Name	Organisation	Page No.
134	Helen Braithwaite		301
135	Vicki Monk		302
136	Bonnie McIntee		303
137	Anonymous		304
138	Christtelle Malon Centenno		305
139	Danielle Bell	Ōpunakē High School	306
140	Kate Lindsay	QEII National Trust	307
141	Karen Cave	Eltham-Kaponga Community Board	310
142	Bryan and Kaye Smith		314
143	Kristen Price	Toimata Foundation	315
144	Alison Cole		321
145		Pātea Community Board	323
146	Lorraine and Greg Brunton	Bayleys	325
147	Monika Warszawska		328
148	John Baker		330
149	Megan Dymond	Ōpunakē Community Emergency Trust	332
150	Simon and Sarah Harper		333
151	Kate Murdoch	Pātea Rugby and Sports Club	334
152	Annaleeza West		336
153	Mike Weren	Rotokare Scenic Reserve Trust	338
154	Len		342
155	Carol Curtis	South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support	344
156	Kath Thomson		382
157	Michael Carr	Sport Taranaki	384
158	Trevor and Julie Cox		388
159	Dion Luke	Te Korowai o Ngaruahine Trust	390
160	Clive Cullen		397
161	Marie Dwyer	Kakaramea Hall	398
162	Marcia Francis Hales	32 Heaphy Road	399
163	Pip Harrison		401
164	Terry and Anne Ingram		402
165	Jazz Kerehoma		403
166	Bernice Mills	Ōhawe Progressive Society	404
167	Sid (Sims) Seddon		405
168	Marie McKay	South Taranaki District Museum Trust	406
169	Richard Bradley	Turuturu Primary School	413
170	Rajen Gosal		416
171	Roydon Collingwood		417
172	Andy Whitehead	Ōpunakē Lions Club	418
173	Andy Whitehead	Taranaki Coastal Community Board	420
174	Brian and Maureen Vincent		424
175	Nikki Watson	Bizlink Hāwera	426
176	Laila Kivell	Manaia Primary School	429
177	Ben Abbott	Kaponga Rugby Club	432
178	Greg Thomas		434
179	Petra Finer		436
180	Graham and Rita Ellis		439
181	Conrard Watt	Venture Taranaki Trust	441

No.	Name	Organisation	Page No.
182	Katrina Smith		445
183	Richard Hall		446
184	Ross Beamish		447
185	Wayne Bigham	Te Hāwera Community Board	449
186	Andrea Hooper	Ōpunakē High School	451
187	Jan Katene		452
188	Matt and Lou Thompson		454
189	Graham Young	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	457
190	Tracy Walker		460
191	Phil Sandford	Sandfords Rural Carriers	462
192	Sonia King		464
193	Pam Wharepapa		466
194	Sonya Douds	Kaponga Progressive Group and Community	467
195	Scott Ferris		478
196	Maria Ferris		480
197	Michelle Dwyer		483
198	Deborah Smith		484
199	Russell Smith		485
200	Anne Sattler		486
201	Angelina Lindsay and Kieran O'Daly		489
202	Jesse Gooding	Federated Farmers	490
203	Gemma Rutland	Western Institute of Technology at Taranaki (WITT)	496
204	Sonya Douds	Kaponga Primary School	521
205	Sue Comrie		524
206	Bob Hayes		527
207	Neal Harding		532
208	Anne Krone		533
209	Charlotte Rasmussen		534
210	Billie Sculpher		535
211	Anna and Tom Dawson		536
212	Nikki Watson		537
213	Tracey Jury	Pickering Motors Ltd	539
214	Ruth Mackay		540
215	Wayne Hughson		541
216	Sarah Roberts		542
Late Submissions			
217	Vicki and Chris Koubaridis		544
218	Stephen and Gemma Comrie		546
219	Vicki Koubaridis	Waverley Chamber of Commerce	547

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#6

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, April 06, 2021 7:52:19 PM
Last Modified: Tuesday, April 06, 2021 7:53:55 PM
Time Spent: 00:01:36
IP Address: 151.210.166.4

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Taranaki Trails Trust

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Darryl Gaudin

Q3

Postal Address:

8 Shelter Grove, New Plymouth

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0273545330

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

info@taranakitrails.nz

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

The Trust has separately emailed a submission to accompany this form.



5 April 2021

Submission on South Taranaki District Council's Long Term Plan

This is a submission from the Taranaki Trails Trust. We congratulate South Taranaki District Council on publishing an easy to read consultation document and all the work done to date to support trails in our region. We use the term "trails" to cover walking and cycle ways, with a particular focus on those that can be used for multiple active transport types.

This submission only comments on the aspects of the Long Term Plan relating to trails development. This submission is endorsed by all Trustees of the Taranaki Trails Trust.

Background on the Taranaki Trails Trust

The Taranaki Trails Trust is a community-led charitable trust, created to connect Taranaki through trails and make our region a world class trails destination.

We were established in December 2019, and our trustees and supporters came together with a shared belief that our incredible region, Taranaki Maunga and the stories of our people have a huge potential to create a unique trails experience.

Our trails and journeys also have the capacity to unite and connect our communities. They can enrich our physical, mental and social well-being, as well as creating business opportunities and prosperity.

Our Trustees are Darryl Gaudin (Chair), Charlotte Littlewood (Secretary), Rob Haveswood (Treasurer), Ian Armstrong, Paul Roberts, Stacey Hitchcock, Darrel Nicholas and Blair Cox. We also provide a mentoring position on our Trust each year. The current position is held by Marc Ocampo Ramos.

Our vision, values and strategy is attached in the appendix of this submission.

Trails have a wide number of cross cutting benefits.

The Trust passionately supports the development of more trails in Taranaki due to their multiple benefits. These include:

- Trails encourage people to replace car journeys with walking, cycling, scootering and other means of active transport. The Climate Change Commission's draft budgets propose **reducing transport emissions** by nearly 50%. This will require increasing walking and cycling. One of the most common barriers to cycling in the region is safety. Trails help address this.
- **Connecting people to the whenua, land and the environment**, including opportunities for education story telling in the region.
- Active transport also is much **healthier** than travelling by car. Recreational trails also support this by being an increasingly popular activity to burn some energy and get the heart rate



going, as well as building a love of cycling and confidence cycling. This may mean people are more likely to commute by cycling.

- Active transport can also **reduce congestion** in our cities, and be part of greening our cityscapes and making them more attractive places, with less air pollution and need for car parking spaces.
- Recreational trails provide a significant **tourist attraction**. Cycle tourism has seen a huge growth in the last decade, and the increasing uptake of e-bikes makes trails popular to a much wider number of people than ever before. Tourism brings important revenue into the region.
- Trails contribute to making Taranaki an **attractive place to live and settle**, helping to attract talented and skilled people to support our economy.

Recommendation on continuing to support walkway and cycleway development

The Trails Trust commends the Council for its support of trails and including development of cycleways and pathways as one of its top ten priorities.

We also support the Council's sustainability strategy, and particularly "the "Green Transport" option under Goal 3. This states STDC will "support the uptake of electric vehicles across the District and promote alternative active transport options by building safe walkways and cycleways (for both recreational and commuting purposes) throughout the District."

Attached in Appendix One is a 30 year regional trails vision developed by the Trust in consultation with district councils and the community. This is currently being consulted on as part of feedback on the draft Taranaki Regional Land Transport Plan. This vision includes having a trail going around the base of the Te Papakura o Taranaki (Egmont National Park). We note that this concept is subject to the Taranaki Maunga settlement and positive engagement with iwi and hapū.

The vision also includes a coastal trail and smaller trails around South Taranaki's communities. We look forward to working with STDC to make this vision happen.

Ngā mihi nui,

Darryl Gaudin

Chair, Taranaki Trails Trust



Appendix One: Draft Taranaki Regional Trails Vision

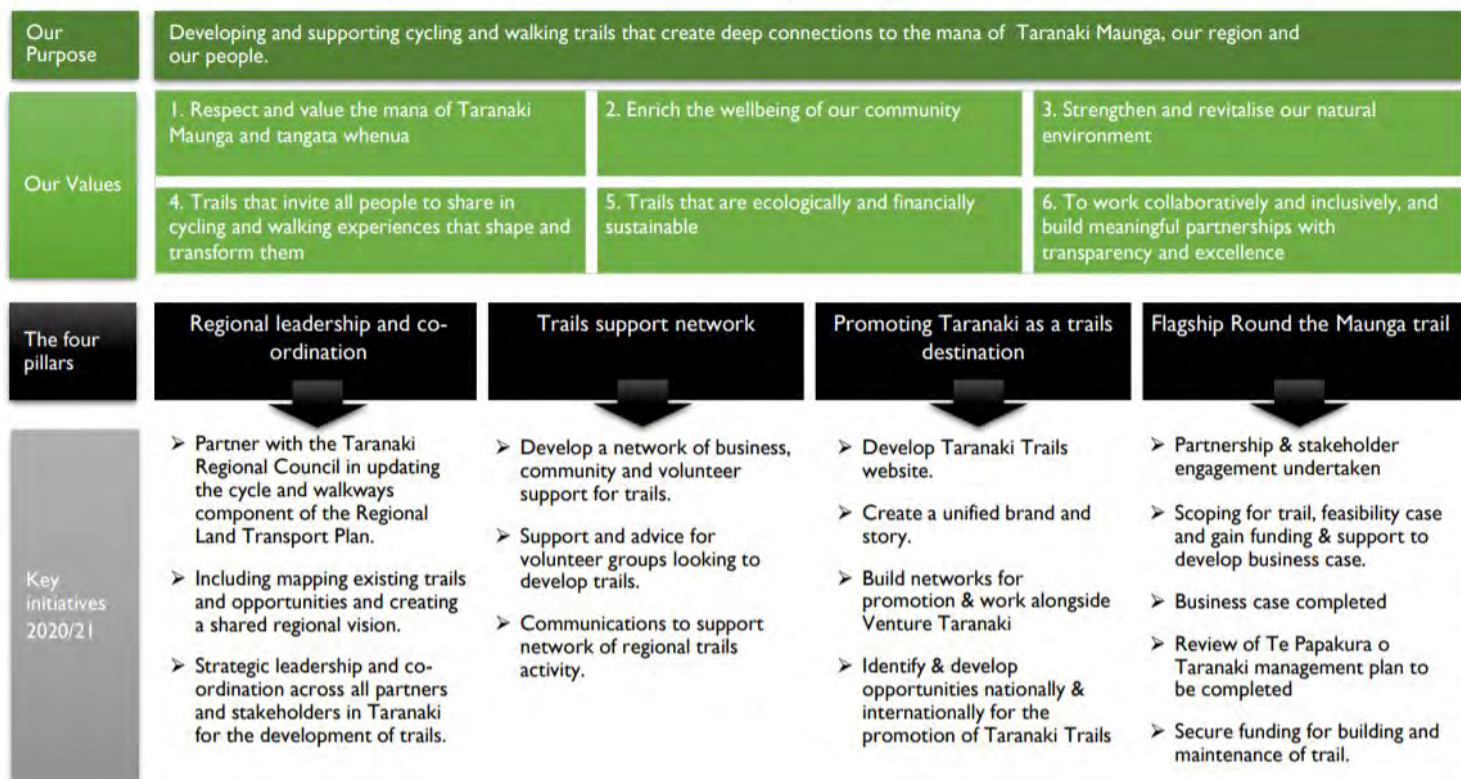




Releasing the transformative power of trails

A community-led charitable trust created to connect Taranaki through trails and make our region a world class trails destination. Our trustees have a diverse range of skills, experiences and relationships, and are united in their passion for what trails can deliver for our region.

Taranaki Maunga and the stories of our people have huge potential to create a unique trails experience. Trails and journeys also have the capacity to unite and connect our communities. They enrich physical, mental and social well-being, and create business opportunities and prosperity.



Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Paulo Scalia de Vals*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: *176 Gbver rd*
 Telephone (Day) *0274811750* (Night)
 Email address: *p.benrique.scalia@gmail.com*

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
 Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
 Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

I would like to see some work done around the Hauera Crematorium. Potential renovation or it is worn down and some fresh drinkable water. Light shading around the area or it is often light polluted preventing the use of the equipment.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021



Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Noah Hunt*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation):
 Postal address: *43 Kowhai Street*
 Telephone (Day): *021 061 7865* (Night):
 Email address: *noah.hunt.31@outlook.com*

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: *Maybe get schools involved in projects like at Nowells Lake.*

South Taranaki Business Park

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
 Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
 Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: *Some work around Manaia especially would be cool.*

Any other comments

• Some work around the Hawera Observatory would be nice. It is a facility used often but is very worn down and not a pleasant building.

• The wall outside the cinema the STPC sign!!! Used by pub members as a urinal, a pretty gross sight out the front.

• Light pollution in town!

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#9

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, April 08, 2021 9:24:30 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, April 08, 2021 9:31:21 PM
Time Spent: 00:06:50
IP Address: 118.92.177.67

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Andy Thomas

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

8 Kingsford-Smith Drive, Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

021 228 9710

Q5

Telephone (Night)

As above

Q6

Email address:

andy@euromarc.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

I believe this business park is long overdue. I fully support this business park and know of many people in south Taranaki that also very much support it! If anything please speed up the development. Thanks :)

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

I believe through investing in residential and business development and helping more rate payers to come into the district will help the overall local economy.

Increasing the number of walkways or bbq picnic areas can also help in making the district a great place to live.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comment:
5pm

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) ... VIV DAUV AS PART OF CREATIVE
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) ... VIV DAUV TARANAKI
 Postal address: ... 18 HAWE PLACE OPUNAKE 4616
 Telephone (Day) ... 021 407 424 (Night) ...
 Email address: ... viv@blackenosugar.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

YES.

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages?

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (C)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stage
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: In this capacity
I feel that west coast is
more creative studios
would be more beneficial
in the long term than
warehouse & industrial
park developed - J.D.

Any other comments

Please find attached
the prepared submission
on behalf of The
Creative Taranaki
organisation. I am
on the lead team & have
helped with this report.

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:



01. SUBMISSION TO STDC LTP

92% - support establishing a regional organisation
87% - supported developing a website and social media
89% - supported writing a regional arts and culture strategy
95% - supported having a database and network of Taranaki artists, creatives and cultural groups

Creative Taranaki 2020 regional survey with 254 respondents

Building a regional arts, creativity and culture development agency for Taranaki

First, we would like to congratulate the Council on its regional leadership in establishing and maintaining the position of Arts Co-ordinator, unlike other District Councils. This continues to make a valuable contribution to local culture.

However what is missing is the community connection to local arts, creativity and culture. Who will write a regional strategy for arts, creativity and culture, that takes into account multiple disciplines of practice, is intergenerational and multicultural? Therefore, we would like to submit the following as our submission to the Long Term Plan.

1. We contend that Taranaki needs a funded organisation that can:

- **Leverage investment** into the arts, creativity and culture sectors across Taranaki

- **Create a strong and vibrant regional creative economy** by enabling skills, knowledge, resource and capability building initiatives - to facilitate all our arts practitioners and organisations to be self-sustainable and thrive

- **Enable collaboration** between arts and culture groups and organisations, ensuring efficiencies, allowing them to have better capacity and capability to deliver more for the community

2. Most other regions in NZ have an arts and culture strategy along with a lead organisation that will drive and champion the vision and deliverables of a strategy. Taranaki is behind other regions in this regard.

**CREATIVE
TARANAKI**

02. SUBMISSION TO STDC LTP

"214 arts, creativity and culture individuals and organisations, 33 regional supporters, 11 Lead Team members and 7 part time employees"

Creative Taranaki in 2021

3. There is also a need to activate strategies and programs to connect, upskill and empower local artists so they can succeed locally and beyond the Taranaki region, ultimately allowing our grassroots artists to help grow our local economy.
4. The lack of a regional creative development organisation means as a region we regularly miss out on national funding opportunities, and presently are unable to achieve efficiencies through collaboration and the sharing of resources.
5. We therefore contend that Council needs to fund and support Creative Taranaki, an organisation that can facilitate and drive the above initiatives. We intend having four part time regional offices – in New Plymouth, Hawera, Opunake and Waitara. This underlines our commitment to the entire region.

**Stacey Hitchcock
Pasha Ian Clothier
Morgana Watson
Andy Bassett
Elvisa van der Leden
Lisa Berndt
Viv Davy
Ron Scott
Nelita Byrne
Luke Millard
Sam Kelly**

Lead Team on behalf of Creative Taranaki

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#107

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 10:48:10 AM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 10:59:36 AM
Time Spent: 00:11:25
IP Address: 124.248.141.80

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Creative Taranaki

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Ron Scott (Hawera representative)

Q3

Postal Address:

25 High Street, Hawea

Q4

Telephone (Day)

027 837 6727

Q5

Telephone (Night)

027 837 6727

Q6

Email address:

ronascott@yahoo.co.nz

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

Building a regional arts, creativity and culture development agency for Taranaki

First, we would like to congratulate the Council on its regional leadership in establishing and maintaining the position of Arts Co-ordinator, unlike other District Councils. This continues to make a valuable contribution to local culture.

However what is missing is the community connection to local arts, creativity and culture. Who will write a regional strategy for arts, creativity and culture, that takes into account multiple disciplines of practice, is intergenerational and multicultural? Therefore, we would like to submit the following as our submission to the Long Term Plan.

1. We contend that Taranaki needs a funded organisation that can:
 - Leverage investment into the arts, creativity and culture sectors across Taranaki
 - Create a strong and vibrant regional creative economy by enabling skills, knowledge, resource and capability building initiatives - to facilitate all our arts practitioners and organisations to be self-sustainable and thrive
 - Enable collaboration between arts and culture groups and organisations, ensuring efficiencies, allowing them to have better capacity and capability to deliver more for the community
2. Most other regions in NZ have an arts and culture strategy along with a lead organisation that will drive and champion the vision and deliverables of a strategy. Taranaki is behind other regions in this regard.
3. There is also a need to activate strategies and programs to connect, upskill and empower local artists so they can succeed locally and beyond the Taranaki region, ultimately allowing our grassroots artists to help grow our local economy.
4. The lack of a regional creative development organisation means as a region we regularly miss out on national funding opportunities, and presently are unable to achieve efficiencies through collaboration and the sharing of resources.
5. We therefore contend that Council needs to fund and support Creative Taranaki, an organisation that can facilitate and drive the above initiatives. We intend having four part time regional offices – in New Plymouth, Hawera, Opunake and Waitara. This underlines our commitment to the entire region.

Stacey Hitchcock
Pasha Ian Clothier
Morgana Watson
Andy Bassett
Elvisa van der Leden
Lisa Berndt
Viv Davy
Ron Scott
Nelita Byrne
Luke Millard
Sam Kelly
Lead Team on behalf of Creative Taranaki

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#10

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, April 09, 2021 6:24:23 AM
Last Modified: Friday, April 09, 2021 6:41:33 AM
Time Spent: 00:17:09
IP Address: 121.75.233.211

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Dillon O'Sullivan

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

3A Erin St Hawera 4610

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0274945240

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0274945240

Q6

Email address:

dosullivan59@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

by the Points: 1/ Why is this a proposal it should have been in action for the last 20 years. 2. For what result? 3, 4, 5, 6: A total waste of funds what ever you do will have zero effect. This is virtue signaling at its worst.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

The business park as been decided? Where is the opportunity to say NO. A total waste of money. We have no need for a business park, especially one so far out of town. It is this mindset that is destroying down town New Plymouth by moving to the valley. Hawera as a town is dying already the business park will just kill it all that much earlier.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

If you wish to upgrade the town centers get landowners to look after their buildings & upgrade them by painting them. Rates relief for one year, following the upgrade. Probably a lot cheaper than your proposal.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

You have decided you wish this feedback to be only positive and agreeable to the policy wonks in the council.

Question: Salary's/wages what is the proposal for increasing staff wages. They should no increase by more than inflation, after all many of the rate payers are not getting an increase in their wage and they are paying for the council.

Furthermore an efficient business would be looking to decrease its staffing number not add to them. STDC staffing rate is nearly 1.65 times per capita that of Auckland council and we all know how they waste funds

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#11

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, April 09, 2021 9:09:42 AM
Last Modified: Friday, April 09, 2021 9:15:27 AM
Time Spent: 00:05:44
IP Address: 151.210.163.236

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Danny McGowan

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

1 McCarthy St, Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

02040854943

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

dannygwp@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

I think Envroment is very important and all proposals should be followed through.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

Not absolutely sure, but think at very least we need first 2 stages, but think maybe the option to have extra to allow for growth is important.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

I believe the upgrade are very important as the chances of attracting new people to these ares is pretty important, and the drift away from cities could herald some good opportunities for growth in small attractive towns.

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#7

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, April 07, 2021 2:19:08 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, April 07, 2021 2:31:59 PM
Time Spent: 00:12:50
IP Address: 125.236.212.200

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Rhys Hurley

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

170 Hurley rd

Q4

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Day)

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

Rhyslhurley@icloud.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 2. Yes, but just complete Stages 1 and 2

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

I like the idea of a laneway between Napier car park and union street but the car park themselves must be tidied up. Also Cambell lane is in need of fixing with the tiles become unequal with foot traffic and in need of redoing.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#8

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, April 08, 2021 2:46:50 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, April 08, 2021 2:48:16 PM
Time Spent: 00:01:25
IP Address: 203.211.110.102

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Leah Henare

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

13 Oturi Road

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0284208354

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

leah.henare@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#4

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, March 31, 2021 1:10:40 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, March 31, 2021 1:14:44 PM
Time Spent: 00:04:04
IP Address: 103.253.116.241

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Maria Brewerton

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

14 Halse Place, Opunake

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0272373683

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0272373683

Q6

Email address:

maria.brewerton@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

I feel option 1 is imperative. Small towns have been downgraded so much over time and the struggle to maintain visitor numbers and businesses becomes more difficult as time goes on. These upgrades are essential to small town survival.

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#14

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Sunday, April 11, 2021 9:18:54 AM
Last Modified: Sunday, April 11, 2021 9:30:33 AM
Time Spent: 00:11:39
IP Address: 49.227.32.212

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Kareena Udy

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

416 Turuturu Rd RD 14 Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0277248989

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0277248989

Q6

Email address:

udykareena@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

Leave out actions 3 and 4

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Q13

Comments

Spending here has no benefit to me or my family directly.

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Footpath/cycle way needs to go from Turuturu road railway crossing to Austin Road. There are a lot of people living along Turuturu Road now and it is very dangerous riding and walking along there especially with no shoulders.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#12

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, April 09, 2021 8:33:17 PM
Last Modified: Friday, April 09, 2021 8:40:44 PM
Time Spent: 00:07:26
IP Address: 121.75.161.93

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Clayton Thomas

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

11 Beech Place

Q4

Telephone (Day)

212289736

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

clayton@euomarc.co.nz

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

Leave out 3 and 4

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Q13

Comments

Shift this investment to Hawera

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Invest in a walkway like New Plymouth foreshore. Invest more in industrial areas. The Hollard Garden facility is excellent and ther should more like this. Costs of Roads should be shifted more to the state (as long as there are very good state hwys then less investment is needed at council level)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#15

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 6:35:20 AM
Last Modified: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 6:49:29 AM
Time Spent: 00:14:08
IP Address: 165.225.114.203

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Lynda Corkill

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

6A Napier Street

Q4

Telephone (Day)

+64272428127

Q5

Telephone (Night)

06 7617131

Q6

Email address:

lynda.corkill@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

Consider all non rate paying properties to be evolved into carbon reducing areas, ie rural plant trees and in urban making garden areas. For example in Opunake the old railway sections could be planted out in nice trees. Other unkept sections consider planting out.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. Yes, but just complete Stages 1 and 2

Q11

Comments

Yes but not sure why such a cost to the council, if the land is not owned by council, why is it costing the council so many dollars. If I were to subdivide my property all expenses would have to be met by myself as the developer

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Q13

Comments

But need to be sensible how this money is spent. In Opunake township we have 2x derelict buildings directly on Tasman Street, the former court house and the former post office. If we could introduce a CAPEX project to help attract visitors to our area. These could include an energy centre and take the models etc from the former visitor centre at Maui Production Station, and perhaps talk with Fonterra and see if we could set up a museum with the displays they had at their visitor centre/cafe as I think this is closed now. We need to develop small industry.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

Would like to see more public toilets in the township. The one at Middleton's Bay is totally inadequate with the amount of people using the bay for fishing, swimming, walking the dog, camper vans etc. The smell in it is extreme.

Rather than spend money cleaning the Opunake Lake, why not develop it into a wetlands area because of the increase in bird life including the wading birds that visit the area. Silt buildup has been a problem for a very long time, so why not change it to a wetland rather than a lake for waterskiing. Isn't that preferable for sustainability and also environmentally.

Develop points of interest in the area, for example why not have indicators of the marine life on our walkway ie measure the length of a fur seal to a hump back or blue whale that are spotted on this coastline. Use it as an educational area.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#13

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Saturday, April 10, 2021 3:32:35 PM
Last Modified: Saturday, April 10, 2021 3:39:12 PM
Time Spent: 00:06:36
IP Address: 125.237.19.114

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Hayden Baylis

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

303 Glover Road Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0272764261

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

Haydenbaylis@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

Would actually like to see you do more than option 1 for carbon reduction, and environmental sustainability.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

I would like to see a viability review before committing to stage 3, I am concerned it may not attract the industry you are hoping it will.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#16

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 3:30:05 PM
Last Modified: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 3:32:25 PM
Time Spent: 00:02:20
IP Address: 43.243.60.50

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

jonathan brophy

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

5 tasman street

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0274523856

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0274523856

Q6

Email address:

professor_jonny@hotmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

i would like to see funding for sustainable and renewal energies and heating for home owners.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Respondent skipped this question

Q13

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

From: [Jonathan Brophy](#)
To: [Julie Ingram](#)
Cc: [Longtermplan](#)
Subject: RE: Public Consultation on South Taranaki District Council's Long Term Plan
Date: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 4:05:55 pm

Hi Julie

In regard to your environmental plans to decarbonise by spending money on trees to offset the carbon is a waste of time I work in the electrical field and have a potential idea that may make you money while offsetting the whole regions carbon footprint.

Most of the energy used in the average person's home is wasted by heating hot water it is by far the highest component in power usage in the average home and by installation of these devices will reduce our carbon and energy footprint.

Sustainable hot water generation by the use of heatpump or solar hot water is the key here and reduction of or ceasing the further install and certification natural gas for hot water on domestic dwellings is going to help here more that planting a few trees.

It has already been mandated in Australia and new homes require one of these.

I'd like to see mandated install of heatpump and solar hot water devices in new homes built in the area.

I'd also like to see funding loans / grants or rates based loans being used to install these technologies in to existing homes.

Not only is it going to help towards decarbonising it could also make money for the council by attaching these loans to rates with a small interest component, where planting trees will only cost money now and in the future and in reality, it will do nothing compared to the offset of sustainable hot water technologies could potentially be.

The problem is that these devices are costly, and most homeowners can't afford the initial outlay to install them.

It would be way more effective than spending money to plant more trees, tackle the problem at the source rather than fix the result, and earn some money along the way.

Regards,
Jonathan Brophy
Technical Manager

Corkill Systems Limited
Phone 06 761 7531
5 Tasman St
PO Box 16
Opunake 4616
New Zealand
Website: www.corkillsystems.co.nz

'Specialists in Dairy Efficiency Solutions'

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#18

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 4:42:30 PM
Last Modified: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 4:43:48 PM
Time Spent: 00:01:18
IP Address: 210.246.2.77

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Nicola Quarrie

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

8 Albany Street Patea

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0210487064

Q5

Telephone (Night)

062734198

Q6

Email address:

nikki.green2@yahoo.co.nz

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#17

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 3:45:36 PM
Last Modified: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 3:47:02 PM
Time Spent: 00:01:26
IP Address: 163.47.245.220

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Julie-Ann Mowat

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

32 Anglers Ave, Warea, South Taranaki

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0211590993

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0211590993

Q6

Email address:

julieann.place@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 3. Just complete Stage 1.

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#20

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:27:09 PM
Last Modified: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:29:27 PM
Time Spent: 00:02:17
IP Address: 182.48.152.18

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

maryanne hooper

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

maryanne hooper

Q3

Postal Address:

96 victoria st hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0276080544

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

castlecrea@hotmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#19

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, March 31, 2021 1:02:31 PM
Last Modified: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 5:27:49 PM
Time Spent: Over a week
IP Address: 125.238.139.173

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1 Respondent skipped this question

Name (who is the submission from?)

Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Postal Address:

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Day)

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6 Respondent skipped this question

Email address:

Q7 No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8 Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 3. Just complete Stage 1.

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

Why Hawera what about other towns?

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Add green waste bins to rates like other bins will be less fires around towns, even tho you aren't meant to burn in town but they do

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Daire Weir
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 9 Forest St Opunake 4016
 Telephone (Day) 027 2311 715 (Night) A
 Email address: weirdardm@xtra.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

Pls. fix up Opunake's water supply now - (tap) clean, drinkable water is a human's right and we've waited far too long...!!
I've lived in Opunake 28 years and it's always been a problem - all my family + friends are/have been appalled by our water (over this time, when they have visited!!)

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Margaret Holmes
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 3 Ponderosa Place, Opunake
 Telephone (Day): 027-2797317 (Night)
 Email address: mholmes@extra.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Any other comments

Put a decent road to look out

Fix Water problems

Clean Lake

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Phone Submission received 14 April at 4pm.

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Lynette Baines
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: Kerry Lane
 Telephone (Day) 06 278 9118 (Night)
 Email address: book@kerrylanemotel.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:
 Agree that the Business Park should be completed through all stages.
 Question: Do current owners of businesses have to pay a contribution to upgrade?

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

Submitter would like to see:

1. upgrading of Kerry Lane - the road be kept as a lane with lighting, footpaths etc.
2. The stormwater installed to date is very good - would like this standard maintained throughout construction.
3. Needs to be landscaping of area when complete.
4. Upgrade of internet to Fibre - very important for businesses.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#22

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, April 15, 2021 10:22:18 AM
Last Modified: Thursday, April 15, 2021 10:24:06 AM
Time Spent: 00:01:48
IP Address: 222.152.134.202

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Rob Henry

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

8 Totara Crescent, , Hawera, 4610

Q4

Telephone (Day)

+6462784895

Q5

Telephone (Night)

+6462784895

Q6

Email address:

r-dhenry@outlook.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Submission to council long term plan - Boost our population

Council theme is "South Taranaki, the most liveable district"

It's fine to tell us but we already know that. People outside South Taranaki don't know it so we need to focus on telling outsiders what we've got because what I see is shops closing down and the town slowly dying. We hear that many people can work from home nowadays so it doesn't matter where you live. At the same time I hear how many large businesses in South Taranaki cannot find staff.

We need more people to survive.

I think there are two issues that need addressing:

Firstly find out why people live in New Plymouth and drive down here to work each day. Encourage them to live and work in South Taranaki.

Secondly encourage new people to the area. This could be done by the Mayor leading a delegation to Auckland to promote South Taranaki. Hire a hall somewhere, advertise and set up a number of small stalls with representatives from Silver Fern, Fonterra, Yarrows, Land agents, Engineering firms, School principals, agriculture firms, and probably others.

Sell South Taranaki to each and everyone that walks through the door.

I believe that less than 10 dedicated people could sell this area and have a huge influence on our future for very little cost.

(Remember Tim Shadbolt when he moved to Invercargill. I remember him standing on a box at Mystery creek field days spouting the virtues of Southland)

I do not wish to speak to my submission

Rob Henry

8 Totara Cres

Hawera

Ph 062784895

15/04/2021

Submission to council for long term plan - Recycling

Milk bottle tops, can tear tabs, wine bottle tops, toothbrushes, toothpaste tubes and probably many other things have been or can be recycled.

Problem is most of us don't know where we can recycle them.

I'd like to see the council facilitate and coordinate recycling for the above and any other applicable items.

It could possibly be by placing suitable bins outside Supermarkets or in the middle of town and encouraging their use.

Or it could be providing residents with lists of who to contact to dispose of recyclable objects.

I see Council as being in the best position to facilitate this recycling given they have the infrastructure but I wouldn't expect council to deal with the recycled objects because there are individuals or volunteer clubs who can do it for charity.

I do not wish to speak to my submission

Rob Henry

8 Totara Cres

Hawera

Ph 062784895

15/04/2021

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#23

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, April 15, 2021 11:34:59 AM
Last Modified: Thursday, April 15, 2021 11:38:27 AM
Time Spent: 00:03:28
IP Address: 111.69.48.251

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Neda Zdravkovic

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

183 Egmont Street, Patea

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0277336137

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

neda.campos@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

Patea Wharf strengthening needs to happen ASAP, not in 2031 as people keep drowning in the area and tragic accidents happen each year.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Q13

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

WELL DONE, I LOVE THE PLAN!

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#24

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, April 15, 2021 3:43:56 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, April 15, 2021 3:51:52 PM
Time Spent: 00:07:56
IP Address: 47.72.103.31

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Peter Copeland

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

8 Kowhai Street HAWERA 4610

Q4

Telephone (Day)

2748135

Q5

Telephone (Night)

2748135

Q6

Email address:

petercopeland@outlook.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Urgently replace or upgrade the toilets in the central (was cornish's) car park. If the male councillors are ever in urgent need of a toilet in central Hawera and have to use this existing one, they will discover that Hawera is NOT the most liveable district !

From: [Julie Ingram](#)
To: [Longtermplan](#)
Subject: 027: FW: Public Consultation on South Taranaki District Council's Long Term Plan - Barry Ralston
Date: Monday, 19 April 2021 7:43:42 am

Julie Ingram

Kaitātari Mātāmua Whakapāoho | Communications Officer

From: Barry Ralston <barrydr55@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, 17 April 2021 12:28 PM
To: Julie Ingram <Julie.Ingram@STDC.govt.nz>
Subject: Re: Public Consultation on South Taranaki District Council's Long Term Plan

Hi Julie,

Thankyou for the opportunity to respond to the STDC Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

At this stage I may not be available to discuss in person on a specific day as I work travelling out of town (and district) and my time off is not always the same.

A little basic history of myself so you understand where my points are coming from.

My family arrived in Hawera in 1963 and I was brought up and educated here until I left in 1977. I have arrived back in November 2019 although I have owned property here since March 2017. In between times I have lived and worked in Wellington, Palmerston North, Kaikoura, Rotorua, Malaysia, Western Australia, Thailand and Sweden. I have spent from 2003 -2019 living and working overseas and travelling extensively in those regions. I have taken an interest in how “things” work in the varying environments. I could have returned to any part of NZ but chose here as I enjoy the area and it has no traffic lights or parking meters.

I agree with the need for a “Business Park” although I would prefer to see it called an “Industrial Park” as “things” get made in Industrial Parks where they only get talked about in Business Parks!!! The industry that needs to be attracted into these type of places needs to involve “New Age” industry and businesses along the likes of robotics, AI, automation, vehicle conversion to fuel cell and electric, maintenance and production of green energy systems amongst others.

If it is filled with current businesses in town moving there the District will gain nothing for the medium to long term. All new buildings built in this “park” should also be consented for only if they place solar / wind power on the site to subsidise power usage. This would be beneficial to both the business (lower operating costs) and the Council (having to produce less power infrastructure at cost to the ratepayers)

If the “park” is dominated by dairy and oil & gas industries nothing will change in the district.

Updating of main streets of smaller towns in the district. Yes it needs to be done but is that going to attract new residents, new businesses?

I would like to see a bold initiative in Hawera (as the commercial centre of the District) to build a covered mall above current shop fronts on High Street from Regent Street to Victoria Street and including Union Street up to somewhere near MSD. This all would be a pedestrian area only with a Food Court on Union Street. With a covered area it will stop locals whining about too cold, too wet to shop in Hawera and going to New Plymouth and spending their hard earned money in another district which is hardly shopping local. Empty areas could be used for “pop-up” shops not currently in town such as Briscoes, shoe shops, sports shops, Godreys etc. the list is long it just needs somebody with vision to make it work. If it works it will keep people in town and they will buy coffee and bun at a Hawera shop not a New Plymouth one amongst other things. The covered mall area will allow shops to put goods on the current footpath area or restaurants put seating out. If people are sitting outside it attracts others inside that shop meaning potentially more income.

To help defray costs if the roof of this mall was covered in solar panels, wind turbines (designed and made at the local “park”). Each business could purchase / lease ‘x’ amount of panels to defray operating costs as well as the Council owning some which could defray Council operating costs and lower rates or increase pay of council staff!! Even businesses not operating from the mall could own panels which would help defray some of their operating costs and give them carbon credits.

This mall would compliment the new Library / Information Centre and could potentially attract travellers inside and spend some of their money earned elsewhere. This building should also be covered in solar panels to help defray

costs of operating - council may have to ensure roofline is correct for optimal power creation as plans I have seen are not. Also place EV charging points outside this new building to attract people to come into the town area - while their car is charging they might wander into Info Centre and find out what there is to do in the area or have a coffee / tea and bun.

However the eyesore building on the corner of Regent Street (old Pharmacy) should be demolished. If I was walking out of Info Centre as a tourist I would not be impressed with looking at that building.

New residential areas in the district should also have a consent agreement where each dwelling must have solar panels installed (this is done in Western and Southern Australia). The council could always sweeten the pot by subsidising every new build say \$1000 and even current dwellings \$500. They could also may be interest free loans.

I have other ideas that I am interested in talking to council - preferably mayor /CEO / yourself as committees drive me crazy and there are always nay sayers who don't want to change.

With the current pandemic we have a paradigm shift that has occurred in the world and it is up to businesses (including councils) to seize the opportunity to get better, bigger, more profitable. Attract people with skill sets new and old into the district. This is only one way to attract other business from elsewhere in NZ or in fact the world. Not everything has to be made in Auckland or China.

Thanks for your time. If you wish to discuss this I would be more than happy to do so. Timing just needs to be organised.

My contact phone number is 027 229 2751.

Yours truly,
Barry Ralston
barrydr55@gmail.com

On 13 Apr 2021, at 15:19, Julie Ingram <Julie.Ingram@STDC.govt.nz> wrote:

Dear Ratepayer,

We are currently consulting on our South Taranaki District Council Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

This proposed Plan outlines the projects, activities, and services we intend to carry out in our community over the next ten years, along with how we will fund these.

The key themes in our Plan include actions which will encourage economic growth, maintain and improve our infrastructure, support environmental sustainability while keeping rates affordable. With an average rate increase of 3.99% over the next ten years, we believe our proposed Plan strikes the right balance between doing the things we have to do while supporting economic growth, vibrancy and providing the services and facilities our communities expect – but we want to know what you think.

You can read all about our [Long Term Plan](#) and complete the online feedback form [here](#), or view our [Consultation Document](#) which outlines the key issues and proposals in the Plan.

The Long Term Plan 2021 – 31 is available for comment until 7 May 2021. If you have any questions just email longtermplan@stdc.govt.nz

<image002.png> **Julie Ingram**

Kaitātari Mātāmua Whakapāoho | Communications Officer

Te Kaunihera o Taranaki ki Te Tonga | South Taranaki District Council

105-111 Albion Street | Private Bag 902, Hāwera 4640, NZ

Waea/Phone: +64 6 278 0555 | 0800 111 323 | www.southtaranaki.com

<image003.jpg>

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) NEIL TAYLOR

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____

Postal address: 200A GLOVER ROAD HAWERA

Telephone (Day) 0274 464 572 (Night) 06 2787890

Email address: neil.taylor46@xtra.co.nz

RECEIVED
19 APR 2021
South Taranaki District Council

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: _____

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: _____

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: _____

Any other comments

I would like the additional funding for the Parks Team to be moved to YEAR 1

King Edward Park enjoys Grade 5 status, we need to remain Grade 5 to attract visitors to the Park, for local residents to enjoy.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#26

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Saturday, April 17, 2021 10:42:33 AM
Last Modified: Saturday, April 17, 2021 10:50:20 AM
Time Spent: 00:07:47
IP Address: 185.44.78.91

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

J Brennan

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Respondent skipped this question

Postal Address:

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0284048600

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Email address:

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

I'm disappointed that the waste-reduction target is so low. You mention that we have one of the highest rates of waste per capita in the OECD but only want to reduce this by 5%. I also would like to know what kind of trees would be used for the carbon sink.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 3. Just complete Stage 1.

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Considering how pressing the climate crisis is, talking about the council becoming carbon neutral by 2035 but excluding bio methane is problematic. You also don't give any information about the business park and who might utilise the space. There seems to be little encouragement of specifically green business. We should be setting the region up to lead in these areas not just a business park and entrepreneurial hub - not all business is sustainable or desirable in the long term

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#27

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Sunday, April 18, 2021 7:17:00 PM
Last Modified: Sunday, April 18, 2021 7:41:04 PM
Time Spent: 00:24:03
IP Address: 118.92.174.243

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Heinz broomhall

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

6 edna's wills place, hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

021 313 760

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

Heinz@acers.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

Well done for being proactive and progressive here and making ST a viable option for regional business.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Overall I applaud the council on being more progressive and proactive with this LTP. STDC are in a unique financial position with our LTIF compared to most NZ regional district councils, and I believe we need to capitalize on this to make our district a more attractive district to live in than any comparable NZ districts. I would encourage council to be even less risk averse moving forward to ensure we capitalise on this.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Trish Adams.
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____
 Postal address: 6 Kent Street, Patea.
 Telephone (Day): 0292003357 (Night): 0292003357
 Email address: adamstrish937@gmail.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: ① There needs to be a plan for getting green waste/compostables to a central site. Will there be collection sites in each town.
② Disposal of green waste should be free - the green waste mulched & used for speccing our playground areas or for sale to ratepayers.

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: _____

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: There needs to be more support for communities to get alongside owners of buildings so a painting plan can be put in place
① The building at north end of Huter show building in Patea be converted into upmarket toilet blocks with tables & chairs on front lawn.

Any other comments

① Can we please have confirmation of the plan & the timing of work due to start on the reinstatement of the walls at Patea.
② The Patea River requires regular dredging to continue safety of boat owners and their crews.
③ Need money set aside to stabilise Patea Wharf. Why aren't the buildings pulled down ~~and~~ ~~which would~~ ~~stabilising~~ ~~what~~ ~~or~~ less cost and keeps people out of unsafe buildings.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Trish Adams
 6 Kent Street, Patea
 0292003357
 adamstrish937@gmail.com.

Follow on from section on "any other comments"

#3. Unless there is a future plan for the wharf area & coal store buildings, this seems an excessive amount of money to stabilise the wharf. My preference would be the wharf and coal store area are demolished and use the area for casual recreation - ie. grass the area & put seating and tables in the area. The nearby river section is ideal for fishing and could be a great spot for children to learn to fish. I for one would be happy to donate plants to beautify the area. It would also flow from the previous works area which is now a lovely green land area.

#4. Dredge the river (as it used to be done). There has been a strong push of sand into the river and as such the channel for boats is getting smaller - both in width and depth. From a safety aspect as this is a high use area I think the river should be dredged from the sea end of the walls back to the start of the river bay area.

#5. Hospital buildings. Consideration to be given to the purchase of the hospital and nurses' home buildings & land with the aim of developing the area into either p sections, or put homes on them and sell them developed.

Another option for this site would be to approach rest home companies and see if they would build a rest home complex. Te Mahara (which is outdated and not fit for purpose) could become a hospice complex

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) ... Rosmary Joyce
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) ...
 Postal address: 78 Karaka St Mania
 Telephone (Day): 020 40 81 21 91 (Night) ...
 Email address: rosmaryjoyce479@gmail.com

RECEIVED
19 APR 2021
South Taranaki District Council

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: Council to lead the way in protection and enhancement of the environment.

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: Good forward thinking for future investment in business enterprises

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: Fantastic! This will provide a facelift to the towns and maybe young people could do the artwork for each town so they feel included.

Any other comments

Would like to see the Maniaia library open either on the week days or on the weekend. This is so that people working business hours have the opportunity to use the library. Also grandchildren can use the library when they stay over for the weekend.

I especially like the effort in the Environmental and Sustainability Strategy however feel more money should be spent on developing wetlands and converting more farmland into native ecosystems, and bird corridors

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) MATTHEW LEVINGS
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____
 Postal address: 20B PURIRI ST HAWERA
 Telephone (Day) 0211589169 (Night) _____
 Email address: matthew_levings@hotmail.com

RECEIVED
19 APR 2021
South Taranaki District Council

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: HAPPY WITH OPTION PROVIDED
THE CARBON SINKS ARE ONLY
NATIVE SPECIES, EVEN IN A FORESTRY
APPLICATION.

South Taranaki Business Park

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: GROWTH IS GOOD
MORE WORK, MORE RESIDENTS,
MORE RATES, BETTER ASSETS
CAN BE DEVELOPED.

Town Centre Upgrades

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: _____

Any other comments

MORE COMMUNITY EVENTS,
(I THINK IT WILL BE BEST TO
RUN THESE IN CONJUNCTION WITH
OTHER EVENTS IN THE REGION,
SOMETHING TO KEEP PEOPLE INTOWN
FOR THE NIGHT AFTER AMERILARNA?
RUN EWEKERA FOR 10-14 DAYS WITH
MORE BANDS/ENTERTAINMENT AND
RUN THE EVENT AT NAUMAI PARK

BUILD A MOUNTAIN BIKE TRACK!

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) NOEL PRYCE
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____
 Postal address: 5 CHARLES MAJOR PLACE HOWERA 4610
 Telephone (Day) 021 44 385 (Night) _____
 Email address: tarydeextra.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: There is NOT 10 years available to save Planet Earth. It's done in 5 years (6) done in 1 year. We are fooling ourselves with carbon credits. Educate people about recycling and conserving water. I can give you lots of suggestions.

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: There are many vacant lots and buildings so why are these not being upgraded and used first.

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: Drop the stupid words - most livable - as how do you define that. Len Brown - past mayor Auckland failed using those words. Try most desirable. Upgrade ASAP and show people why they would want to live here.

Any other comments

There is very little pride and respect in this town. Corruption is a word that comes to mind. Let's get some action going to instill pride and respect and a sense of belonging. What will happen to the land when the 2 secondary schools merge. Great for housing - A mix of retirement units and 1st home buyers. Why destroy good farmland for housing - stretching resources. Redevelop what we have.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

SOUTH TARANAKI DISTRICT LONG TERM PLAN

Comment by Noel Pryce of 5 Charles Major Place Hawera

Email: tarajude@xtra.co.nz ph 021 414385

1. Opening Statement of "The Plan" - The Most Liveable District.
Can someone please explain clearly what is meant by Liveable
Len Brown ex Mayor of Auckland tried this word and lost the Mayoralty.
Would the word Desirable be much better. Example - I live in the
most liveable district or I live in the most desirable district.
2. Our Ten Community Priorities Should there also be No. 11 Pride and
Respect for whichever town one lives in. Walking around the streets of
Hawera I see very little evidence of pride and respect. It shows in unkept
properties and sadly neglected buildings. Encourage and educate people
to have pride and respect by way of " a best street or building "
competition.
3. V. T. P. S. I fully understand it is a challenge to provide many
services on a limited amount of money. The Council is no different from a
family making ends meet without huge debt. To increase income we need
more people to live and work in this province utilising the facilities already
here. The existing facilities need to be enhanced to make living here more
desirable. What advertising or avenues are being pursued to do this. Not
forgetting that every province / city is wanting to do the same.
What can we provide that is different or better than elsewhere.
My suggestions; a). Ask why people shop outside Hawera. Is it because of
corruption; cartels; foreign companies under cutting a local business.
Those businesses owned by "outside" companies or people have the profits
are going elsewhere. Example- Mitre 10 closed because Bunnings undercut
them in all fields. I am told it is cheaper to do a monthly shop at Pac n
Save Whanganui than weekly locally ? More diversity required. How many
food / cafes outlets are in Hawera. How many Op Shops do we have.
Yes there needs to be town upgrades of all towns in the province. It
should be done asap so that each town is attractive to draw people to
them. There are many people exiting the main cities for a better life
style. Grab them before it is too late. 10 years is too long. We may have
another pandemic by then.

Climate Change is a fact and here now. Everyone including all farmers must play a part. Planting of trees is great but just as many are being cut down. A mature tree absorbs far more carbon than a small one. Listening to people talk about this subject is frightening. Not much action because many people do not want to change their way of life. We are a very wasteful society. Every thing we eat/own/build etc comes from the earth. The resources are not limitless. I strongly appose Government taking control of our water and poisoning it with more chemicals. Blaming the farmers for nitrates leaching from the land yet the Government is only too happy to poison it with a by product from a chemical business. If Government stood up to big businesses who over load their product with sugar we would not have the younger generation with bad teeth. We cannot spread the tree planting over 10 years as those trees will still be juveniles. Why not five years and get everybody on board to help. In this same regard we must educate people how NOT to waste so much and stop using plastic. Demand the providers/ companies to reduce the content by 5% or more each year.

Other Nationalities including Maori.

The Maori do not own New Zealand. They were not the first people here. By pushing for separate representation they are pushing apartheid. Are we not one people one country. Do we not all have red blood. Maori are only 16% of the population. People of Asian descent are twice as many. One third of the Auckland population is of Asian descent. The Chinese (read Government) own much more of New Zealand than people are aware of. The Maori have been paid in money and land for any grievance cast upon them in the past. Yes this is a politically active topic and will go down like a heavy brick. I am not anti Maori just want everyone to face reality. Work together. The past is gone. I cannot change my past nor can anyone else. Work together for a better future. Stop changing names of places to words that many people cannot pronounce. One day there will be a catastrophe and emergency services will have no idea where it is because no one can say the word. There are more than enough Maori named places now.

Listening to people on this subject is definitely dividing the people of New Zealand. The Maori people must live in today's world not 200 years ago. Future elections are going to become very vocal. Far too many people do not speak up because they claim no action will be taken. Councils and the Government will do what they want regardless. That is a poor situation and not very democratic.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#28

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Monday, April 19, 2021 3:33:09 PM
Last Modified: Monday, April 19, 2021 3:46:24 PM
Time Spent: 00:13:15
IP Address: 125.238.26.131

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Leah Coplestone

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

120 Mangapoua Road

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0277269016

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

leahcop@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

I would like to see the pavement / walking path extended along Turuturu road . Past the train track to the end of the straight , what would be even better is it extended to the top of the hill past the old christmas tree place.

This is a busy section of winding road used by walkers, mums with kids, cycles and even mobility scooters, whom all end up on the narrow road. Because the road is very narrow you can't pass safely and the speeds can be reduce so rapidly on those corners that we have seen so many near misses over the years. Once you get up on the Turuturu straight is is easy to see and pass.

Thanks for the opportunity to submit my issue.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro

Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) RECEIVED
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 21 APR 2021
 Telephone (Day) (Night) South Taranaki District Council
 Email address:

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Any other comments

HAWERA AQUATIC CENTRE
 NEEDS A SAUNA + STEAM
 ROOM

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Julie Ann Hoeta:

37 Collingwood ST.

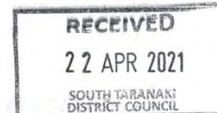
EItham:

0279455902.

Could the speeding traffic
be addressed;

Traffic signs. 50 km.

Julie Ann Hoeta.



Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Gwyneth Barker
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 11 Davidson St, Hawera 4610
 Telephone (Day) 06 278 3028 (Night) 06 278 7971
 Email address: gwyneth.barker@kindergartentaranaki.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: I have a strong interest in sustainability & preserving our environment. It is really good to see how much the STDC is planning, including going beyond what is currently mandated by Government.

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: If it can attract new businesses it will be of benefit to Hawera and surrounding areas.

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

At a time (especially after Covid 19 lockdown) of economic difficulties, investing in projects in our region could help create jobs, support businesses and improve our local economy. Eg. continuing to spend on public works in depression years helped the economy

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#31

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, April 21, 2021 8:35:50 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, April 21, 2021 8:38:40 PM
Time Spent: 00:02:50
IP Address: 121.79.254.170

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Cedric Charles

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Cedric Charles

Q3

Postal Address:

5 Kerry Lane Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

063500015

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0212285591

Q6

Email address:

cedric@comac.co.nz

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#29

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, April 21, 2021 9:42:46 AM
Last Modified: Wednesday, April 21, 2021 9:56:24 AM
Time Spent: 00:13:37
IP Address: 103.26.18.159

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Viv Davy

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Viv Davy

Q3

Postal Address:

18 Halse Place. Opunake 4616

Q4

Telephone (Day)

021 407 424

Q5

Telephone (Night)

021 407 424

Q6

Email address:

viv@blacknosugar.com

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 3. Just complete Stage 1.

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

As part of Creative Taranaki and as the owner/ gallerist of a boutique gallery in Opunake I would like to see a bigger commitment on the part of the Council to support the creative life of the residents of South Taranaki. There is a very full focus on bricks and mortar which are very important but if we want to truly be the most liveable district then we need to increase the available support for all the creative undertakings in the district. I acknowledge the wonderful work that The Arts Advisor - Michaela Stoneman provides as a Council service but there has been an exponential growth in the strength of the creative community in South Taranaki over the past 14 years. We need more support, either a second person to supplement an overworked existing role or funding that enters the community especially for creative activities. There are so many recorded and unrecorded benefits of having a vibrant cultural and creative scene in South Taranaki. This is how our 'place' become 'liveable'. Support for the development of a robust Arts Trail that runs the length of South Taranaki would be fantastic, supported by special branding signage. Support for Creative Taranaki as a newly formed organisation is also an important new opportunity for the Council to embrace and contribute to

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#30

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, April 21, 2021 2:37:39 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, April 21, 2021 2:40:22 PM
Time Spent: 00:02:42
IP Address: 115.189.130.116

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Te Ara Pae Trust

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Diane Pentz

Q3

Postal Address:

High Street Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

06 2786399

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

diane@tearapae.org.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#33

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, April 22, 2021 11:24:12 AM
Last Modified: Thursday, April 22, 2021 11:25:41 AM
Time Spent: 00:01:29
IP Address: 125.238.126.57

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Kaye Lally

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

21 Gore St Normanby

Q4

Telephone (Day)

021901363

Q5

Telephone (Night)

021901363

Q6

Email address:

kayelally@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#35

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, April 22, 2021 2:05:51 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, April 22, 2021 2:13:17 PM
Time Spent: 00:07:26
IP Address: 125.236.231.241

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

hire smart

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

gareth boyd

Q3

Postal Address:

p.o box 461 Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0274763709

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0274763709

Q6

Email address:

enquiries@hiresmart.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

Id like to see all three stages completed but as per the meeting held with the landowners on the 20-4 would like to see a breakdown of the tasks/work & infrastructure to be completed in each 3 stages. STORMWATER for business to hook up to is a must as per the photos i presented at the meeting

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#37

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, April 22, 2021 3:36:32 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, April 22, 2021 3:44:34 PM
Time Spent: 00:08:01
IP Address: 202.36.96.210

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Jasmine Jones

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

172 Egmont Street, Patea

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0211203776

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0211203776

Q6

Email address:

thejoneswhanau@outlook.com

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

I would really like to hear how Maori

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Respondent skipped this question

Q11

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Respondent skipped this question

Q13

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#34

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, April 22, 2021 12:40:30 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, April 22, 2021 12:51:21 PM
Time Spent: 00:10:50
IP Address: 222.152.135.111

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Margery O'Connell

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

72 King Street, Opunake

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0272512995

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

margerysomervell@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

This funding will be well used to create a more vibrant and culturally interesting South Taranaki area.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#36

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, April 22, 2021 2:23:21 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, April 22, 2021 2:32:29 PM
Time Spent: 00:09:07
IP Address: 118.82.216.211

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Beverley Prankerd

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

337 Waihi Rd, Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

640274768495

Q5

Telephone (Night)

640274768495

Q6

Email address:

beverleyprankerd@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 3. Just complete Stage 1.

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

Before any option is considered the SH3 needs upgrading with turning bays into both Kerry Lane and Fitzgerald need to be completed as it is already dangerous as there is no room to get past a truck turning into those streets.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#39

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, April 23, 2021 8:20:54 AM
Last Modified: Friday, April 23, 2021 9:24:26 AM
Time Spent: 01:03:32
IP Address: 103.253.116.167

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Tim Prestidge

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

206a

Q4

Telephone (Day)

027 220 7559

Q5

Telephone (Night)

027 220 7559

Q6

Email address:

tim.prestidge@monkeytoegroup.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

I support this plan as long as its not taken out of context, the whole Climate change is build up on un-substantiated information. NZ is one of the cleanest countries in the world. Regarding waste disposal, look at Incineration facilities, technologies have made these systems one of the cleanest option in the world, plus they provide much need clean energy - electricity

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

I support option 1, but would like to see stage 2 (pink) moved further away from Glover Rd to ensure residential is not compromised. The stage marked 3 (blue) is preferred as stage 2, Commercial & Industrial, further away from Residential and more suitable land for this type of activity, flatter and easier to develop. As per our discussions on the 20th April, the council needs to get the infrastructure in place ASAP to avoid further impacts, financially and onerous conditions that are likely to come in future. Get Fitzgerald and Kerry Lane connected through the back, install full capacity stormwater to take future development, widen the roads. Get the Business park services established ahead of the time and business will come. Work with the developers to create a levy or some way of recovering extra costs involved in Stormwater infrastructure.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

I agree with this spend, but make sure the development is on works that will improve for long term, not ideas that date in a couple of years. Bring the towns alive with green spaces, playgrounds, social hubs, make it a place that attracts quality retail business, but most importantly, ensure its maintained to highest level to keep the un-desirables out

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

I would encourage the council to look hard at the investment fund, at present returning 6.47% gross. If the Council was to invest that into Development of residential and Business parks as the developer. Buy the land, develop the sections and sell on, suggested that you could double your return to 12%. Establish a partnership with a reputable Contractor that could excute this type of project. But the council maintains the inititave at all times.

The main thing is whatever you do, there is no better time than to do it now, interest rates are low, and the future is going to bring 'regulations from hell'

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#38

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, April 23, 2021 7:50:06 AM
Last Modified: Friday, April 23, 2021 8:30:23 AM
Time Spent: 00:40:16
IP Address: 203.86.206.201

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Jim Ngere

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

63 Ngatai Street

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0278257052

Q5

Telephone (Night)

062748678

Q6

Email address:

jumbo611@hotmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

I had not heard of this proposal until I went along to the Long term plan meeting at Manaia. I think this Business Park is a great idea and will be a great asset for South Taranaki

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

I totally agree that all of our South Taranaki towns need and deserve these upgrades. At the Manaia meeting held last night 22.4.2021 1 of the attendees asked if money set aside for the Manaia town upgrade could be used to help fund the Manaia Town Hall and Manaia Sports complex rebuilds. I thought that was a great suggestion but I do not believe that we should be putting a massive amount of money into the sports complex. We do not have any sports teams in Manaia at present that would use this complex ie: Rugby, Netball, Tennis, Cricket, Touch, Hockey etc. I do not believe we can justify building a new building (Sports Complex) when we do not have the sports teams or people that will use this building. I believe the million dollars should be spent on rebuilding a new town hall on the current site to brighten up and enhance our Main street. If there is money available from the Town upgrade then we can use this to earthquake proof the sports complex.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

Obviously traffic is in issue for all of our towns, but in the Manaia Town upgrade the idea of making the band rotunda more pedestrian friendly has been mooted. If that is the case then traffic controls to slow traffic through town must be a priority. The tree plantings must be strategically placed so that they do not affect in any way the ability for pedestrians to see traffic.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#41

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Saturday, April 24, 2021 2:11:27 PM
Last Modified: Saturday, April 24, 2021 2:16:30 PM
Time Spent: 00:05:03
IP Address: 219.89.103.43

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Brian Allison

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

P.O Box 42, Kaponga

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0272209992

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

virgil@thunderbird1.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

As there is no additional spending in Kaponga, I would like to propose that the walkway from Egmont St to Holland Gardens be added and work commenced as soon as possible as part of the plan.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#42

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Sunday, April 25, 2021 11:24:34 AM
Last Modified: Sunday, April 25, 2021 11:48:26 AM
Time Spent: 00:23:51
IP Address: 115.189.133.44

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Gerard Karalus

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

259 Turuturu Road, RD 14, Hawera, 4674

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0275902277

Q5

Telephone (Night)

062787900

Q6

Email address:

karalus@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

I would like to emphasize that the construction of the second Kapuni bore is imperative and the council needs to be prepared to use the existing bore when the Kapuni Stream flow at Normanby Road falls below 400 litres/second or 0.4 cumecs as the stream is placed under considerable stress at these low flow levels. My preference would be to see the second bore constructed in 2023, that is, sooner rather than later.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

I support the overall long term strategy the STDC has presented but wish to emphasize my concerns about the Kapuni Stream and the water extraction pressures it is under and fully support the construction of a second bore to help mitigate against further extraction of water from this stream. The Council needs to be prepared to use the bore water sources when the Kapuni Stream flow reaches 400 litres/second or 0.4 cumecs at the Normanby Road gauging site. This stream is already heavily impacted by water extraction and with projected population and business growth more needs to be done to protect the special character of this stream.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#44

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Monday, April 26, 2021 9:48:32 AM
Last Modified: Monday, April 26, 2021 9:49:37 AM
Time Spent: 00:01:05
IP Address: 115.189.83.114

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Mary Moore

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

52 Kapuni Street, 52 Kapuni Street

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0275069693

Q5

Telephone (Night)

+64275069693

Q6

Email address:

mayree@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#43

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Monday, April 26, 2021 9:28:03 AM
Last Modified: Monday, April 26, 2021 9:31:02 AM
Time Spent: 00:02:59
IP Address: 222.152.130.126

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

MIKE O'KEEFFE

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

P O BOX 292,HAWERA,4640

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0211425166

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0211425166

Q6

Email address:

mok@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#45

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, April 28, 2021 9:42:21 AM
Last Modified: Wednesday, April 28, 2021 9:47:30 AM
Time Spent: 00:05:09
IP Address: 103.96.86.78

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Opunake Community Emergency Group

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Debbie Campbell

Q3

Postal Address:

4 Napier Street, --

Q4

Telephone (Day)

+64272902892

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0272902892

Q6

Email address:

northmeetswest@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 3. Just complete Stage 1.

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

File Ref: 2.3.5
23 April 2021



Waid Crockett
Tumu Whakahaere
South Taranaki District Council
105/109 Albion Street
Hāwera 4610

Dear Sir

STDC Proposed 2021-2031 Long-term Plan – Submission by the Taranaki Fish & Game Council (Fish & Game NZ)

Taranaki Fish & Game is a public body constituted pursuant to Section 26P of the Conservation Act 1987 with a duty to manage, maintain and enhance the sports fish and game bird resource in the recreational interests of anglers and hunters. This includes monitoring the condition and trend of ecosystems as habitats for sports fish and game, representing the interests and aspirations of anglers and hunters in the statutory planning process, advocating for the Council's interests in habitats and advocating for the maintenance and enhancement of access to the fish and game resource.

Managing Infrastructure

Water Supply

Taranaki Fish & Game welcomes and supports the STDC's continuing focus on reducing water losses from the District's water supply networks and exploring groundwater as a source of additional water supply at Kapuni and Eltham.

Fish & Game also supports the implementation of universal water metering to drive an increase in water use efficiency in the District, but our preference is that the timing is brought forward into the current LTP, in line with water metering proposals in the Stratford and New Plymouth Districts, rather than in 2032-34 (as proposed on page 9 of the Consultation Document).

The Kapuni Stream in particular, is under significant pressure from water abstraction for Hawera supply and implementing a range of water conservation measures, including universal water metering, is needed to reduce the adverse effects of water abstraction on aquatic life in the Kapuni during periods of peak summer water temperatures. Results from the implementation of water metering in Nelson and Tauranga have demonstrated that an average demand reduction of 25% and a peak day reduction of 30% can be achieved. Fish & Game also supports the introduction of summer restrictions on water use in Hawera when the flow in Kapuni Stream falls below the Mean Annual Low Flow, as is now a condition of consent for the Eltham water supply abstraction from the Waingongoro River.

Wastewater

Commitments to reduce stormwater and groundwater infiltration to the District's wastewater network, to upgrade wastewater networks and budget for tertiary treatment at the District's wastewater treatment plants (including at Waverley) are also very much supported.

Statutory managers of freshwater sports fish, game birds and their habitats

Taranaki Region

124 Ridgway St, Whanganui 4541, New Zealand. Telephone/Facsimile (06) 345 4908
Email taranaki@fishandgame.org.nz www.fishandgame.org.nz

Environment and sustainability Strategy

The STDC is to be commended for the actions proposed in the Environment and Sustainability Strategy, including in the Biodiversity Restoration Project and in relation to Significant Natural Areas. The Council's preferred Option 1 to fully fund the Strategy is supported.

Thank you.

We DO NOT wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Allen Stancliff
Fish & Game Officer
Fish & Game NZ

SUBMISSION TO THE SOUTH TARANAKI DISTRICT COUNCIL'S 2021-31 LONG TERM PLAN

From The Opunake Loop Trail Trust

This submission from the Opunake Loop Trail Trust has been discussed and is fully supported by the Trustees and the wider support group.

The Trust supports the Council's vision; however, it has some concerns with the commentary relating to Community Priorities insofar as there is little mention of pathways in the document. If the South Taranaki District Council is to achieve its stated vision of 'The Most Liveable District', pathways will play an extremely important role.

It was mentioned in one of the Council's public consultation meetings that the Normanby to Hawera pathway construction was starting and that NZTA were going to widen the section of State Highway 3 from Normanby to Hawera giving a cycle lane. In effect this would result in a loop. This is tremendous news, which the Opunake Loop Trail Trust fully supports.

TRACK MAINTENANCE

The Opunake Loop Trail Trust has presented to Council and the Iwi Liaison Committee on a number of occasions. Since work started extending the Opunake pathways a huge amount of work has been done by the local community. Small grants have been received from the TSB Community Trust for administration, an opening ceremony and a further grant was received from the Walking Access Commission for signage. However, for larger project grants the TSB Community Trust has very clearly stated that unless Council is seen to be supporting the Trust with finance we may as well not apply.

In some of its publicity, Council has stated that the Opunake Loop Trail is South Taranaki's longest formal pathway. Yet when funding was restricted last financial year and \$20,000 was allocated to pathways, the Trust was told it was not eligible for assistance as this was not a Council pathway. The Trust accepts and is grateful to Council for funding received in the previous year; however, to be well maintained and presented, it needs an annual grant for maintenance. If this was received an ongoing maintenance program would be planned to be carried out. Volunteers such as the Opunake Lions Club and members of the public do expect to be helping with labour however, chemicals for weed control, metal for the track surface and the like is extremely difficult to get via grants and currently is impossible to budget for in a planned manner. Statistics provided since June 2020 to mid April 2021 show that a total of 501 hours has been spent by 96 volunteers for weeding, spraying and track maintenance using their own equipment and sprays purchased by Opunake Lions, Opunake Lakeside Lions and Opunake Loop Trail Trust

The Loop Trail Trust therefore requests that the South Taranaki District Council makes available to the Trust \$10,000 per year for maintenance.

NATIVE TREE PLANTING

The Loop Trail Trust supports Council's Draft Environmental and Sustainability Strategy. During the winter and spring of 2020 the Trust sourced over 3,000 plants, predominantly

but not completely, from 'Trees That Count'. These were planted around the loop trail by a variety of community groups and individuals. A similar number will be planted this coming winter and spring however in some places, trees supplied by Trees that Count are not suitable and smaller species are needed. Weed control is the biggest issue faced in ensuring good survival rates and establishment. The placement of wool carpet around trees as they were being planted helped considerably. However, it was found that part of the wool carpet is not biodegradable and there is a reluctance to continue using this.

The Loop Trail Trust requests that Council assist the Trust in helping provide mulch and/or ecological weed mat material and some native plants that are unable to be sourced from Trees that Count or from donations. These will be planted by volunteers.

HURST PARK UPGRADE

Council has in Opunake a number of council controlled areas of land that are either not utilised or under-utilised. Hurst Park (the old railway station land) is one of these. The Trust has a stated desire to incorporate this land into the loop. This would enable positive health and safety advantages by allowing users to walk and cycle off road. At present they have to use the suburban roads. It would also give an excellent link to St Joseph's Primary School enabling students to cross off-road and give a positive use to this area. Residents have been asking for this safer off-road access for a long time. While there are some issues with contaminated land, the Loop Trail Trust has the data sheets from the Taranaki Regional Council and does not believe this is insurmountable. Consultation has been carried out by the Loop Trail Trust with the community as to what they would like in this area and a number of very good ideas have resulted. Quotes were received from roading contractors to carry out track formation work indicating that the cost would be in the vicinity of \$70,000-\$80,000 depending on the final surface.

The Loop Trail Trust requests that \$35,000 be made available to form an approved trail through Hurst Park conditional on the Trust receiving the balance of the funding required from grants or donations.

OPUNAKE HEADLAND SAFETY

As part of Treaty Settlements land adjacent to the Opunake Headland by the old wharf has been passed back to Taranaki Iwi. Whilst Taranaki Iwi support the Loop Trail Trust and have representatives attending our meetings, they have concerns that the cliffs are eroding and undercutting and as such present a health and safety issue with members of the public walking, cycling and driving over these areas. The Iwi has requested that the roadway and trail be moved further away from the cliff off Iwi land. Council controls land adjacent to the Iwi land which makes the move possible. A meeting has been held with representatives of Taranaki Iwi, The Loop Trail Trust, the Community Board and Council Officers on site.

The Loop Trail Trust supports the move to an agreed safer pathway/road and request that council action this in the 2021/22 financial year.

The Loop Trail Trust would like to speak to this submission.

From: [Claire Symes](#)
To: [Longtermplan](#)
Subject: FW: Submission to the STDC Long Term Plan
Date: Thursday, 22 April 2021 10:02:41 am

To whom it may concern

The Border Rugby and Sports Club would like the South Taranaki District Council to consider an upgrade to the toilet facilities at Dallison Park, Waverley as part of their next budget.

We showed a delegation, including local councillors Rook and Northcott, our current facilities at a meeting last year. We feel they are completely inadequate for the number of people using the facility on a regular basis. Dallison Park is an excellent facility so it is frustrating to be receiving so many negative comments relating to the toilet facilities(or lack of)

The one available toilet is located in the corner of the 4th changing room so is very difficult to access when you may have up to 20 players in that room trying to prepare for a game. With four teams playing regularly it is now common practise to see people urinating against the fences outside the changing block.This is totally unacceptable both from a visual perspective and a health and safety one.

We now feel obliged to open the Clubrooms whenever Dallison Park is being used to allow people to access the toilets that are shared with the Community Centre. You can imagine what the carpet in the Clubrooms can look like [after Saturday morning](#) rugby with kids and parents coming from the field and back again.

The Park is also used by outside sports teams e.g annual rugby matches between NPBHS & Feilding HS, Waverley Primary Cross Country, Waverley A & P Show, Waverley Fitness groups to name a few.

The Club is currently putting new lights in at Dallison Park as the old ones were past their use by date. We are funding the far majority of this project ourselves with the only other contribution coming from the Four Regions Trust (\$30k).These lights will be a great asset to the whole community and will hopefully lead to more events being held at the facility which will in turn only further highlight our poor toilet facilities.

We feel this issue needs urgent attention and deserves to be acknowledged in the next budgeting round

Yours faithfully

Guy Lennox

President Border Rugby and Sports Club

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#46

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, April 28, 2021 11:31:20 AM
Last Modified: Wednesday, April 28, 2021 11:41:53 AM
Time Spent: 00:10:33
IP Address: 118.93.13.190

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Stan Barnett

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

17 Victoria street, PO Box 17 Kaponga 4679

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0279572441

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0279572441

Q6

Email address:

island_stan@hotmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Kaponga is poorly represented in the long term plan so I have several submissions to address that:

- 1) Move the Kaponga - Hollard Gardens walkway up in priority. It will stimulate activity for local and visitors to our town plus add a safe way to access the gardens for children, cyclists and people on mobility devices.
 - 2) Add a form of warning of the 50kph speed limit at the entry's to the town (red road markings for example). Speeding is a major issue here and its a danger to our townsfolk, children and pets.
 - 3) Heat the community pool, school has to pay for its use daily but its freezing. A great asset not used to its potential due to the coldness.
-

From: [Julie Ingram](#)
To: [Sara Dymond](#)
Subject: FW: Public Consultation on South Taranaki District Council's Long Term Plan
Date: Wednesday, 14 April 2021 8:02:33 am
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)

Here is a 'submission' after I sent out the email to all ratepayers that get their rates by email.

Julie Ingram

Kaitātari Mātāmua Whakapāoho | Communications Officer

From: Jeff Lagan <jefflagan@xtra.co.nz>
Sent: Wednesday, 14 April 2021 7:57 AM
To: Julie Ingram <Julie.Ingram@STDC.govt.nz>
Cc: Waid Crockett <Waid.Crockett@STDC.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: Public Consultation on South Taranaki District Council's Long Term Plan

Hi Julie

Long time no see

I have an idea about the long term endowment monies

STDC should set up a finance arm set to get an increased return on the monies invested

There are two easy facets 1) To take over credit card debts at 6% 2) To finance builders and home renovators doing new housing and relocations/renovations again at 6%.

I bet your current returns are not at 6%

JEFF LAGAN

From: Julie Ingram [<mailto:Julie.Ingram@STDC.govt.nz>]
Sent: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 3:13 PM
To: jefflagan@xtra.co.nz
Subject: Public Consultation on South Taranaki District Council's Long Term Plan

Dear Ratepayer,

We are currently consulting on our South Taranaki District Council Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

This proposed Plan outlines the projects, activities, and services we intend to carry out in our community over the next ten years, along with how we will fund these.

The key themes in our Plan include actions which will encourage economic growth, maintain and improve our infrastructure, support environmental sustainability while keeping rates affordable. With an average rate increase of 3.99% over the next ten years, we believe our proposed Plan strikes the right balance between doing the things we have to do while supporting economic growth, vibrancy and providing the services and facilities our communities expect – but we want

to know what you think.

You can read all about our [Long Term Plan](#) and complete the online feedback form [here](#), or view our [Consultation Document](#) which outlines the key issues and proposals in the Plan.

The Long Term Plan 2021 – 31 is available for comment until 7 May 2021. If you have any questions just email longtermpplan@stdc.govt.nz

Julie Ingram

Kaitātari Mātāmua Whakapāoho | Communications Officer

Te Kaunihera o Taranaki ki Te Tonga | South Taranaki District Council

105-111 Albion Street | Private Bag 902, Hāwera 4640, NZ

Waea/Phone: +64 6 278 0555 | 0800 111 323 | www.southtaranaki.com



This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.



Virus-free. www.avg.com

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.



Taranaki District Health Board
Private Bag 2016
New Plymouth 4342
New Zealand
Telephone 06 753 6139
Facsimile 06 753 7770
Email: corporate@tdhb.org.nz
Website www.tdhd.org.nz

7 May 2021

Long Term Plan Submissions
South Taranaki District Council
Email: longtermplan@stdc.govt.nz

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

We do not wish to speak in support of our Submission.

The Taranaki Public Health Unit (Taranaki PHU) welcomes the opportunity to submit on the South Taranaki District Council Long Term Plan 2021 – 2031.

Taranaki PHU is committed to creating a fairer society where everyone has the opportunity for good health, and where our societal systems consider the needs and aspirations of Māori as tangata whenua and work in partnership with Māori through the application of Te Tiriti o Waitangi articles and principles.

Taranaki PHU is one of 12 public health units providing public health services across Aotearoa/New Zealand. We provide a range of services with a focus on promoting health equity and protecting communities against public health hazards, including through a Wellbeing in All Policies approach (WiAP). One of the roles of the Medical Officer of Health is to advise Territorial Authorities and Regional Councils on issues that may impact on the health of the public.

WiAP is a cross-sectoral approach to policy that considers the health and wellbeing implications of policy decisions, in order to improve population health and equity. Many of the determinants of health lie beyond the control or influence of the health sector and the individual and form a complex system of factors that determine health outcomes (Figure 1). The decisions of local government play a direct role in the determinants of health in communities.



Figure 1 The Determinants of Health and Wellbeing in Communities (Whitehead & Dahlgren, 2006)

Please find the following comments for your consideration:

Water:

Taranaki PHU supports the Council's infrastructure strategy for its wastewater systems. It is important to ensure that the development and design of wastewater systems complements future community development but is also focused in areas where there are known issues. The Resource Management Act 1991 requires the Council to sustainably manage the use, development, and protection of natural resources in a way or at a rate, which enables people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural well-being and for their health and safety while avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects of activities on the environment.

Taranaki PHU supports the Council's infrastructure strategy for its water systems. Potable drinking-water is essential to the health, safety and well-being of communities. Providing potable water is also a legislative requirement for water suppliers under the Health Act 1956.

Town Centre Upgrades:

Taranaki PHU supports the proposed Option 1, undertaking all town centre upgrades. Investment in safety, vibrancy, and social connectedness will promote the health and wellbeing of South Taranaki residents.

Improving community environments promotes the health and wellbeing of residents and can also promote economic growth and opportunities. A healthy community environment integrates access to open space, opportunities for active transport, housing and infrastructure quality, as well as safety and the minimization of exposure to hazards.¹ Additional research outlines that neighborhood characteristics that contribute to improved community health include low air and noise pollution, traffic speed and volume, green space, walkability, as well as places for social interaction and social capital.² These factors contribute to a 'sense of place' in communities, and are linked to liveability, wellbeing and community resilience.³

Community Facilities and Parks:

We support the investment in and renewal of playgrounds (including safety upgrades) and public toilets. We encourage the Council to consider work that is targeted towards neighbourhoods where children may have less access to playground facilities, and/or caregivers who may not have access to private vehicles to travel beyond the confines of their neighbourhood, to ensure equitable access to playgrounds for all children in the South Taranaki District. We encourage the council to ensure that parks and public spaces cater for all ages and abilities.

Taranaki PHU supports investment in Manaia War Memorial Hall and Sports Complex.

¹ Auckland Regional Public Health Service (2017) [Urban-development-authorities-discussion-20170518.pdf](https://www.arphs.health.nz/) (arphs.health.nz).

² Canterbury District Health Board (2016) Associations between urban characteristics and non-communicable diseases – rapid evidence reviews. Available from: <https://www.cph.co.nz/wp-content/uploads/UrbanDesignLiteratureReview.pdf>

³ Ellery, P. J., & Ellery, J. (2019). Strengthening community sense of place through placemaking. *Urban planning*, 4(2), 238-248. Available from: [Strengthening Community Sense of Place through Placemaking \(semanticscholar.org\)](https://www.semanticscholar.org/)

The provision of sport and recreation facilities can contribute to health and wellbeing by increasing participation in sport.⁴ Benefits include increased physical activity levels, as well as the social benefits associated with quality community facilities. A 2019 report from Sport New Zealand identified that non-competitive and informal sport represented a significant proportion of the physical activity undertaken by New Zealanders, and that participation in physical activity declines with age. It also identified that 63% of young people and 75% of adults would like to increase their participation in physical activity.⁵ We encourage the council to consider the needs of those who participate in informal sport, as well as the needs of community groups that promote physical activity, as part of ongoing planning for this facility. We recommend that the Sports Complex provides opportunity for people of all ages and abilities to participate in physical activity.

Taranaki PHU commends planned upgrades and investment in library facilities across the district.

Research indicates that characteristics of neighbourhoods such as the availability of services like libraries have an influence on health outcomes. As councils play a key role in the social, physical and economic environments of communities, they therefore also have a key role to play in addressing the equity of resource access within the community.⁶ Investment in public libraries can provide significant return in community benefits including as a community space, supporting children's educational achievement and increasing social capital.⁷ Public libraries can also reduce inequality through access to technology and 'reducing the digital divide'.⁸

We support strategy to promote the economic wellbeing of the community, including the development of a district business innovation and enterprise hub.

We support the council's proposal to introduce water meters and appreciate the potential cost savings and environmental benefits from this initiative. However, we suggest that this is accompanied by comprehensive and ongoing community and commercial education programmes around water consumption and conservation. We recommend that the Council engages widely across communities to inform the implementation of water meters and uses a range of approaches to ensure messages are received across the population.

We recommend the Council consider potential inequity in the implementation of water meters. When water meter rates are introduced, it can become more costly for larger or lower income households to meet their basic individual water needs, resulting in an inequitable impact on some of the

⁴ Eime, R.M., Harvey, J., Charity, M.J., Casey, M., Westerbeed, H. & Payne, W.R. (2017). The relationship of sport participation to provision of sports facilities and socioeconomic status: a geographical analysis. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health*. [The relationship of sport participation to provision of sports facilities and socioeconomic status: a geographical analysis - Eime - 2017 - Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health - Wiley Online Library](#) (accessed 15/03/21)

⁵ Sport New Zealand (2019). Active NZ Main Report – The New Zealand Participation Survey 2019. [active-nz-year-3-main-report-final.pdf \(sportnz.org.nz\)](#) (Accessed 24/03/21)

⁶ Field, A., Witten, K., Robinson, E., & Pledger, M. (2004). Who gets to what? Access to community resources in two New Zealand cities. *Urban Policy and Research*, 22(2), 189-205.

⁷ Library and Information Association of New Zealand Aotearoa. (2014) Valuing our Libraries. [LIANZA-report-v1.0.pdf](#) (accessed 24/03/21)

⁸ Library and Information Association of New Zealand Aotearoa. (2014) Valuing our Libraries. [LIANZA-report-v1.0.pdf](#) (accessed 24/03/21)

community.⁹ Any introduction of rates on water consumption must ensure that all individuals are able to meet their basic water needs without suffering economic hardship.

Taranaki PHU is interested in working with South Taranaki District Council to undertake a Health Impact Assessment (HIA) of the proposed water meter scheme.

Taranaki PHU supports the completion of the District Pathways Programme.

We support the provision of infrastructure and funding that aligns climate goals with health and wellbeing benefits.¹⁰ We support investment in projects that promote increased walking and cycling and improve the ability of all community members to be active every day.

Environment and Sustainability Strategy:

PHU supports the development and implementation of an Environment and Sustainability Strategy and encourage that this be fully funded for the term of the plan. We encourage that assessment of new projects and infrastructure takes a ‘whole of environment’ approach, considering criteria such as sustainable infrastructure, active transport, and public spaces.

Climate change poses a significant threat to public health and adequate funding is needed to investigate and implement strategy to address this. The impacts of climate change disproportionately affect those most vulnerable or who are already experiencing disadvantage.¹¹ Privileging active and public transport in decision making has the potential to improve climate change outcomes.¹²

We support the provision of infrastructure and funding that prioritises aligning climate goals with health and wellbeing benefits.¹³ We support investment in projects including increased walking and cycling, energy efficient healthy homes and buildings and environmental strategies such as planting to increase indigenous biodiversity to address the impacts of climate change.

Taranaki PHU supports the introduction of waste minimisation measures including strategies for proposed reduction in commercial compostable waste. We encourage the Council to consider implementing universal kerbside collection of food scraps and green waste.

Landfills are responsible for 4% of New Zealand’s methane emissions.¹⁴ Kerbside green waste and food scrap collection services are considered to be a valuable strategy to reduce the amount of waste sent

⁹ Barberán, R., & Arbués, F. (2009). Equity in domestic water rates design. *Water resources management*, 23(10), 2101-2118.

¹⁰ New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. (2018). Climate Change Policy Statement. [2018_09_06_nzcphm_climate_change_substantive_policy_2018_update-provisos.pdf](#)

¹¹ New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. (2018). Climate Change Policy Statement. [2018_09_06_nzcphm_climate_change_substantive_policy_2018_update-provisos.pdf](#)

¹² Mizdrak, A., Blakely, T., Cleghorn, C.L. & Cobiac, L.J. (2019). Potential of active transport to improve health, reduce healthcare costs, and reduce greenhouse gas emissions: A modelling study. *PLOS-One*, 14(7):e0219316.

¹³ New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. (2018). Climate Change Policy Statement. [2018_09_06_nzcphm_climate_change_substantive_policy_2018_update-provisos.pdf](#)

¹⁴ Ministry for the Environment (2009). [Proposed National Environmental Standard to Control Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Landfills \[Ministry for the Environment\] \(mfe.govt.nz\)](#)

to landfill.¹⁵ Household participation in initiatives such as this is generally high.¹⁶ We recommend that this be implemented alongside education programmes to maximise uptake and efficiency of both this and existing recycling and waste minimisation initiatives.

Roading and Footpaths:

PHU supports investment in the transport system to improve safety and promote health and wellbeing.

We support infrastructure safety improvements to reduce deaths and serious injuries in our transport system. Taranaki has one of the highest rates of traffic injury hospitalisation (119.1 per 100,000 population), the third highest in 2018.¹⁷ In the Midland region (Bay of Plenty, Lakes, Hauora Tairāwhiti, Taranaki and Waikato), road traffic crashes are over-represented in major trauma statistics and are the second greatest contributor to causes of injury, closely followed by motorcycle crashes and cycle crashes.¹⁸

PHU supports the ongoing provision of pathways and cycleways and suggest that an increase in pathways for walking and cycling be a key investment as part of the Environment and Sustainability Strategy.

We support an emphasis on commuter connections, allowing people to utilise active transport choices for all or part of their day-to-day journeys such as to work or school. Active commuting has many benefits to health and wellbeing through increased physical activity and its associated benefits^{19,20}, an environment that is supportive of people making active transport choices increases the chance that people are regularly active.²¹ People who walk or cycle to their main activity are also more likely to meet physical activity guidelines.²² Investment in active transport infrastructure increases utilisation of these transport modes^{23,24}. Active commuting can also support efforts to address climate change.²⁵ We encourage the council to take a ‘whole of trip’ approach to an integrated transport network.

¹⁵ Ministry for the Environment (2005). [Options for Kerbside Collection of Household Organic Waste \[Ministry for the Environment\] \(mfe.govt.nz\)](https://www.mfe.govt.nz/publications/options-for-kerbside-collection-of-household-organic-waste)

¹⁶ Ministry for the Environment (2005). [Options for Kerbside Collection of Household Organic Waste \[Ministry for the Environment\] \(mfe.govt.nz\)](https://www.mfe.govt.nz/publications/options-for-kerbside-collection-of-household-organic-waste)

¹⁷ Environmental Health Indicators. 2020. Road traffic injury hospitalisations. [Factsheet]. Wellington: Environmental Health Indicators Programme, Massey University.

¹⁸ Midland Trauma System Annual Report (2019). Retrieved from: [Annual Reports – Midland Trauma System](#) Accessed: 11.01.21

¹⁹ New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. (2014). Physical Activity and Health.

https://www.nzcpmh.org.nz/media/137773/2014_11_28_physical_activity_and_health_policy_statement.pdf

²⁰ Mizdrak, A., Blakely, T., Cleghorn, C.L. & Cobiac, L.J. (2019). Potential of active transport to improve health, reduce healthcare costs, and reduce greenhouse gas emissions: A modelling study. *PLOS-One*, 14(7):e0219316.

²¹ New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. (2014). Physical Activity and Health.

https://www.nzcpmh.org.nz/media/137773/2014_11_28_physical_activity_and_health_policy_statement.pdf

²² New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. (2018). NZCPHM Transport Policy Statement. Wellington: NZCPHM, 2018. https://www.nzcpmh.org.nz/media/124042/2018_11_20_nzcphm_transport_policy_statement_final.pdf

²³ Panter, J., Heinen, E., Mackett, R. & Ogilive, D. (2016). Impact of New Transport Infrastructure on Walking, Cycling and Physical Activity. *Am J Prev Med*. 2016;50(2):e45-e53.

²⁴ Se New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. (2018). NZCPHM Transport Policy Statement. Wellington: NZCPHM, 2018. https://www.nzcpmh.org.nz/media/124042/2018_11_20_nzcphm_transport_policy_statement_final.pdf

²⁵ Schäfer, C, Mayr, B, Fernandez La Puente de Battre, MD, et al. (2020) Health effects of active commuting to work: The available evidence before GISMO. *Scand J Med Sci Sports*. 2020; 30(Suppl1): 8– 14. <https://doi.org/10.1111/sms.13685> Citation for: SCHÄFER et al. (wiley.com) (Accessed 15/03/21)

Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy:

We support the development of an Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy, including ongoing investment into co-governance and co-design. We commend initiatives to date undertaken by South Taranaki District Council in this space, such as the road naming committee and the collaborative approach to support indigenous storytelling in Ōpunakē.

The Māori view of wellbeing is informed by te ao Māori (a Māori worldview) where, for example, the value of land lies in cultural concepts such as whakapapa (genealogy), wairua (spiritual connections) and kaitiakitanga (stewardship), as well as economic potential.²⁶ Local government acknowledgement of te ao Māori and meaningful inclusion of Māori in decision making and policy development, both as Te Tiriti o Waitangi partners and as citizens with a significant stake in local government decisions, will further the health and wellbeing aspirations of Māori in Taranaki.²⁷

Housing:

We support the development of land for residential housing by the Council. We recommend that, in conjunction with the identification of areas for future housing development, the council prioritise the development of a regional housing strategy (including affordable homes). Plans for increased housing development should also include strategy around the provision of active and public transport infrastructure, as well as community facilities, green spaces and access to healthcare, commerce and education.

Residential developments can bring many benefits to communities, including opportunities for economic growth and increasing population. Housing options available to communities influence economic opportunities, cost of living, transport choices and time spent commuting each day. Ensuring a diversity of housing options in a community gives people of all life stages and income levels the ability to live in warm, dry, healthy housing.²⁸

We note that the pensioner housing policy is due to be updated. Taranaki PHU would be interested and available to support and contribute to this policy. Housing is a key determinant of wellbeing. We support planned upgrades to pensioner housing and encourage the council to minimise rent increases where possible.

Increased cost of entry to Pools:

Drowning is the leading cause of recreational death in NZ, the second highest cause of death by unintentional injury in people aged 1-24 and is the 3rd highest cause of accidental death in NZ. Education and water skills are considered essential to reduce accidental drownings.²⁹

²⁶ Te Puni Kōkiri; New Zealand Treasury (2019). An Indigenous Approach to the Living Standards Framework. *New Zealand Treasury*. Retrieved from: [An Indigenous Approach to the Living Standards Framework \(DP 19/01\) \(treasury.govt.nz\)](https://www.treasury.govt.nz/publications/indigenous-approach-to-the-living-standards-framework)

²⁷ Webster, K., & Cheyne, C. (2017). Creating Treaty-based local governance in New Zealand: Māori and Pākehā views. *Kōtuitui: New Zealand Journal of Social Sciences Online*, 12(2), 146-164.

²⁸ Health in All Policies Team, Community and Public Health (2019). *Integrated Planning Guide for a healthy sustainable and resilient future*. Christchurch, New Zealand: Canterbury District Health Board.


²⁹ Water Safety NZ (2020). Annual Report 2020 [WSNZ 2020-AnnualReport-FINAL W.pdf \(userfirst.co.nz\)](https://www.watersafety.govt.nz/annual-report-2020) (Accessed 15/03/21)

Cost should not be a barrier to learning to swim. To increase the availability of opportunities for children and young people to practice this essential life skill, as well as participate in physical activity, **we encourage the council to not increase the cost of admission to council pools.**

Taranaki PHU is available to partner with Council on policy development through undertaking health impact assessments of policy, providing advice regarding the equity outcomes of policy as well as providing background research on the public health impacts/outcomes of policy. Please contact Becca Fraser (becca.fraser@tdhb.org.nz) to discuss.

Thank you again for the opportunity to comment on the South Taranaki District Council Long Term Plan.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Becky Jenkins". The signature is written in a cursive style.

Becky Jenkins
GENERAL MANAGER
PLANNING, FUNDING & POPULATION HEALTH

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#47

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, April 28, 2021 8:48:43 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, April 28, 2021 9:03:23 PM
Time Spent: 00:14:39
IP Address: 124.157.76.144

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Rachael Krutz

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

1266 Manaia Road, Kaponga

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0275766940

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0275766940

Q6

Email address:

rachael.krutz@ballance.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 2. Yes, but just complete Stages 1 and 2

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

BUT needs to include town upgrades for Kaponga!

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

Heating for the Kaponga swimming pool - this will extend the swimming season but also provide a much needed activity for Kaponga Youth. The facilities and surroundings are good, pity its so cold. The cost of the use of the pool for the local school is expensive and in return we get a freezing pool!

Lighting for the main park - particularly as freedom camping allowed area is by the Rugby Club and the toilets are over the other side, expecting people to walk in the dark to use them.

Love to see a playground upgrade at Victoria park.

Like Stratford, paint the bright red speed signs on the road with BIG signage advising speed. Solar speed signs by the school. Trucks/cars travel at speed past the school.

New seating/grandstand for Victoria park.

Local artist exhibitions in the town hall - we have incredible local talent (ie Roger Peters, Maree Horner, Lawrence Larkin) that would be great to showcase through the summer tourist season. Make the townhall more affordable to access and use. For example in the winter allow the primary school to run Netball, Basketball practice in there when wet. It is a community facility after all - use it.

Investigate and fix the upstairs area in the townhall - if condemned why is this not removed - an eyesore.

Review of the lighting in the main streets - very dark (and unsafe).

Fibre expansion....please!

So disappointed to see Kaponga missed off the town centre upgrades. A number projects could have been completed if we were included.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#48

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, April 28, 2021 9:47:39 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, April 28, 2021 10:53:48 PM
Time Spent: 01:06:08
IP Address: 125.238.143.98

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Carol van Kerkhoff

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

40 Egmont street Kaponga

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0273122082

Q5

Telephone (Night)

As above

Q6

Email address:

vankerkhoff.carol5@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

With consultation/ partnership with Iwi on certain environmental issues

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 3. No, I don't support this proposal

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

Kaponga was not included in this upgrade project. If it was, I would.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

Kaponga bridge on Victoria St. needs a new paint job.

Sports grounds fence needs to be addressed. Concrete outside the ground also. Grandstand has rotted

Kaponga needs more street lighting.

50 km paint marking on all 4 entries into the township.

Kaponga War memorial hall requires the upgrade to be finished upstairs. It has been that way for over 2 decades. It would be great to see it finished.

Would like Kaponga to be included in the town centre upgrades. I do think we qualify. Kaponga is the gateway to Dawson Falls.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro

Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) GRAEME SOLE "GJSOLE TRANSPORT LTD"
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 192 BROWN ROAD / RD2 / WAITARA 4382
 Telephone (Day): 06 755 2866 (Night)
 Email address: graeme@gjsole.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

.....
PLEASE SEE ATTACHED
LETTER & SIGNATURES.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Re: Submission form 'Long Term Plan 2021 – 2031'

To the South Taranaki Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: **Roading**

It is high time you spent some money on the Opunake Road from Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are three one lane bridges along this stretch.

Opunake Road is used by many trucking firms as the main highway to and from Stratford.

It is very narrow and one section, between two of the one lane bridges the dual carriage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide, trucks are 8 feet wide.

Opunake Road is the top road and route around the mountain and is used by many tourists and dozens of motor homes, visiting our south Taranaki region.

This is farming area with many dairy farmers contributing thousands of dollars each year in their rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it.

You say, "Help us to make South Taranaki the most liveable district" and by widening the Opunake Road and the one lane bridges into two lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this.

I Remain,



Graeme Sole,
Managing Director,
G J Sole Transport / Sole Logging.





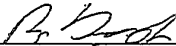

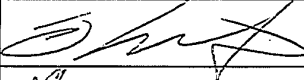

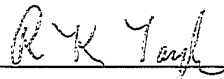




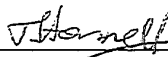
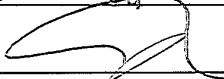

Names & Signatures for Submission for
'Long term Plan 2021 - 2031'

Name	Signature
Blain Hancock	B Hancock
Michael Burtchell	M Burtchell
Geoffrey Baxter	[Signature]
J. Russ	[Signature]
R Andrew	[Signature]
Alan Mills	[Signature]
Benny Gow	[Signature]
in Peter	[Signature]
Leigh Bishop	[Signature]
John Smeeth	[Signature]
DAVID WATT	[Signature]
Gwen Smith	[Signature]
Big STEVE MARSH	[Signature]
Christine Malster	[Signature]
PETER HARTLEY #1	[Signature]
Dylan Rye	[Signature]
Brad Smith	[Signature]
Chris Lakes	[Signature]
Greg 709	[Signature]
Melody Ryan	[Signature]

Created Date: 21 February 2019	Approved By: Graeme Sole	Reviewed Date: 16 September, 2020
Ref# GS F070	Version No: 2	Reviewed By: Tony Reade
		Next Review Due: 16 September, 2022



Names & Signatures for Submission for
'Long term Plan 2021 – 2031'

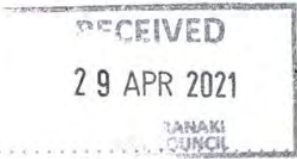
Name of Attendee	Signature
Ruth Gaum.	
Sarah Rogers	
Rodney Trask	
Ian Hartley	
JANE BERTON	
Tania	
Rob	
Sibey	
Ken Rowland	
Maka	
David Carr	
Terry Hamell	
Tony Leeman	
TONY READE	

Created Date: 21 February 2019	Approved By: Graeme Sole	Reviewed Date: 16 September, 2020
Ref# GS F070 Version No: 2	Reviewed By: Tony Reade	Next Review Due: 16 September, 2022

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments
5pm,



Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) J. CARGAN

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Postal address: 2112 Opunake Rd, Makaka, 29 R.D, HAWERA 4679

Telephone (Day) 06: 2745672 (Night) same

Email address

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021 No
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: No Wonder You Don't get much Feedback - the Feedback form doesn't even print out on a A4 page!!

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages?

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (C)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stage
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

Please see attached letter.

Re:- Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021 -2031'

To the South Taranaki District Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: **Roading**

It's High time you spent some money on the Opunake Road from Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are Three One Lane Bridges along this stretch.

Opunake Road is used by Many Trucking Firms as a Main Highway to and from Stratford.

It is Very narrow and one section, between 2 of the One Lane Bridges the dual carriage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide, - Trucks are 8 feet wide.

Opunake Road is the Top road and Route around the Mountain and is used by many Tourists and dozens of Motor-homes, visiting Our South Taranaki region.

This is a Farming area with Many Dairy Farmers contributing Thousands of Dollars each year in their Rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it.

You say "Help us to make South Taranaki the Most Liveable District" and by Widening the Opunake Road and the One Lane Bridges into 2 Lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this!

I Remain,

Julie Gargan
J. Gargan



Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Bach address
32 Anglers Ave
Waverley

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Julie-Ann Mowat
Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
Postal address: 11 Highfield Pl, Highlands Park
Telephone (Day): 021 1590993 (Night)
Email address: julieann.place@gmail.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

Start collecting our rubbish outside of addresses instead of taking to the end of Bayliss Rd where they get damaged and stolen

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Richard van de Fijt*

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)


Postal address: *6139 Main Rd, RD 35, Patea*

Telephone (Day) *0276125445* (Night)

Email address:

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

 Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

.....


.....

.....

.....

.....

South Taranaki Business Park

 Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)

Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2

Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:


.....

.....

.....

.....

Town Centre Upgrades

 Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years

Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Any other comments

Repair Baley Road

x the road need widening and fix culvert, edges are in a poor state

x Rubbis collection on Anglers Av.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Tom Goodin

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Postal address:

Telephone (Day) 027 444 3585 (Night)

Email address:

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Any other comments

Bayley Road widened

Wiremu Road needs work

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#49

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, April 29, 2021 9:21:40 AM
Last Modified: Thursday, April 29, 2021 9:33:46 AM
Time Spent: 00:12:05
IP Address: 120.136.49.161

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Wonder Minerals

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Craig Hartley-Smith

Q3

Postal Address:

165 Bridge Street

Q4

Telephone (Day)

7648088

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

office@wonderminerals.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments
5pm,

RECEIVED
04 MAY 2021
SOUTH TARANAKI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Wonder minerals*
Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) *Craig Hartley-Smith*
Postal address: *165 Bridge street ELTHAM,*
Telephone (Day) *067648088* or *021.527.598* (Night)
Email address: *office @ wonderminerals .co.nz*

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021 *No*
if yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: *[Diagonal line through comments area]*

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages:

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Cr
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stage
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: *[Diagonal line through comments area]*

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Mania, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: *[Diagonal line through comments area]*

Any other comments

see attached letter

Re:- Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021 -2031'

To the South Taranaki District Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: **Roading**

It's High time you spent some money on the Opunake Road from Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are Three One Lane Bridges along this stretch.

Opunake Road is used by Many Trucking Firms as the Main Highway to and from Stratford.

It is Very narrow and one section, between 2 of the One Lane Bridges the dual carriage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide, - Trucks are 8 feet wide.

Opunake Road is the Top road and Route around the Mountain and is used by many Tourists and dozens of Motor-homes, visiting Our South Taranaki region.

This is a Farming area with Many Dairy Farmers contributing Thousands of Dollars each year in their Rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it.

You say "Help us to make South Taranaki the Most Liveable District" and by Widening the Opunake Road and the One Lane Bridges into 2 Lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this!

I Remain,

Craig Hartley-Smith
Wonder Minerals
ELTHAM.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#50

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, April 29, 2021 8:52:56 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, April 29, 2021 8:57:53 PM
Time Spent: 00:04:56
IP Address: 125.238.140.211

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Robert Larsen

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

16 Larlin Drive

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0272712099

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0272712099

Q6

Email address:

robertlarsen.23@icloud.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Please consider the inclusion of a roundabout on the corners of Turuturu Road and Glover Road. When this was temporarily in play not that long ago it certainly helped to keep traffic moving while improving safety.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#51

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, April 30, 2021 7:59:02 AM
Last Modified: Friday, April 30, 2021 9:39:09 AM
Time Spent: 01:40:06
IP Address: 103.96.87.123

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Debbie Thomas

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Respondent skipped this question

Postal Address:

Q4

Telephone (Day)

06 278 6086

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Email address:

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

Money needs to be spent on roads, and infrastructure as a priority first

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

And look at starting another business park alongside this one, we need growth to sustain our town and community for the long term

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 3. No, I don't support this proposal

Q13

Comments

The money needs to be prioritised for expanding roads and infrastructure for new subdivisions for further growth to take place first, then we can relook at the above options after that. Get the priorities right and the rest will follow naturally after that

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Council needs to help with the housing crisis and rezone land for housing and approach government for funding new subdivisions and to make this the number one priority before any other projects are committed to. We need growth to stay viable and relevant. And the council should keep marketing the South Taranaki as the most Livable District. Keep up the good work

Extraordinary Council - To hear submissions on the Long Term Plan - Submissions

From: [Maria Poutu](#)
To: [Becky Wolland](#)
Subject: Re: South Taranaki District Council - 2021-2031 Long Term Plan
Date: Tuesday, 11 May 2021 10:11:52 am
Attachments: [image002.png](#)

We have an opportunity to change the manner o nga mea for the betterment of the people, We have a failing education system. We have a dysfunctional community, trying to make the most o nga mea, but the way in which we are programmed to do things it just aint tika. The People are hurting because of the wickedness inflicted on them.

A Governing Body is what you are. But Who and What governs You? Are you God-fearing People? Do you understand the manner of the God of the land?

Or, are you a Trading company? That means Busine\$\$, does it not? Doing Trade from off of confiscated Maori Land, flapping the Flag, New Zealand, no doubt. And still, do you understand the manner of the God of the Land?

So we need a community life force. A way to feed us all, and live a clean, healthy, fulfilling and let's not forget, happy safe and secure life. The Kaupapa is "How To Feed The People"

I propose as part of an education flow into jobs ready and waiting, that we build a cattle loop. No transporting the herds and flocks in trucks on whanau/family roads. Real cowboys out there with their stock work out how many head per cowboy. Learn about the sacrifices unto the Lord, and why the beast is killed and cut into pieces in such a way, learn how they got that beef steak at the end of the day. And so we learn to give thanks unto the Lord.

On horses, clearing and clearing the grazing area and streams and making sure they have dung pits and the herbs to throw on top for the burn. Horseback with supplies (tent and camping gear. On course, around the loop are cattle stations, Basically a place for supplies, bath, beersies, maybe have rodeo rings, shearing sheds, stalls for the animals. These animals are holy, unto the Lord. The potential is limitless.

And there are the sheep and goats, flocks of them and their shepherds, also clearing and cleaning the area their flocks graze at. We want to cook up unto the Lord unblemished goods, right? There's a heaven load more to this. But at the end of the Day because the stock and everything belong to us, our food comes from the loop and the river, which is ours to take care of so that we can all benefit, Well, the structure should be set in such a way that it is Free.

We could also have a River crew as well. I mean to say The Patea River is a significant historical feature from Parara Ki Te Uru, ki Rukumoana. We want the River Te Awanui A Taiehu i roto Te PATEA DISTRICT which is ALL of what is now commonly known, but not for long, as South Taranaki. For the River is not called never has been known as South Taranaki River. That's not at all true. Know where you are. We are not ready for "tourists". Those large structures should have housing ready for their hired servants, on-site. And if they are overseas hirelings they are not to leave the site, without their boss, for their safety and for our safety.

And as for the Justice system, that's fully dysfunctional. You have replaced a very significant and historical yet still pertains to this day, a permanent placement on Our Maori Crown Emblem. And that is your flag New Zealand seems to have put itself up as Sovereignty of the Land. The Almighty White Flag is the Flag she Holds at the end of her flagpole representing the English Sovereign, unto the Lord, your God. Do you know the manner of the God of the Land? There is no just weight in your judgments New Zealand. Your Flag does not belong on The Maori Sovereign Emblem.

Please remove it, it is treason. And was formed before the Treaty.

There is so much more I would like to say. But for any long term plan, wouldn't it be awesome to go with the manner of the God of the Land?

Kia Ora Koutou Katoa

Maria Poutu

On Fri, 30 Apr 2021 at 16:02, Becky Wolland <becky.wolland@stdc.govt.nz> wrote:

Dear Maria

Thank you for taking the time to complete the online survey in relation to the Council's 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.

Please note that there were no comments or preferred options selected, would you like to make any further comments prior to the submission period closing on 7 May 2021?

If you decide that you would like to add to your submission or speak to your submission then please contact me on 0800 111 323 or email me at longtermplan@stdc.govt.nz.

Kind Regards



Becky Wolland

Kaihautū Kaupapa Here me te Whaitikanga | Policy and Governance Manager

Te Kaunihera o Taranaki ki Te Tonga | South Taranaki District Council

105-111 Albion Street | Private Bag 902, Hāwera 4640, NZ
Waea/Phone: +64 6 278 0555 | 0800 111 323 | www.southtaranaki.com



This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#53

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, April 30, 2021 11:52:22 AM
Last Modified: Friday, April 30, 2021 11:55:06 AM
Time Spent: 00:02:44
IP Address: 222.152.135.176

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Amy

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Respondent skipped this question

Postal Address:

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0275771222

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Email address:

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

I don't support our rates going up, they are high enough as it is

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 3. Just complete Stage 1.

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 3. No, I don't support this proposal

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#54

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, April 30, 2021 1:09:41 PM
Last Modified: Friday, April 30, 2021 1:13:51 PM
Time Spent: 00:04:10
IP Address: 115.189.87.181

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Lee Freedom/Martina Schwarz

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

34 Havelock St. Opunake

Q4

Telephone (Day)

027 3958542

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

freedomschwarz@yahoo.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

no, I don't support any rate hikes. It's already outrageous

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

nope

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 3. No, I don't support this proposal

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

In general this 3.99/yr rate hike means that in 10 years you are looking at a 40% rate hike. Find some other way to support your dreams. The rates are outrageously high already!!!

From: [Becky Wolland](#)
To: [Sara Dymond](#)
Subject: FW: South Taranaki District Council - 2021-2031 Long Term Plan
Date: Monday, 3 May 2021 8:50:03 am
Attachments: [image002.png](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image004.png](#)

Becky Wolland



From: martina schwarz <freedomsschwarz@yahoo.com>
Sent: Friday, 30 April 2021 5:35 pm
To: Becky Wolland <becky.wolland@stdc.govt.nz>
Subject: Re: South Taranaki District Council - 2021-2031 Long Term Plan

Dear Becky, We live in Opunake and here is what we have for our current rates: a volunteer fire department, a half time police officer (no night duty), a rising crime rate (our car and 18 others were broken into at night over the last months) and a volunteer ambulance service (St. John's). I'd say, we get very little bang for our buck, wouldn't you? And now you want to raise the rates by another 40% in 10 years to fund your ideas of future growth. Umm, is all I can say, and I know the councils. They don't like listening to 'grumbling taxpayers' who are going to be paying long after they are gone. Regards, Lee Freedom

On Friday, April 30, 2021, 4:20:00 PM GMT+12, Becky Wolland <becky.wolland@stdc.govt.nz> wrote:

Dear Lee and Martina

Thank you for taking the time to send in your comments on the Council's 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.

The Council has scheduled the hearing of submissions for Monday 17 May and Tuesday 18 May 2021. All residents are welcome to listen to other submitters' concerns and suggestions. The purpose of the meeting is to allow submitters to highlight the key points of their submission comments in person to the Mayor and Councillors and for clarification to be sought by the elected members if required.

The Council will consider all the submissions/comments received on Wednesday 26 May 2021 with the Long Term Plan adoption meeting in June 2021. You will be advised of the outcome of your submission/comment in writing and all the decisions will be made available to the public through the Council's website, www.southtaranaki.com.

If you decide that you would like to speak to your submission then please contact me on 0800 111 323 or email me at longtermpplan@stdc.govt.nz.

Kind Regards

Becky Wolland

Kaihautū Kaupapa Here me te Whaitikanga | Policy and Governance Manager

Te Kaunihera o Taranaki ki Te Tonga | South Taranaki District Council

105-111 Albion Street | Private Bag 902, Hāwera 4640, NZ
Waea/Phone: +64 6 278 0555 | 0800 111 323 | www.southtaranaki.com

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#55

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, April 30, 2021 1:40:58 PM
Last Modified: Friday, April 30, 2021 1:42:40 PM
Time Spent: 00:01:41
IP Address: 124.248.141.78

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Tim Johnson

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Respondent skipped this question

Postal Address:

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0210343285

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

karaponga.power@yahoo.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

We need to bring forward water metering as a way to conserve water and save costs

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Its essential that 100% water metering happens now as a method to conserve this precious resource and reduce costs for ratepayers.

Margaret Springett
23 Wellington Street
Hawera

30/4/21

South Taranaki District Council
Council Chambers
Hawera

Submission to STDC

Concerning Rubbish around the streets of Hawera.

During my short time living in town I have been disappointed at the amount of rubbish I see when I walk round town. I understand the central streets of town are looked after quite regularly but then there is a problem with over loaded rubbish bins especially outside fast food outlets. Outside the Super Markets is also a problem the gardens become rubbish bins, making the gardeners work twice as hard.

Outside the Core the streets get clogged up with rubbish and when it rains causes more problems. People are lazy about putting rubbish in the bins, or dropping it about instead of taking it home.

Is there a fine for Rubbish Dumpers? If so warning sign might be a help.

With all the improvements to the town it is a pity that it is spoilt by the streets looking so untidy and not at all smart.

A clean tidy town is inviting to visitors and new resident and these people in their turn add to the economy.

Concerning Motor Bikes in the Town Square

Dommino's Pizza outlet has come to town. Their delivery bikes are parked in the Square. Do they pay for this space?

Some years ago I parked my car outside the Art Gallery in the Square while delivering art to the gallery. I was fined \$180.

I am not sure what the solution would be but again it isn't a very good look for the Town Square to have Dommino's bikes parked there all the time.

Sincerely Margaret Springett.



11 CHESTER St.,
WAVERLEY. 4510.
29-4-2021.

SUBMISSION

THE South TARANAKI DISTRICT COUNCIL,
HAWERA.

DEAR Sirs

I would like to put in a Request for
work to be done on LOWER OKOTUKU ROAD, WAVERLEY.

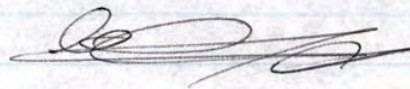
I DRIVE A SCHOOL BUS & SOMETIMES I HAVE up
to eight kids getting on.

THE ROAD in the winter is a bog hole full
of pot holes very rough, which covers the bus
in mud, and in the summer it's so dusty
and with CORRUGATIONS.

I MEET MILK TANKERS, TRUCKS, TRACTORS,
MOBILE HOMES.

I would like you to CONSIDER TARSEALING
and MAKING it a little wider.

THANKING you
COLLEEN SMITH.



Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form

Don't forget!

Comments
5pm,



Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Daphne Sinclair-Holley*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: *2 Heaphy Road, Opunake 4616*
 Telephone (Day): *021 1281680* (Night): *06 761 7556*
 Email address: *daphne.sinclair@extra.co.nz*

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021 *No*.
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages?

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Cr
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stage
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

see attached letter.

Re:- Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021 -2031'

To the South Taranaki District Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: **Roading**

It's High time you spent some money on the Opunake Road from Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are Three One Lane Bridges along this stretch.

Opunake Road is used by Many Trucking Firms as the Main Highway to and from Stratford.

It is Very narrow and one section, between 2 of the One Lane Bridges the dual carriage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide, - Trucks are 8 feet wide.

Opunake Road is the Top road and Route around the Mountain and is used by many Tourists and dozens of Motor-homes, visiting Our South Taranaki region.

This is a Farming area with Many Dairy Farmers contributing Thousands of Dollars each year in their Rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it.

You say "Help us to make South Taranaki the Most Liveable District" and by Widening the Opunake Road and the One Lane Bridges into 2 Lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this!

I Remain, *in support of this submission also*
Daphne Paula Holley.

Re;-Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021-2031'

To the South Taranaki District Council, Mayor and Councillors.

Subject: ROADING

My family has lived in Te Kiri on the Opunake-Stratford road for four generations, the road is narrow with one lane bridges, sharp corners and multiple dips and hills which make visibility and passing other vehicles very hazardous in places. The stretch of Opunake-Stratford road that concerns me the most is from the Kiri road along to the Manaia road, repaired potholes, large lumps of tar-seal, sharp dips that crunch a cars suspension, evidenced by multiple gouges in the tar-seal, make this a very unsafe road to travel on, especially at night and in the winter with ice on the road.

One particular corner at Te Kiri is very nearly a 90' angle with trees planted on the verge which block any visibility both ways. This is along the stretch from the Kiri road to the Punehu bridge and leading to this corner the road is extremely narrow with a deep drain close to the edge of the tar-seal, a deadly hazard if meeting an oncoming vehicle and hav9ng to pull off to the left. The heavy traffic of trucks, tankers and the extremely large wide tractors that use this road make it dangerous. The stretch from the Oeo road to the Kiri road is acknowledged by your sign advising motorists not to travel on it but to go further along to the Ihaia road to get to Opunake.

I personally know of tourists traveling this road having some very narrow escapes from accidents and injury and I believe it is more good luck and the experience/caution used by regular users of this road that prevents more serious accidents.

My husband has witnessed tourist travelling down the Opunake-Stratford road and coming to the Kiri road and screeching to a halt on the other side of the Kiri road as they had not realised the road ended in a give way to the Kiri road users. This is also evidenced by the skid marks of tyres on the road. Tourist and non-local drivers do not know how to get to Opunake from the Kiri road as there is no signpost there to tell them, yes, they have google, but it should be clearly sign posted for safety.

The Opunake-Stratford road is a main route around the mountain which is heavily used. It appears that very little maintenance is done on this road, mostly just resealing with out repairing the hazards first, it is time the road and bridges are widened and levelled to make it a safer route for all to use.

I ask that you as Mayor and Councillors travel this road and experience it for your-selves, then you will appreciate our concerns.

I ask that you as Mayor and Councillors travel this road and experience it for your-selves, then you will appreciate our concerns.

Yours Sincerely,



Daphne Sinclair-Holley,

(nee Coxhead)

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form

Don't forget!

Comments
5pm,



Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) BC + MR MULLIN

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Postal address: 4036 South Rd Rd 32 Opunake

Telephone (Day) 06 761 7294 (Night) 0274 775600

Email address bcmr.mullin@gmail.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021 No.
If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages?

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (C)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stage
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

.....

See letter attached.

.....

.....

.....

Re:- Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021 -2031'

To the South Taranaki District Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: **Roading**

It's High time you spent some money on the Opunake Road from Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are Three One Lane Bridges along this stretch.

Opunake Road is used by Many Trucking Firms as the Main Highway to and from Stratford.

It is Very narrow and one section, between 2 of the One Lane Bridges the dual carriage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide, - Trucks are 8 feet wide.

Opunake Road is the Top road and Route around the Mountain and is used by many Tourists and dozens of Motor-homes, visiting Our South Taranaki region.

This is a Farming area with Many Dairy Farmers contributing Thousands of Dollars each year in their Rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it.

You say "Help us to make South Taranaki the Most Liveable District" and by Widening the Opunake Road and the One Lane Bridges into 2 Lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this!

I Remain, 

KMalt

park bigger

fix bridges

pool party

make more shops

more pools

more take away shops

gas station

more parks

singing club for

kid only

art club

Zip line

Java e and Kealah

More buses
for big day out

Jaydee & Hannah

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) ROGER CRUICKSHANK
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 27 WERAPOA ROAD WAVERLEY 4510
 Telephone (Day) 021 169 8830 (Night)
 Email address: rogercruickshank@gmail.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1.** Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3.** Just complete stage 1

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3.** No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Any other comments

.....

CHARE SINES HAS BEEN
A WONDERFUL ASSET TO THE
DISTRICT AND THE DISTRICT
COUNCIL SHE'LL BE
MISSGO.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments
5pm,

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) **Ross Chisnell**
Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
Postal address: **1 Celia St Stratford**
Telephone (Day): **027 244 8200** (Night)
Email address: **mrkoolstfd@yahoo.co.nz**

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
if yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time **NO**

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:



South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages?

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Co
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stage
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunaki and Eihara (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

See attached letter

Re:- Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021 -2031'

To the South Taranaki District Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: **Roading**

It's High time you spent some money on the Opunake Road from Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are Three One Lane Bridges along this stretch.

Opunake Road is used by Many Trucking Firms as the Main Highway to and from Stratford.

It is Very narrow and one section, between 2 of the One Lane Bridges the dual carriage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide, - Trucks are 8 feet wide.

Opunake Road is the Top road and Route around the Mountain and is used by many Tourists and dozens of Motor-homes, visiting Our South Taranaki region.

This is a Farming area with Many Dairy Farmers contributing Thousands of Dollars each year in their Rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it.

You say "Help us to make South Taranaki the Most Liveable District" and by Widening the Opunake Road and the One Lane Bridges into 2 Lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this!

I Remain,

R. St. Churchill

I operate Mr Kool Ice Cream Vans.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#56

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, April 30, 2021 5:19:18 PM
Last Modified: Friday, April 30, 2021 5:26:12 PM
Time Spent: 00:06:53
IP Address: 101.178.108.86

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Pauline Wineera

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Respondent skipped this question

Postal Address:

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0272882312

Q5

Telephone (Night)

As above

Q6

Email address:

paulineh.wineera@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Clear feedback from customers and Bunnings team members that a roundabout should replace the glover/turuturu roads intersection. This will certainly make the traffic flow

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#57

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, April 30, 2021 5:58:24 PM
Last Modified: Friday, April 30, 2021 6:03:16 PM
Time Spent: 00:04:51
IP Address: 219.89.103.43

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Samantha Antonia Allison

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

36 Egmont Street Kaponga

Q4

Telephone (Day)

02102528459

Q5

Telephone (Night)

02102528459

Q6

Email address:

sam@thunderbird1.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

The walkway to Holland Gardens from Kaponga would be good.
Signage on roads.
Upkeep and heating of the Kaponga pool.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#58

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Sunday, May 02, 2021 11:13:48 AM
Last Modified: Sunday, May 02, 2021 11:18:58 AM
Time Spent: 00:05:10
IP Address: 103.26.18.129

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

James & Cherie Thomas

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

361 Ketemarae Road Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

021471454

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

cheriethomas18@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

make the entrance into the town more welcoming. ie a nice bricked sign or something.

make the buildings down the main street more appealing. a coat of paint goes a long way.

fix up roads into the town & along the main street. i.e. opposite king Edward park.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#61

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Sunday, May 02, 2021 5:22:08 PM
Last Modified: Sunday, May 02, 2021 6:06:24 PM
Time Spent: 00:44:15
IP Address: 101.98.123.51

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Daniel Summerfield

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

38 Caledonia St, Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0212563917

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

dansummer@windowslive.com

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

Reduce the size of waste bins collected weekly immediately by 50% or collect them fortnightly. Develop a composting facility at the new landfill as soon as possible, accepting only 100% organic material clearing confusion around compostable packaging. Encourage genuine compostable (ie 100% plant material like corn or sugar cane) packaging made purchase with businesses throughout the district, such as cafes, supermarkets. Have recycling receptacles where every public rubbish bin is for aluminum & glass. Have home composts development workshops, education & resources.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Q13

Comments

Some of these towns look good already such as Waverly. Spend the money on the worst ones only.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

The increase of rates is 50% over the next ten years. That means in ten years time rates have increased 50%. This system of rating is inefficient, unsustainable & just wrong. Rates should be kept at rate of inflation and no more. \$95 million on water treatment can be spent instead on giving every household a two water tanks connected to the roof for garden and car watering, and inside household supply. This can also be used for emergency use, reducing massive expense and load on the water collection system.

The councils job should be to change the system to modern & efficient practice.

The weekly waste collection is far too large. Red lidded bins collected full weekly, some with one full bag on top of a full bin. It is also the biggest source of litter pollution. A windy day and rubbish is spread contaminating environment every week. The public bins do not separate valuable resources such as aluminum.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#60

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Sunday, May 02, 2021 4:50:13 PM
Last Modified: Sunday, May 02, 2021 5:05:25 PM
Time Spent: 00:15:11
IP Address: 118.149.76.119

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Eltham Business & Professionals Association

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Fi Perez

Q3

Postal Address:

c/- PO Box 2, Eltham 4353

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0224858866

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0224858866

Q6

Email address:

elthambizassn@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

Want more funding allocated for projects such as Soldiers Park in Eltham

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

We support the support of business in South Taranaki

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

1. Want assurance that community consultation is undertaken BEFORE Eltham upgrade commences
 2. Want community & Council agreement on the definition of the area defined as the "heart"
 3. Solutions must be practical & sustainable for the community
 4. Gardening maintenance to be put in at Year 1 not wait until Year 4 as gardens are in a poor state now
-

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

1. EBA wish to acknowledge that the Council has developed a good long term plan & the consultation plan has been good.
 2. EBA wishes to thank STDC for support of, & request continued financial support for, the Rotokare Scenic Trust & would like to see STDC build a stringer working relationship with the Trust that oversees one of the gems in South Taranaki .
 3. Want STDC to build in finance within the plan to pay for the nominal yearly maintenance fee for the township cameras in Eltham
 4. EBA would like to see the council subsidized housing development for Eltham as per the Mayor's election campaign
-

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#62

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Sunday, May 02, 2021 5:21:40 PM
Last Modified: Sunday, May 02, 2021 6:34:52 PM
Time Spent: 01:13:11
IP Address: 115.189.83.110

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Darryl Smith

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Darryl Smith

Q3

Postal Address:

399 Palmer Road RD 29 Hawera 4679

Q4

Telephone (Day)

067646562

Q5

Telephone (Night)

067646562

Q6

Email address:

da.smith@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 3. Just complete Stage 1.

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

Have too little information at hand

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

Page 55 Not enough money put aside for bridge replacement and upgrades. Need a more concerted effort.

Page 57. Maintain Eltham dump in a ready state, so as to avoid blackmail by southern dump owners. Reduce charge increases as it only increases fly tipping

Page 58. No money put aside for removal of failed Opunake Surf reef bags

Page 60. Encourage STDC to keep or improve existing expenditure on toilets, pools, cemeteries and campgrounds.

Page 62. Encourage STDC in water scheme earthquake resilience.

Page 107-109. Resurfacing return time of roads at 16.7yrs TOO long. Especially high volume roads like Palmer Road near Urea Plant. These roads should be resealed every 7-9 years. Tarseal is cracking allowing water in and rapid degradation.

Page 113. Yes amalgamate the two Manaia facilities onto one site.

Encourage private halls to close to allow better usage rates of STDC Halls. Too few people and too many halls, eg Kapuni and Okaiawa.

Page 114-117 Maintain all pools, toilets, camp grounds and cemeteries to present or better levels

Page 128 Maintain libraries to existing or better levels

Page 170. Encourage Maori to engage with STDC through existing structure. ie stand for council and community boards

NOT LISTED, but want to comment on--reduce or stop spraying of the rural road reserves-- water tables, marker pegs and signs--- only creating a seed bed for undesirable weeds---especially Yellow Bristle Grass. Definitely stop contractors spraying on MOWN ROADSIDES. No proven benefit to reducing road substructure from failure through increased water levels at time of high rainfall.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Glennys M. Clark
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) N/A
 Postal address: 45 Gisborne Terrace, Opunake 4616
 Telephone (Day) 06 655 8025 (Night) 06 655 8025
 Email address: gmclark42@gmail

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

Remediation of Opunake lake is Urgent - this seems to have been in the 'too hard basket' of different local bodies. It won't disappear or fix itself!! Information Centre for Opunake - present one is the library which is closed when visitors are in town (i.e. only open Saturday mornings in weekends, Not on public holidays).

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Heather Cormack*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: *8 Dorset St Opunke*
 Telephone (Day): *027 8048914* (Night)
 Email address: *heathercormack31@gmail.com*
 I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: *Plant natives on suitable areas.*

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: *Stage 1 is enough.*

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: *Do the things the towns ask for.*

Any other comments

This 10yr plan is a complete waste of time + money. World too unstable for a 10yr plan. MAINTENANCE should be your objective. Opunke - maintain water + its pipes. - maintain roading. - maintain bike pathway. - maintain paths to beach. You do a great job mowing all our wonderful lawns making the town so green.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

From: [Brian Sinclair](#)
To: [Longtermpian](#)
Cc: [Ray Hayward](#); [Opunake Business Association](#)
Subject: Opunake & District Business Association Submission for the STDC Long Term Plan
Date: Monday, 3 May 2021 8:15:38 pm

To the STDC

This is a submission for the Long Term Plan from the Opunake & District Business Association
Please reply to obda1035@gmail.com

Many thanks.

The ODBA would like the following issues to be addressed please. In order of importance

- Water discolouration. This is an ongoing problem and the Community and ODBA would like to see this resolved as soon as possible, not 2027/28.
- Town Upgrade. The ODBA would like to see the STDC focus on a clear and accessible link between the town and the beach. One that is safe and accessible for all; prams, wheelchairs, mobility scooters, walkers and car. The ODBA would like to see more signage to Middleton Bay, Opunake Main Beach and to Artist Galleries and Studios in our area. The ODBA supports Option 1.
- The ODBA would like to see an improvement in the Public Toilets behind Coastal Care
- The ODBA would like to see STDC provide more rubbish collection bins/services around Freedom Camping sites.
- The ODBA would like to see the gardens in the main street done on a regular basis
- The ODBA would like to see a plan be sorted for improving the quality of Opunake Lake.

Thank you for accepting our submission. Please address any questions/concerns to email mentioned above.

Sent from [Mail](#) for Windows 10

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#64

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Monday, May 03, 2021 7:01:11 PM
Last Modified: Monday, May 03, 2021 7:15:07 PM
Time Spent: 00:13:55
IP Address: 101.98.127.186

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

James Prestidge

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

11 Erin Street, Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

021981629

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

James_anne@outlook.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

Support what you are doing here, but just suggest that the tree planting program could be used to open up more of this land for the public at the same time, e.g. by creating walking or biking trails on the council land where the trees are being mapped and planted

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

Support what the council is doing here. To be a sustainable community and to fund the infrastructure upgrades we need it is going to be important to be attracting more businesses to expand in the region. Good work. We should be making sure residential developments are also being completed to a high standard and with sufficient services to support growth.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Q13

Comments

It is good to be tidying up each town and giving it an identity. Will need to make sure the residents are in support of the plan, give priority to the town with the most local support.

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Good, positive plan.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#78

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 3:05:02 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 11:03:26 AM
Time Spent: 19:58:23
IP Address: 101.53.217.91

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Hawera Memorial Theatre Trust

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Mike Powell [Chairperson]

Q3

Postal Address:

Wills Rd, Brixton

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0274769355

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0274769355

Q6

Email address:

Mike@taranakiarcourts.co.nz

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

The Trust has not discussed this as a group.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

The Trust has not discussed this as a group.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

The Trust has not discussed this as a group.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

SUBMISSION to the SOUTH TARANAKI DISTRICT COUNCIL
Long-Term Plan 2021-2031

Installation of an air-conditioning system in the
Hawera Memorial Theatre Complex

The Hawera Memorial Theatre Trust submits that funding be made available in the 10yr plan (2021-2031) for an appropriate AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM for the Hawera Memorial Theatre Complex.

A recent quote for such work was \$325,000.

Of course, any quotes and Option Reports we have received may no longer be valid. The option presented to the meeting recommended an AIR HANDLING UNIT & REVERSE CYCLE CHILLER

The draft LONG-TERM Plan is now out with no suggestion of air-conditioning in any part of the theatre complex and, indeed, the only monies allocated to the complex at all is for carpet and drapes in the Community Centre. Expensive earthquake strengthening committed the Council to maintaining this facility as a modern venue and we feel the absence of any planned, major work on this facility over the next ten years is a huge oversight by the Council. An air -conditioning system would certainly enhance the experience for all users of the theatre – on stage and in the auditorium. Today, one could argue that it is really a necessity for health and safety reasons. We should be futureproofing this facility for it to remain a viable, functional, and up-to-date venue for use by the community and other outside groups.

Air-conditioning project – development.

One of the purposes of the Trust, as stated in your LTP is that: - it (the Trust) also raises funds that are re-invested to enhance the theatre and the user experience.

- For at least three years now we [the Trust] have been discussing and looking into the different options for installing air conditioning in the theatre auditorium to enhance the theatre experience for its users. We discussed this with other theatre operators in the country, took a special tour of the TSB Showplace to investigate their operations, looked at local suppliers and discussed plans and options and finally requested a survey from an engineering firm to scope the job and give us some options – the OPTION REPORT cost the TRUST \$10,000 – the money was gained through grant applications.
- We requested a meeting with the current Mayor & CEO soon after the new mayor was elected to office.
- Four letters dated 27 Jan 2020; 13 May 2020; 4 July 2020; 7 October 2020 were submitted to Council before we received a response.
- 15 October 2020, some 9 months after our first approach, a meeting was granted with The Mayor, CEO and Phil Waite. Good discussion was held and our plans and findings regarding air conditioning were presented. The Options report from the Engineering firm – Jackson's Engineering – was also presented. The Mayor, CEO and Phil Waite said that they would go away and think about our proposals and get back to us with some ideas of how this might be accomplished.
- There has been no follow-up from them since this meeting.
- 23 February 2021 a further letter requesting information on progress towards this proposal was sent to Council.
- To date no response has been received from Council.

Maintaining a fully functional, modern theatre facility:

Since the formation of the Hawera Memorial Theatre Trust in 2011 and the subsequent Memorandum of Understanding with the STDC, significant improvements have been achieved in the theatre. Many of these improvements have resulted from Trust fund-raising shows or grant applications from a variety of sources. (List of many of these included in addenda).

All of these, make this theatre one of the best small, rural theatres in the country. This was best emphasised when a visiting international performing company (Showtime Australia) performed here in 2020. They were able to come in, plug into our systems and present a wonderful night to the full house of South Taranaki theatre goers. Such was their praise of the facility that they have booked not only a repeat event this year but three separate events throughout the year. This illustrates the quality of our theatre and its technical and operational facilities. Bringing outside companies to perform in Hawera not only provides opportunities for South Taranaki residents to see national and international shows but also brings more visitors to the town thus contributing to the

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

community economy as well.

The theatre, however, does not have an air-conditioning / heating system and this proves to be very problematical when the auditorium is populated. The temperature, at times is almost unbearable – patrons have felt nauseated at worst and uncomfortable at best – you can't just open the doors to let in some fresh air.

The Hawera Memorial Theatre would not be the fantastic facility it is today without the assistance and the work from the Trust who have been able to raise funds the Council would not have been able to acquire. A positive response to this submission would allow us to move forward and continue with a planned and strategic focus to our future fund-raising attempts to maintain this wonderful community facility.

Addenda:

1: The Trust was formed in 2011. These ten years have seen significant improvements in the theatre with many of the improvements being made possible by the Trust running fund-raiser shows, applying for and receiving grants from places such as TSB, Lotteries Commission, Local Trusts, Council endorsed charitable trusts, Arts & Cultural Funding Groups etc.

Additions, Improvements, Updates (STDC & Trust)

- Auditorium coloured LED lights – with colour changing programme.
- Auditorium decoration- in window recesses and - LED coloured lighting behind them.
- Auditorium heaters
- Bar Freezer
- Bar Refrigerator
- Black drapes - borders and legs New
- Bollards – safety across stage
- Cable carriers - from rear of auditorium – for lighting and sound and channeling
- Cam Recorder to stage
- Carpet in the dressing rooms
- Cyclorama - New PVC
- Decoration - for the Theatre lounge, foyer, dressing rooms and corridors.
- Dimmer packs - Stage lighting
- Dishwasher - for greenroom
- Earthquake strengthening - both the Theatre and the Community Centre
- Electric - Leads colour gel and spare lamps and sundry equipment (dozens)
- Forestage - New (2- man lift)
- Genie one- man lift - for stage lighting focusing
- Grand curtain and mechanism - New decorative
- Greenroom TV Monitor
- Hot points - in foyer Additional three pin– auditorium and on-stage area.
- Ice cream freezer - for Theatre Lounge Kitchen.
- Ice cream trays
- Intercoms - New for stage crew communications throughout the theatre
- Kitchen -installed in greenroom/ wall removed.
- LED stage wash lights
- Lighting snake – to rear of theatre.
- Mains Electrics - to Community centre completely rewired and renewed after 60 years.
- Microphones – wired and wireless, microphone stands.
- New Counterweights - installed (25)
- New Curtains - for Theatre Lounge
- New on-stage equipment storage cabinet
- Notice Boards - below and on stage
- PA sound system New small portable
- Overhead projector for stage area
- Push bars - with one-way Panic bolt latch sets replaced on all exit doors.
- Renaint of the inside - above and below stane and outside the Memorial Theatre.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Repair of the metal above and below stage and outside the memorial theatre.

- Signage - for the foyer ticket box etc.
- Signage and electrical work - and fitting.
- Smother - Black Tab
- Sound system - speakers sound board, mics, and general equipment
- Sponsor Board -Ticket Box
- Stage - New - Completely Resurfaced Theatre stage
- Stage Lighting – we have some 70 luminaries including two follow spots.
- Stage monitor - On Stage Monitor
- Ticket box - Buttoned padded front
- TV Monitor - foyer
- Vendor Trays
- Wheelchair access - movable seats Installed in auditorium– barriers etc. and fitting.
- TV monitor in the theatre lobby for advertising and promotional purposes

2: We have seen an increase in the number of people using the theatre over these last ten years and more especially since the strengthening of the building to meet earthquake standards.

3: Current Trustees have undergone a Strategic Planning workshop and are now focusing on the findings and outcomes of that workshop to further improve the way we carry out our role to: -

- Assist with the provision of facilities for the complex
 - Provide financial assistance for the benefit of residents / groups in South Taranaki
 - Purchase equipment and assist with funding for purchase of equipment
 - Promote activities held in the facility
 - Assist with education and training
 - Establish and maintain connections with groups locally, nationally and internationally who are engaged in similar activities.
-

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#67

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Monday, May 03, 2021 2:58:44 PM
Last Modified: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 6:04:11 AM
Time Spent: 15:05:26
IP Address: 219.89.97.14

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Claire Jensen

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

29 Hickey Place, Opunake, 4616

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0210 224 2438

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

clairence28@hotmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Incorporate signage for community groups who bring visitors to the region i.e artist collectives into the upgrade plan for towns. For example the Opunake Open Studios & Galleries collective.

From: [karen Dey](#)
To: [Longtermplan](#)
Date: Monday, 10 May 2021 4:39:04 pm

The Opunake Open Studios and Galleries was established by likeminded artists to collaborate in the promotion of our work.

A number of us have galleries which we open mostly on the weekends.

Although we advertise through a number of media outlets we struggle to attract people off the main road.

Opunake is still seen by many as a place to pass through rather than stop and spend time looking around at all it has to offer.

The general feeling amongst the group is that signage on Tasman Street directing people to the individual artists would significantly increase patronage and encourage people to stop and take a look around our town.

Regards

Karen Dey
On the Coast Art

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#68

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 8:00:04 AM
Last Modified: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 8:19:02 AM
Time Spent: 00:18:57
IP Address: 103.26.18.180

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Stephen Prestidge

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Presco Hire Ltd

Q3

Postal Address:

P O Box 530 Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0212282811

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0212282811

Q6

Email address:

steve@presco.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

Do what we need to do prudently and make a sustainable area for New Zealanders to want to make an enjoyable and prosperous living in.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

Option 1 & 2 are to short sighted, "Make Hawera a success story", this has been a crying need for the last 30 years , we places for people to play , live and work spaces to make a sustainable town. These need to be driven and supported by the council.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

Yes 2 million used wisely will soon be used up in todays world, and we need to be seen to support all of our community, what we do for one we do for all. Don't loose focus on Hawera as the central Hub of South Taranaki.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

Keep it up TEAM and be know as

"The Council Team that elevated Hawera as a town that provides, builds and cares for it's community"

Regards,

Stephen Prestidge.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#69

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 10:33:30 AM
Last Modified: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 10:40:24 AM
Time Spent: 00:06:54
IP Address: 210.54.249.137

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Melanie McBain

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

PO Box 131, Kaponga

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0223 531 774

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

melanielarkin@hotmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 2. Yes, but just complete Stages 1 and 2

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

Not against this development - but let's see how well Stages 1 & 2 work before moving on to Stage 3. This way there is the potential to spend \$5.8 million on projects in other smaller areas within South Taranaki.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

I do not wish to take away any money from other small towns in South Taranaki - but in three years time at the next LTP, please also consider that a Town Centre upgrade would be beneficial to Kaponga.

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#72

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 9:33:42 PM
Last Modified: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 9:38:40 PM
Time Spent: 00:04:58
IP Address: 78.138.11.20

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Phillip Cox

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Phillip Cox

Q3

Postal Address:

372a lower hunter road rd13 hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0277131143

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0277131143

Q6

Email address:

phillipcox112@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 2. Yes, but just complete Stages 1 and 2

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 3. No, I don't support this proposal

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

kaponga is in desperate need of repair work seating at Victoria park is terrible fence around the park is falling down concrete at memorial gates is broken and cracked the park also needs a better toilet set up and rubbish bins to handle freedom campers

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

as said previously

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#75

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 5:43:27 AM
Last Modified: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 5:58:59 AM
Time Spent: 00:15:31
IP Address: 115.189.84.171

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Mike Doyle

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

Lot 4 Anglers avenue

Q4

Telephone (Day)

021879292

Q5

Telephone (Night)

021879292

Q6

Email address:

Dixdoyle@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 3. Just complete Stage 1.

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 3. No, I don't support this proposal

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

1: Major road improvements are needed on Bayly road before someone gets hurt
3/4 of the road is one lane with a couple hidden culvert
With the high volume of traffic using the road due to increased number of new residents and boat club, light house, camping ground and the ability of being able to drive around the coast road the roads are not up to standard
Also coast road needs corrective work on a couple blind corners as well sealing
Rubbish pick up needs to include Anglers avenue as top of the road is turning into an eye sore and tipped over bins is not a good look for our main road

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#76

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 7:15:22 AM
Last Modified: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 7:17:59 AM
Time Spent: 00:02:37
IP Address: 115.189.134.124

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Dianne Lance

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

123 parahaki road Waverley

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0272495038

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0272495038

Q6

Email address:

lancefamily@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#74

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 11:51:20 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 12:14:54 AM
Time Spent: 00:23:34
IP Address: 114.23.246.167

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Fiona Ritson

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

23 Collins St, Hawera 4610

Q4

Telephone (Day)

021 170 0808

Q5

Telephone (Night)

021 170 0808

Q6

Email address:

fiona@ritson.net.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

I think more money should be spent on this important area. In particular, as a district we could and should be doing far more to reduce wasting resources such as water, energy and green 'waste'. I request the consideration of Council-run programmes to educate/facilitate residential on-property changes (e.g. rainwater tanks, solar panels, compost bins). In particular, I request that the Council encourage and facilitate rainwater tanks for non-potable purposes (through discount schemes attached to education programmes). I strongly support investigating a regional composting facility and putting a real focus on reducing such waste going to landfill.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#73

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 9:58:47 PM
Last Modified: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 10:29:04 PM
Time Spent: 00:30:17
IP Address: 125.237.185.247

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Seddon Sims

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

29 Hira st RD11 Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

062787989

Q5

Telephone (Night)

062787989

Q6

Email address:

Sedsplace@ xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Would like to see some development of the area adjacent to Ohawe hall and along Karora st such as a couple picnic tables similar to those by the play ground The waihi beach development is an excellent example of what could be done if it was possible Continuation of kerb and channeling around Ohawe streets.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#71

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 3:21:16 PM
Last Modified: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 3:35:25 PM
Time Spent: 00:14:09
IP Address: 103.24.143.208

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Liz Sinclair

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

3510 South Road, RD32, Opunake 4682

Q4

Telephone (Day)

06 7617012

Q5

Telephone (Night)

06 7617012

Q6

Email address:

lizsinclair56@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

I fully support more native trees being planted in the district.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 2. Yes, but just complete Stages 1 and 2

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

I would like it made clear if this money can be used for projects which are currently in limbo because of funding or not.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

I would like to see better signage to businesses along the Surf Highway 45. In particular the Opunake Open Studios and Galleries. I would also like to see the setting up of a historical trail for visit to South Taranaki to follow. I think all towns should have a centralised map pointing out toilets, places of interest, children's playgrounds, sports grounds, freedom camping areas etc. I think all towns should have information sites which suit them. Sometimes this means being open in weekends. I think the council should push for better banking facilities in all towns. Businesses should not have to travel to major hubs to withdraw cash floats for example. There has been an improvement in telecommunications but this needs to be further improved. Business cannot expand with out basic telecommunications. I would like to see more spent on entertaining our youth. This would be paid back by less vandalism. It would also encourage young people to stay and play locally rather than taking their custom to New Plymouth. I believe we have an opportunity to be a showcase for recycling and waste reduction. This could also become a mone6nearer for the district.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#70

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 2:51:47 PM
Last Modified: Tuesday, May 04, 2021 3:03:55 PM
Time Spent: 00:12:07
IP Address: 103.253.116.51

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Kevin Thomas

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Kevin Thomas

Q3

Postal Address:

11 Arthur Street

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0212215868

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0212215868

Q6

Email address:

kevin@nevadagroup.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

Definitely support this for all 3 stages. Glad to see this finally being done.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Please keep including infrastructure (3 Waters) for any New proposed Residential areas.

From: [Becky Wolland](#)
To: [Contact: Jan Johnston](#)
Cc: [Sara Dymond](#)
Subject: RE: Emailing: LTP Letter, LTP Feedback Form
Date: Wednesday, 5 May 2021 8:32:08 am

Hi Jan - we will enter this as a submission - we have had three or four others that are very similar

Becky Wolland

-----Original Message-----

From: Contact <contact@STDC.govt.nz>
Sent: Wednesday, 5 May 2021 7:55 am
To: Becky Wolland <becky.wolland@stdc.govt.nz>
Subject: FW: Emailing: LTP Letter, LTP Feedback Form

Hi Becky

Submission or CRM??

Thanks
Jan

-----Original Message-----

From: West WJ & LJ <west.wj@xtra.co.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, 4 May 2021 5:24 PM
To: Contact <contact@STDC.govt.nz>
Subject: RE: Emailing: LTP Letter, LTP Feedback Form

Widening & improving Opunake Rd between Auroa Rd & Stratford boundary - very narrow & used by lots of big trucks.

-----Original Message-----

From: Contact [<mailto:contact@STDC.govt.nz>]
Sent: Tuesday, 4 May 2021 3:52 p.m.
To: West WJ & LJ
Subject: RE: Emailing: LTP Letter, LTP Feedback Form

Hi Leonie

What are you trying to achieve for your roads?

Kind regards

Jan Johnston
Kaihautū Mata Whakapā | Contact Centre Manager Te Kaunihera ō Taranaki ki Te Tonga | South Taranaki District Council
105-111 Albion Street | Private Bag 902, Hāwera 4640, NZ
Waea/Phone: +64 6 278 0555 | 0800 111 323 | www.southtaranaki.com

-----Original Message-----

From: West WJ & LJ <west.wj@xtra.co.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, 4 May 2021 3:45 PM
To: Contact <contact@STDC.govt.nz>
Subject: FW: Emailing: LTP Letter, LTP Feedback Form

Who do we contact regarding our roads in South Taranaki?
My friend & neighbour has been trying to get us to send a letter as a submission to the Long Term Plan 2021 - 2031 but I feel this isn't the correct channel to voice our concern so where should we direct our Submission?

Regards,

Leonie West

2165 Opunake Rd
RD 29 Hawera 4679

--

This email has been checked for viruses by Avast antivirus software.

<https://www.avast.com/antivirus>

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

--

This email has been checked for viruses by Avast antivirus software.

<https://www.avast.com/antivirus>

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

From: [Becky Wolland](#)
To: [Rebecca Martin](#)
Cc: [Jaco Beeslaar](#); [Sara Dymond](#)
Subject: RE: STDC green waste and food waste collection- query
Date: Wednesday, 28 April 2021 9:00:52 am
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image005.png](#)
[image002.png](#)

Hi Rebecca – although Sarah is asking questions I do think this needs to be lodged as a submission.
I will ask Sara to add to database and reply etc

We will assign this submission to Environmental Management to answer.

Thanks heaps

Becky Wolland



From: Rebecca Martin <Rebecca.Martin@STDC.govt.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 April 2021 5:10 pm
To: Contact <contact@STDC.govt.nz>
Cc: Becky Wolland <becky.wolland@stdc.govt.nz>; Jaco Beeslaar <Jaco.Beeslaar@STDC.govt.nz>
Subject: Re: STDC green waste and food waste collection- query

Hi team, Jaco can probably answer the first two questions and I can answer the third.

We can draft a response and then reply - Becky would you like the reply to go via your team given it's related to the LTP, or should this be logged as a submission??

Ngā mihi nui,

Rebecca

Rebecca Martin

Kaihautū Toitū te Taiao | Environment and Sustainability Manager

Te Kaunihera o Taranaki ki Te Tonga | South Taranaki District Council

105-111 Albion Street | Private Bag 902, Hāwera 4640, NZ
Waea/Phone: +64 6 278 0555 | 0800 111 323 | www.southtaranaki.com

From: Contact <contact@STDC.govt.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, April 27, 2021 5:00:12 PM
To: Rebecca Martin <Rebecca.Martin@STDC.govt.nz>
Cc: Becky Wolland <becky.wolland@stdc.govt.nz>; Jaco Beeslaar <Jaco.Beeslaar@STDC.govt.nz>
Subject: FW: STDC green waste and food waste collection- query

Hi Rebecca,

The below email has come through to contact but I'm hoping you can please answer Sarah's questions.

I'm not sure whether Jaco or yourself is the best person for her green waste question.

Thanks,
Shannon

Shannon Smith

Kaitātari Mata Whakapā | Contact Centre Officer

Te Kaunihera o Taranaki ki Te Tonga | South Taranaki District Council

105-111 Albion Street | Private Bag 902, Hāwera 4640, NZ

Waea/Phone: +64 6 278 0555 | 0800 111 323 | www.southtaranaki.com

From: awahuri@xtra.co.nz <awahuri@xtra.co.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 April 2021 4:44 PM
To: Contact <contact@STDC.govt.nz>
Subject: STDC green waste and food waste collection- query

Good morning

I have been reading the Council long-term plan that is open for submissions. I am interested in understanding what currently happens to the waste collected from the voluntary green waste bins in South Taranaki District. I have read that food waste can be added to green waste since 2015.

<https://www.southtaranaki.com/repository/libraries/id:27mlbegko1cxbyf94es5/hierarchy/Documents/Plans%2C%20strategies%20and%20reports/Waste%20Management%20and%20Minimisation%20Plan/South%20Taranaki%20District%20Council%20Waste%20Management%20and%20Minimisation%20Plan%202018.pdf> at p.11.

It says there are 3 providers for the kerb side collection. Who are they, where do they take it, and how much are they paid? Do you have any information on how much they collect?

<https://www.southtaranaki.com/repository/libraries/id:27mlbegko1cxbyf94es5/hierarchy/Documents/Plans%2C%20strategies%20and%20reports/Waste%20Management%20and%20Minimisation%20Plan/2018%20South%20Taranaki%20District%20Council%20Waste%20Assessment.pdf> at p.12.

How will the Council cost out the investigation of its own composting facility as mentioned in the long-term plan?

Thank you.

Regards

Sarah Roberts

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Friends of Hawera Parks Inc.*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) *Miranda Cullen*
 Postal address: *53 Collins Street, Hawera*
 Telephone (Day) *06 278 1005* (Night) *same*
 Email address: *cm.cullen@tra.co.nz*

RECEIVED
05 MAY 2021
South Taranaki District Council

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Any other comments

attached letter.

M Cullen

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.



53 Collins Street
Hawera 4610

3 May 2021

Submission to the South Taranaki District Council Long Term Plan 2021 – 2031

The Friends of Hawera Parks support and promote King Edward Park, Naumai Park and Goodson Dell by holding monthly events such as rose pruning classes and plant propagation, weekly working bees in King Edward Park, fund raising and take part in events such as Arts in the Park and the Taranaki Garden Festival.

Members of The Friends of Hawera Parks Inc. strongly object to the statement on page 4 of the consultation document that the council intends to provide more resources in the parks team in year 4 so “we can increase the level of service we provide for the maintenance of parks and gardens across the District (\$324,000 per annum)”.

We are asking for the increased spending on parks and gardens to be brought forward to year 2 of the long term plan and continued for the remaining eight years.

The long term plan states on the front page of the consultation document that the council aims to make “South Taranaki the Most Liveable District”. What could make South Taranaki more “liveable” than having beautiful parks, gardens and reserves?

The consultation document states 4 clear community outcomes – cultural well-being, social well-being, economic well-being and environmental well-being. Our parks and reserves make a strong contribution to all of these outcomes and are highly valued by the entire South Taranaki community as well as visitors to our town. King Edward Park is a park of national significance, thanks to the efforts, vision, and foresight of the current Parks curator and his staff. It would be a disappointment for this to lapse and, without the increased financial support being available now rather than in four years, this would inevitably happen. Annual events and festivals, family occasions, sports events, walks, outings, bright floral displays in the streets are all part of the fabric of South Taranaki life.

We work closely with the Hawera parks staff. We meet with them regularly and know that they are continually under pressure to maintain our parks, gardens and reserves to a high standard and are always under resourced for this. We all care deeply about our town, parks and gardens and want to continue to make the town appealing and an exciting place to live. The staff and the parks deserve more money and resources now, not in four years.

Miranda Cullen
President

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Alan Hockington

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____

Postal address: 13 King Edward Ave

Telephone (Day) _____ (Night) 06 7645221

Email address: alan.hockington@xtra.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

RECEIVED

05 MAY 2021

South Taranaki District Council

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: yes / support the proposal

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: Complete all stages to attract more businesses and to rezone areas that have commercial and light industrial i.e. Glauco Road

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: All towns need a major upgrade

Any other comments

Develop Housing subdivisions in Eltham and Opunake

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Maree Hiddington*

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Postal address: *13 King Edward St Eltham*

Telephone (Day) *027 7773473* (Night)

Email address: *alan.hiddington@stra.co.nz*

RECEIVED
15 MAY 2021
South Taranaki District Council

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

I support a Composting Facility in Sth Taranaki.

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: *see below.*

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

These are well overdue. Safety issues, parking + attractive features needed in all towns.

Any other comments

I am supporting the full development of the Business Park in Hawera, but at the same time wish to see a housing subdivision in Eltham. If you attract new businesses, people need somewhere to live. We have a huge lack of housing in Eltham + plenty of land available.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Keith Pigott

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____

Postal address: 81A Grant v.c. St. Hawera

Telephone (Day): 278 3008 (Night) _____

Email address: _____

RECEIVED
05 MAY 2021
South Taranaki District Council

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: Council could print a page in the S.T. Star detailing what can, & can't, be put in the red & yellow refuse bins. Suggest "extras" like cutting out the "windows" of commercial envelopes before yellow binning!

South Taranaki Business Park

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)

Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2

Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: It appears in the diagram provided that stage 3 is a quite separate area, that can be development, if stages 1 & 2 fill, or are close to filling.

Town Centre Upgrades

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years

Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: If well planned, a lot can be done for \$1 million, and planning should be done for an economical link in ensuing years

Any other comments

My concern is that council and councillors do not really understand the financial constraints that people experience if they are relying on superannuation. Some may be paying of a home mortgage, some may have illnesses that require constant financial outlays, some may not have saved conscientiously to provide extras that they need!!

I believe that Council employees and Councillors are financially sound!!
Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing. (As Anne & I are!!)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#79

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 11:22:47 AM
Last Modified: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 11:28:04 AM
Time Spent: 00:05:17
IP Address: 49.224.123.2

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Donna Adams

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Retro On 45 ltd

Q3

Postal Address:

17 Dieffenbach Street, Opunake 4616

Q4

Telephone (Day)

02108195719

Q5

Telephone (Night)

02108195719

Q6

Email address:

donnaadamsnz@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

I would like to see in Opunake, where Bowen cres playground is to have a bigger and better playground, maybe small one for little children and a big climbing one for older children and fitness stations, encouraging more people to outside, keep fit...also some bike stations for the great people out using bikes instead of driving 5 mins up the road...

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#77

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 9:34:19 AM
Last Modified: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 9:48:54 AM
Time Spent: 00:14:34
IP Address: 125.237.188.24

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Sharyn Hurley

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

1074 Palmer Road RD 29 Kaponga Hawera 4679

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0274990579

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0274990579

Q6

Email address:

shardan1974@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

178 Upper Okotuku Road,
RD 2, Waverley. 4592

Email: gilmorefarms@farmside.co.nz

5 May 2021

Claire Symes
Community Development Manager
South Taranaki District Council
Private Bag 902
Hawera

Dear Claire,

Submission of Leeanne Morrison and Family regarding the Council's Draft 10 Year Plan

The focus of this submission is on the relationship between the Draft 10 Year Plan and the Council's 2019 Waverley Town Centre Upgrade. We otherwise support the Council's Environment and Sustainability Strategy, Option 1 of the Waverley Town Centre Upgrade Proposal and Option 1 of the Council's Hawera Business Park proposal.

While we did not directly participate in the Council's 2019 initiative to revitalise Waverley's Town Centre, we followed the discussions and are familiar with the "plan" emanating from those discussions. We note that in the draft 10 Year Plan, Council has allocated \$2 million dollars for the various "projects" identified in the 2019 Waverley Town Centre Upgrade.

The first point to be made is that none of the "projects" identified in the Town Centre Upgrade Plan has an individual "budget", that is, none of the projects have an associated cost. We are aware that Central Government funding may be available to assist in the undertaking of several of the projects, such as the Town to Waverley Beach "Pathway." It may well be that Central Government funding may well be available for parts of the Town Belt "Greening" project or "Pathway" project.

One of our difficulties in making this submission is the lack of detail as to the cost estimates for those projects identified in the Town Centre Upgrade. We think it is fair to observe that the \$2million budget will not cover all of the projects identified. If we are correct in that assumption, then a number of the projects will "fall off the table." This means that the Waverley community will have to prioritise the projects listed. Having to prioritise these projects is confounded by the fact that many are concepts only and no detailed planning has been undertaken. We doubt whether many within the Waverley community are aware of the need to prioritise given the limitations imposed by the \$2million budget. This is an obvious failure of the consultation process.

Having regard to the need to prioritise, we give a low ranking to the Town to Beach Pathway. We do not think it will be well used by the Waverley community. In fact, we do not think it will be used much at all by our community. Given that the return distance is around 18 kilometres, the vast majority who use Waverley beach will continue to drive to the beach. We would prioritise the Town Belt “Pathway” project over the Town to Beach Pathway on the basis that it would be used far more extensively by the Waverley community.

As to frequency of use (and amenity value) of the Town Belt “Pathway”, much depends on the detail of that project. The Town Belt is a Recreation Reserve. There is now a growing demand within the community for those parts that are privately leased for pastoral purposes to be developed into a recreation reserve with pathways, cycle-ways, native bush, and other uses, particularly equestrian uses. The 2019 Upgrade Plan provides broad outlines of future uses but very little detail. This vacuum needs to be addressed.

I (Leeanne) am President of the Waverley A & P Society. I have been and remain involved in a number of local equestrian (recreational) organisations. The Waverley A & P Society’s current use of Dallison Park for its annual November event seemingly presents some problems for Council and these “problems” need to be addressed when the more detailed planning of the Town Belt “Pathway” project is undertaken.

It is clear from the 2019 public consultation over the Waverley Town Centre Upgrade (or Revitalisation Project) that there was general support for highlighting the district’s equestrian history. It seems to us that equestrian activities should be a prominent feature of the Town Belt “Pathways” project. Equestrian activities are readily compatible with walkways, cycle-ways, most other recreational uses and, of course, native bush plantings. The Town Belt is an ideal space for story telling. I understand Nga Rauru are keen to use that space for telling their story (and history). It may well be that the Town Belt is an excellent space for telling the story of the district’s equestrian history.

We note that the sum of \$470,000 is allocated to the Town Belt “Pathway” project in the 2028/29 financial year. We also note that \$690,000 is allocated to the Town to Beach Pathway in the 2023/24 & 2024/25 financial years. Given our view that the Town Belt “Pathway” project should have priority over the Town to Beach Pathway, we think the Town Belt project should be brought forward and the Town to Beach Pathway delayed. Indeed, we think the Town to Beach Pathway proposal should be re-evaluated with a view to seeing whether such a pathway will be regularly used by the wider Waverley community. We have no doubt that the Town Belt Pathway will be extensively used. To that end, we think that when the current private leases (for pastoral purposes) expire, they should not be “renewed” and merely allowed, perhaps, to continue on a month by month basis pending the development of a detailed plan as to the future uses of the Town Belt and until the implementation of that plan. Doubtless the project will be carried out in stages.

It seems to us that Council should encourage and facilitate the coming together of all parties interested in the development of the Town Belt Pathways project with a view to thrashing out how best to utilise the Town Belt. We are confident the Waverley A & P Society and other Waverley sporting and recreational organisations will be keen to engage in such an initiative. We are also aware that there are interested residents who want to engage in such an initiative.

Regarding the Kiwi statue proposal, we think no more than 50% of the total cost of the project should be allocated out of the \$2million budget. In short there should be a measure of private funding given the other demands on that budget. We understand that the total cost (including installation) of the sculpture to be around \$180,000.

We also think that a wider, more encompassing equestrian history of the district should be promoted and the ways of displaying that history need to be explored and discussed by the community, especially the equestrian community.

Returning to the relationship between the 2019 Town Centre Upgrade and its \$2million budget, it is difficult to reach any informed view on how best to revitalise the Town Centre itself or its heart until such time as the outcome of the Innovative Streets project is known. It seems to us that we do not have an effective process for determining the detail of each project identified in the 2019 Plan and the cost of the same. Yet it is clear to us that the \$2million budget will not cover all projects identified in that 2019 Plan. This vacuum needs to be addressed.

Summary of our Submission

We support the Council's Environment and Sustainability policy.

We support Option 1 of the Council's Hawera Business Park proposal.

We support Option 1 of the Council's 2019 Waverley Town Centre Upgrade Project.

We submit that the Waverley Town Belt "Pathway" Project should receive priority over the Town to Beach Pathway Project as the Town Belt project would enjoy significantly greater use by the community than that the Town to Beach pathway.

We submit that Council should facilitate the coming together of all parties interested in the Waverley Town Belt "Pathways" Project so as to develop a more detailed plan as to the future uses of that space, including story telling.

Leeanne Morrison

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Ida Stanstrup Moore
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 57E Anglers ave, RD37, Warea, 4381 near Patea
 Telephone (Day): 0278450317 (Night):
 Email address: idaksmoore@yahoo.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

Please supply a regular weekly rubbish collection service on Anglers Ave, Warea.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Please confirm this has been received. Ida

Sent from Yahoo Mail on Android

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

Waverley A. & P. Association
PO Box 52
Waverley 4544
E. waverleyshow@outlook.com



5th May 2021

Claire Symes
Community Development Manager
South Taranaki District Council
Private Bag 902
Hawera

Dear Claire

Waverley A & P Association submission regarding the STDC Draft 10 Year Plan

As you know, the Association puts on an annual event at Dallison Park each year in November. This year will be our 100th Annual Show.

Using Dallison Park for our equestrian part of the Show has presented some difficulties in recent years for Council. These difficulties inhibit a more regular use of the grounds for other additional agricultural and equestrian shows. The Association does not need to emphasize the element of good to the public through these annual events – this is both obvious and an integral part of the Waverley community.

The Town Belt is, of course, a recreation reserve. Given the proposal to develop the Town Belt in the 2019 Waverley Town Centre Upgrade Plan with a funding allocation in the draft 10 Year Plan, it is necessary that the STDC immediately facilitate the coming together of all existing recreational users and other interested Waverley residents with a view to developing a detailed plan for the future use of the Town Belt. Co-ordination of existing and future recreational uses is essential.

The Association hopes that with a possible development of adjoining space, this could help to ensure the continuation of the Annual Show and, hopefully, more additional and frequent events.

In short, the Association asks to be included in the detailed planning of the development of the Town Belt as signalled in the 2019 Waverley Town Centre Upgrade Plan.

Sincerely,

Leeanne Morrison
President
Waverley A & P Association

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

RECEIVED

05 MAY 2021

South Taranaki District Council

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Cassandra Wilkinson - HA
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____
 Postal address: 47 Rauwiri Rd, Ohawe Beach
 Telephone (Day): 06 2782304 / 0276938270 (Night): 06 2781119
 Email address: cassandra_ha@a2@hotmail.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021

If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: would like to see a more robust recycling centre like in New Plymouth for items we can't recycle in our bins, but can be recycled elsewhere.

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: As long as The Hawera facilities are looked at / reviewed as more businesses put more pressure on housing / schools, traffic / doctors etc.

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: As long as ~~the~~ existing businesses support the upgrade & reflect the upgrades - opening hours etc.

Any other comments

see other comments
please review all intersections in Hawera and consider installing roundabouts, especially if Hawera is growing.
Footpath / cycle way down Ohawe Rd linking to the beach / township - and preferably linking to Hawera.
Sewerage system installed in Ohawe Beach, or rates payed towards regularly emptying our optic tanks
Mobile service for Ohawe township please.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.

Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) ... RICHARD WALLIS
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 36 ANGLES AVE
 Telephone (Day): 027 2787424 (Night)
 Email address: guswallis20@gmail.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

Please supply a regular weekly rubbish collection service on Angles Ave, Waverley

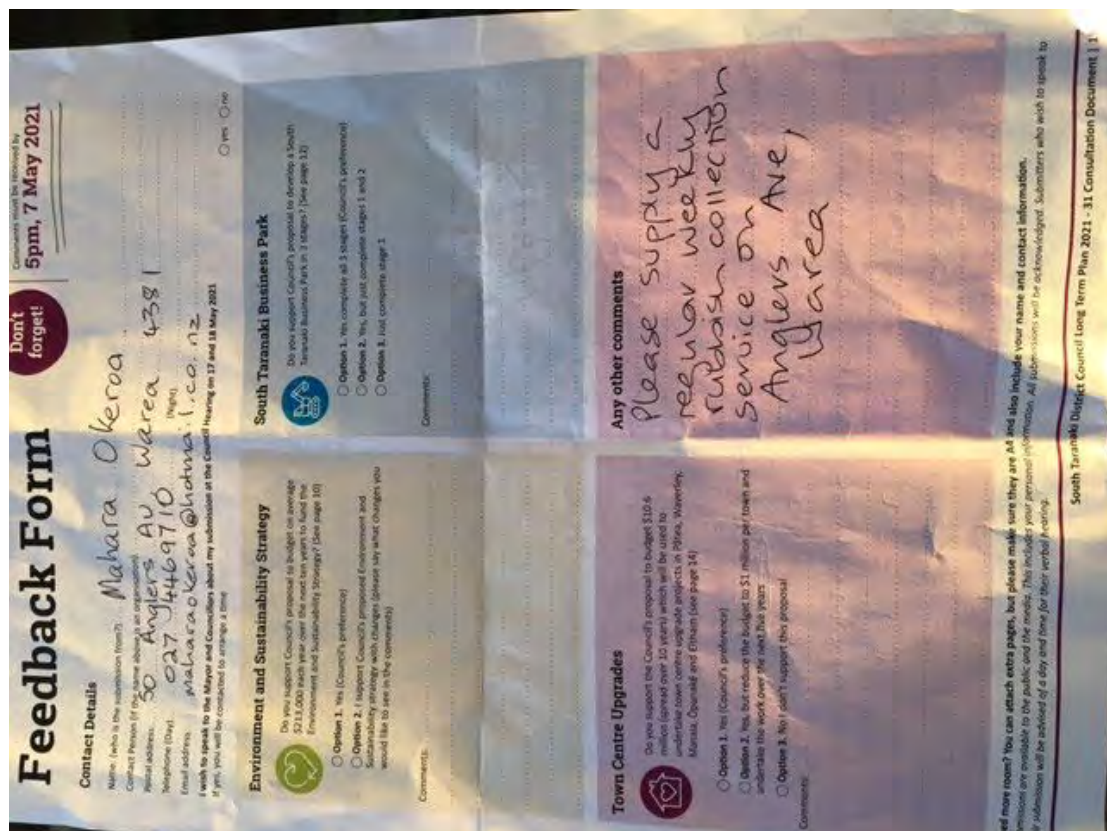
Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

From: [Contact](#)
To: [Longtermplan](#)
Subject: FW: Feedback form
Date: Wednesday, 5 May 2021 5:28:26 pm

From: Katerina Hohaia <k.hohaia@xtra.co.nz>
Sent: Wednesday, 5 May 2021 5:15 PM
To: Contact <contact@STDC.govt.nz>
Subject: Feedback form

Mahara Okeroa
50 Anglers Avenue
Warea
4381

Please supply regular weekly rubbish collection service on Anglers Avenue ,Warea.
Oh 0274469710



Sent from my iPhone

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#83

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 7:56:51 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 8:27:03 PM
Time Spent: 00:30:11
IP Address: 124.157.76.144

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Kelly Watkins

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

1159 Manaia Road, RD 29, Kaponga, Hawera 4679

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0275055009

Q5

Telephone (Night)

067646822

Q6

Email address:

kellylisacmp@yahoo.co.nz

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 2. Yes, but just complete Stages 1 and 2

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 3. No, I don't support this proposal

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

Kaponga needs to be included in the Town Centre upgrade.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

Kaponga Pool - heating and filtration! Investigate solar heating options - we have Todd Energy/Nova generation just down the road! Have inflatables days at the pools. Pools should be free for schools to use, should not have to pay to have a lifeguard there when they are not supervising the kids. Upgrade the changing rooms, lacks lighting. More shelter and seating around the pool. Could we have a little shop that sells ice blocks, lollypops, drinks etc.

Town Hall - investigate and repair the upstairs area. Upgrade to the kitchen and appliances. Promote the use of the hall for events, community groups. Free use for the local schools - for example raining so school could use for netball or basketball practices. Street lighting needs to be improved.

Red painted 50km on the road at town entrances like Stratford.

Freedom camping - if you are going to allow it, provide the facilities. Showers, toilets etc user pays. Area under the hall could be converted into a shower. Lighting for designated area for staying safely.

Playground upgrade, needs to be improved.

Fibre network - its in town when is it extending to surrounding area.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#85

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Sunday, May 02, 2021 9:55:13 AM
Last Modified: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 10:08:15 PM
Time Spent: Over a day
IP Address: 202.180.118.89

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Lawrence Mildenhall

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

20Hadfield Street

Q4

Telephone (Day)

02102387161

Q5

Telephone (Night)

06 2738036

Q6

Email address:

nzmildy65@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

Patea public amenities in the same areas as current ones, need to be in that area for the business/parking trucks, buses etc. Coastal walkway from beach to Victoria street along cliff face area.

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Stdc to consideration on funding for towns that require road closures for Christmas and Anzac parades, including public liability insurance?.

Upgrade children play ground areas Patea.

Upgrade Patea town street signage, names, giveaway/stop signs.

2nd choice for public amenities the old plunket rooms building, cnr Victoria street/ Egmont street.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#84

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 9:19:14 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 9:43:55 PM
Time Spent: 00:24:41
IP Address: 103.26.19.219

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Des Thomas

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

PO Box 87

Q4

Telephone (Day)

021717965

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

des@alexnz.com

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

I think the council should go only as far as required by law and undertake actions 1,2 & 5. It is very questionable that the carbon reduction plan & carbons sinks will actually have the real effect on the environment that they are designed for. Frankly speaking, doing 3 & 4 is throwing away good money.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

I fully support option 1 which is the council's preferred choice. I am so pleased to see this is happening which I have presented this to the council in the 2011 long term plan. This will actually be self funding in the end. It will be so beneficial for the whole town.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Q13

Comments

I support the option 1 and press on with the all centre upgrade. The town centre should be places people want to go and visitors be attracted to.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

I think the council should get in and support residential property expansion plus be proactive and lead.

It needs to be growing at a rate faster than it is at present. This is stifling growth for business by causing people to come into Hawera from out of the district to work everyday.

I am aware there are several subdivisions plans underway but they are not fast enough.

I think the council should be helping by doing their own subdivisions and provide what the town needs. This could easily be a very good investment of some of the "Long term Investment Fund" and get a far bigger return if managed properly. There are several blocks it could consider.

By not doing this it is forcing the town to have rural housing all over the rural area on 4000m2 sections.

Is this really the way you think to build a town?

This is what is happening out Ketemarae Rd and Turuturu Rd which is not all bad but if allowing this the rules could be changed regarding subdividing in say these areas so it doesn't extend further and becomes more dense. Then allow the gaps to be filled and say change lot sizes down to 2000 m2. By makes the areas more compact it makes it easier for upgrading of services like water reticulation etc. in future.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#86

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, May 06, 2021 6:45:27 AM
Last Modified: Thursday, May 06, 2021 6:49:11 AM
Time Spent: 00:03:43
IP Address: 43.231.194.223

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Sustainable Taranaki

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Steve Francis

Q3

Respondent skipped this question

Postal Address:

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0210438390

Q5

Telephone (Night)

+64210438390

Q6

Email address:

steve.francis@sustainabletaranaki.org.nz

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

Much more should be done. See attached.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) **SUSTAINABLE TARANAKI**
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) **STEVE FRANCIS**
 Postal address: **PO BOX 914, TARANAKI MAIL CENTRE, NEW PLYMOUTH 4310**
 Telephone (Day): **021-0438390** (Night): **021-0438390**
 Email address: **STEVE.FRANCIS@SUSTAINABLETARANAKI.ORG.NZ**

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

✓ via WA

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: **NO MORE. SEE ATTACHED WRITTEN SUBMISSION.**

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

SEE OUR COMMENTS IN THE ATTACHED

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

**South Taranaki District Council
Long-Term Plan 2021-2031 Consultation Document
Environment and Sustainability Strategy
Submission by Sustainable Taranaki**



Tēnā koutou katoa,

E ngā kaikaunihera o te Kaunihera o Taranaki ki Te Tonga, ngā mihi nui ki a koutou katoa.

Sustainable Taranaki – a community organisation that has supported community-led environmental and social initiatives across our region for almost 30 years – is pleased to be able to submit on the Council's 10-year Long-Term Plan and the draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy.

We have decided, given the importance of this LTP and the Strategy, to provide our prioritised input on those points most closely related to our sustainability and climate change kaupapa.

Climate Change Adaption Actions and Climate Action Plan

The 'impacts of climate change' are highlighted as a key challenge in the introduction to the consultation document. We strongly recommend significantly more urgent action in the roll-out of the proposed Climate Action Plan and encourage Council to be:

1. significantly more transformational in its long term vision and ambitions in this space, and
2. innovative in delivering actions that really focus on solving the problem (reduce carbon emissions that we are responsible for).

We consider that significantly more positive climate impact can be made with limited additional cost, provided solutions are intelligent, innovative and transformational.

- We strongly recommend that STDC creates a **transversal Climate Policy** to integrate climate change mitigation into all aspects of work (procurement, policy setting, regulations, etc.) and planning.
- We support the **Afforestation Projects** on council land but consider that all public reserve land currently not used as a park or community garden/orchard, should be planted in native trees (or food producing fruit and nut trees). Council owned land that is currently in pine plantations and in need of harvesting should be felled in a way that leaves the regenerating bush intact and then left to fully regenerate (native bush) as carbon sinks and places of rich biodiversity. We note however that Afforestation projects are not a substitute for other climate mitigation action¹.
- Creating a **low-emissions transport solutions** for STDC and the district (and province) is important. Simply stating that the council "support[s] the uptake of electric vehicles across the District and promote[s] alternative active transport options by building safe walkways and cycleways (for both recreational and commuting

¹ *Recently the Climate Change Commission noted that "Aotearoa must focus on decarbonising and reducing emissions at the source. As a country we can no longer rely on forests to meet our climate change targets."*

purposes) throughout the District” is not enough when considering just how much money the Council spends on roads (both operational and capital) in comparison to cycleways, footpaths car sharing, digitally optimised and public transport.

Infrastructure Investments

- Spending \$320m on roads but only \$2.13m on the funding the Environment and Sustainability Strategy is disproportionate.
- User-pays should not disadvantage the most financially vulnerable.
- The proposed South Taranaki business Park development near Hāwera needs to be connected into the public transport network (Connector bus) and have cycle lanes and footpaths throughout. We are concerned by the impacts of such a Business Park on smaller businesses in the smaller towns and villages across the District. The ‘Think Big’ approach has generally been at the detriment of local communities and the environment.

Zero Waste - Composting

- Sustainable Taranaki **supports the establishment of a Taranaki based composting facility** to take care of the collected household kerbside greenwaste, and all other sources (commercial), diverting organic waste from landfill, and thereby reducing GHG emissions (and costs and emissions of transporting waste further afield). We think South Taranaki is extremely well placed to establish such a facility, although ultimately we consider that hyper localised community composting facilities are more relevant in a low/no emissions world.
- We would encourage STDC (and the other two councils) to consider: (1) the **location** of such a facility so as to minimise transportation costs and related emissions, and also (2) consider the potential of a digester/**biogas** plant where organic waste (including that from industries like meat and dairy processing) can be anaerobically transformed into useful compost, and the methane by-products can be captured and used to generate electricity and heat (to be used where local year round facility, space or water heating is required).
- We suggest that Council **brings this project forward** and starts building this facility immediately. Currently, 40% of general waste is compostable. We urge the Council to move away from the fortnightly voluntary organic waste (green waste and food waste combined) collection service and instead roll-out this service as part of the rubbish and recycling collection to all 8,400 households who are currently on a collection route. Furthermore, we suggest that all organic waste can also be dropped off at all Council operated Transfer Stations (or other community facilities).

Zero Waste - Generic

- We would like more funding to go into helping individuals, households and above all businesses to move up the Waste Hierarchy to reducing and reusing (via education, behavioural change initiatives, and support services and infrastructure) – supported by an increase in the waste levy fund.

- Sustainable Taranaki is well placed in supporting the Council in becoming a Zero Waste district. Our team has facilitated countless community-based workshops on composting, tours of the Taranaki MRF and The Junction in New Plymouth, workshops on waste minimisation and established a new community garden in Marfell which includes of course includes composting. We have recently worked with the Ōpunake Kindy on a STDC supported waste behaviour change project (Curious Minds project) and supported Hāwera Intermediate and Kaponga Primary schools through the Youth “Impact” programme on sustainability (term 1, 2021), and many other South Taranaki schools in previous years.

Town Centre Upgrades

- We generally support the investment in the District’s smaller centres. We suggest it’s vital that Council works closely with iwi and hapū, as well as community groups, in the implementation of the upgrades.
- The implementation should be done with a climate lens ensuring building design and materials are focussed on low climate in design and operation – e.g.: energy efficient lighting (included passive lighting and heating design), fossil-free heating, renewable energy like solar panels, EV charging stations, parking that favours low-emissions and collective transport options, zero waste infrastructure, etc. Strong local centres including for instance health, quality shared office space, essential retail and connections for shared travel create “urban and rural villages” that cut the vehicles that travel long distances.

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

We congratulate Council on embarking to strategise what a Sustainable South Taranaki could like. It is indeed a great starting point. However, we are in a climate crisis and we need our community leaders to take urgent action now. We are missing that sense of urgency in the Strategy and in particular, we think that resourcing the implementation of this Strategy with a mere \$2.13m over 10 years is insufficient when compared to Council’s expenditure on roads or the new Business Park.

While the description of sustainability in the foreword is a noble one, we seriously question the sentiment that “our tamariki and mokopuna can enjoy the lifestyle and advantages that we currently enjoy.” Firstly, poverty is a reality in our District. Many people – and indeed children – do not currently enjoy a prosperous lifestyle. South Taranaki is not immune to the overall trend of the accumulation of wealth of a small number of people at the expense of the rest. We need to articulate that a sustainable future needs to be a just future.

Furthermore, it is evident that the lifestyle we – or at least some – currently enjoy is based on us using resources well beyond what could possibly be described as ‘sustainable’.

We think there is a clear disconnect between Section 2 – the goals identified – and Section 3 – the implementation. Yes, Council cannot solve all the District’s environmental problems and a collaborative approach with iwi and hapū as Treaty Partners is needed with involvement from the wider community sector, businesses and central government. However, we believe it is the lack of money made available towards the Strategy that makes the Goals identified unimplementable. Significantly more funds should be made available to meet these goals.

Goal 1: Sustainable Resource Management

- We appreciate the reference to Sustainable Taranaki in this section and look forward to working together with Council in years to come.
- We support all goals.
- **Ethical Investing:** We do not believe that the Council's Long Term Investment Fund currently meets the ESG (Environmental, Social, & Governance) criteria and it's vital it does. We strongly recommend that Council reviews it's current investment portfolio and divests from fossil-fuel and other non-sustainable/climate damaging investments, as well as other unethical investments. Many sovereign, corporate and university, etc. investment funds have already taken these steps, for moral reasons, but also to reduce the related reputational risk. Recent examples, such as Air NZ work in conflict countries, and NZ Export office allowing military exports to similar countries, underlines the relevance of this awareness of these risks. Ethical investing should not be assumed to lead to lower returns on investment, and as demand for fossil-fuel, etc. related investment declines, so to will prices. Consideration should be given to using the fund to invest locally, rather than just in shares on the stockmarket.

Goal 2: Environmental Protection

- **Significant Natural Areas:** The realisation that most SNAs have been destroyed – outside of Te Papakura o Taranaki – means we have an obligation to reinstate and protect these areas. We would strongly recommend going beyond saying 95% of wetlands have been destroyed, and propose concrete plans to protect what remains and support their re-establishment elsewhere.
- We support all other goals.

Goal 3: Climate Change

- **Low Emissions Future:** We would like to see public and shared transport included in this list.
- **Embedding Climate Change:** Sustainable Taranaki congratulates the Council in applying a climate lens to all its plans, projects, policies and decisions and we look forward to the positive effect this will have for the whole District.
- **Emissions Reduction:** Carbon Neutral 2035: We believe the Council's goal of being a carbon neutral organisation by 2035 is NOT consistent with central government directions of having the public sector carbon neutral by 2025. We think the Council needs to bring this forward to 2025 and adequately fund this work.
- Per above, we support the **Afforestation Projects** on council land but consider that all public reserve land currently not used as a park or community garden/orchard, should be planted in native trees (or food producing fruit and nut trees). Council owned land that is currently in pine plantations and in need of harvesting should be felled in a way that leaves the regenerating bush intact and then left to fully regenerate (native bush) as carbon sinks and places of rich biodiversity. We note however that Afforestation projects are not a substitute for other climate mitigation action.
- **Renewable Energy:** Council infrastructure currently relies on fossil fuels – including its cars, swimming pools, buildings, libraries, etc. - we need to urgently move away

from using fossil fuels. This can be as simple as switching electricity providers² or more significant impact such as installing new infrastructure in new (swimming pool, business park, etc.), or existing, facilities and infrastructure. This work needs to be prioritised and adequately funded.

- **“Green” Transport:** We would like reference to be made to public and shared transport here. We would also recommend discussion around Council’s own transport requirements, which are heavily reliant on the use of fossil fuels (currently missing), with concrete proposals to address this. We believe there is a transport carbon reduction hierarchy (like the waste hierarchy) and council can lead in focusing public action on Reducing vehicle km’s travelled; Sharing vehicles (car share, public transport and logistics optimisation) and then Electrifying our remaining transport needs. By Reduce and Share we can reduce road traffic and fleet costs, providing opportunity to transfer parts of the roading and fleet budgets to carbon reduction initiatives.
- **Rangatahi:** Rather than a strategy, we suggest the Council establishes a Youth Council or Rangatahi Sub-Committee that actively advises Council on decision-making. They are the ones that have the most interest in the success of environmental and sustainability initiatives.
- **Climate Action Plan:** We think this Plan needs to be transformational in nature and combine mitigation and adaption actions. We encourage the use of co-design with Treaty Partners and community stakeholders to draft such a Plan.

Goal 4: Waste Minimisation

- **Zero Waste District:** We think that South Taranaki needs to be a Zero Waste District a lot sooner than 2050. We think that this goal needs to be achieved by 2030.
- **Improved Local Infrastructure:** Not only do we need to “investigate how to provide improved localised disposal options”, we need the Council to actively implement this infrastructure. This includes the inclusion of an organic and green waste pickup service to all households, improved services at Transfer Station (similar to Xtreme Zero Waste in Raglan) with an aim to move away from recycling and move up the Waste Hierarchy (reduce, reuse).
- **Zero Waste Education:** We think education/behaviour change is key in becoming a Zero Waste District. Sustainable Taranaki is well-placed to support the Council’s efforts. We agree that working closely with other community groups such as Para Kore, Enviroschools, Let’s Compost and the Zero Waste Network, as well as business interest groups, etc., is vital to reduce our waste.

Conclusion

Once again, we thank the Council for the opportunity to submit on the plan. While this is a great start, we think there needs to be a substantial shift towards funding climate resilience community work, in all aspects of the plan.

We would like to speak to our submission.

2 For example those certified under [CarboNZero programme - Wikipedia](#)

Nō reira, mā pango, mā whero, ka oti ai te mahi.

Nāku noa, nā

Steve Francis, General Manager, Sustainable Taranaki / Taranaki Tiaki Taiao

on behalf of Sustainable Taranaki

[Sustainable Taranaki](#)



SUSTAINABLE
TARANAKI
TARANAKI TIAKI TAIAO

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#82

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 7:59:53 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 8:10:25 PM
Time Spent: 00:10:31
IP Address: 121.99.122.220

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Ohawe Progressive Association

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Bernice Mills [Secretary]

Q3

Postal Address:

20 Hira Street, Ohawe Beach, Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

06 2785710

Q5

Telephone (Night)

As above

Q6

Email address:

b.b.mills@infogen.net.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

Discussed at meeting in Ohawe on 4/5/21

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

Again discussed at meeting and agree with Council plan

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

Again discussed at Ohawe meeting and believe Council know what they are doing

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

Ohawe Progressive Assn would like to submit the idea of having a walkway on Ohawe Road. We believe with the council starting on the Normanby walkway that is going to meet up with the walkway that goes past the old dairy factory on Glover Road it would be good for the community to have this walkway continue up Katermarae Road to South Road - then short pathway on South Road to Ohawe Road and down to our settlement. We have several people walking up and down Ohawe Road daily and what an asset it would be to the community if people could walk from Waihi Beach to Ohawe Beach then return to town via the pathway and of course visa versa. Ohawe is a very popular beach in summer and allowing people to have a walkway to walk or to ride their bikes can only make this a most liveable district.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#81

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 7:33:59 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, May 05, 2021 7:55:15 PM
Time Spent: 00:21:15
IP Address: 124.157.76.144

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Sharyn & Danny Hurley

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

1074 Palmer Road, RD 29, Kaponga, Hawera 4679

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0274990579

Q5

Telephone (Night)

067646788

Q6

Email address:

shardan1974@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 2. Yes, but just complete Stages 1 and 2

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 3. No, I don't support this proposal

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

Until Kaponga is included in the town center upgrades, I do not support any town upgrades - should not have been left out in the first instance.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

In addition to the comments regarding the town centre upgrades I have the following feedback:

Cemetery shelter - Tidy up the stumps where trees were removed, planting shelters (evergreens, camellias and Rhododendrons).

Street Light review, very dark at night

Victoria Park main road fence upgrade

Swimming Pools - Heating! Investigate options to extend swimming season for the school and community. Free for schools to use during school hours - should not have to pay for the lifeguard.

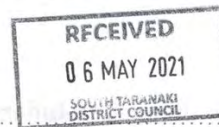
Town hall upstairs area - needs to be fixed and updated. Also toilets need an upgrade to allow for wheelchair access. Kitchen upgrade - crockery upgrade. Cheaper to hire enticing people to use it.

50km zones entering into the town painted red.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021



Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) ANNA Boffey
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 14 Tannahill Street Hawera
 Telephone (Day): 0274849518 (Night): 0274849518
 Email address: annaboffey68@gmail.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

It would be great if some money was spent on the roads in Nola town uneven pavements, verges & pot holes

Would be even better if you got rid of all the grass verges & put bitumen down instead especially on Tannahill Street
 😊

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form

Don't forget!

Commen
5pm

RECEIVED
06 MAY 2021
SOUTH TARANAKI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Christine Percich*
Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
Postal address: *7 Fox Street Opunake 4616*
Telephone (Day) *06 761 8377* (Night) *021 2990426*
Email address *chrissy.b@xtra.co.nz*

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021 *No.*
if yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

[Handwritten diagonal line through the comments area]

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposed South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages?

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stage 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

[Handwritten diagonal line through the comments area]

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Any other comments

see attached letter.

Re:- Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021 -2031'

To the South Taranaki District Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: **Roading**

It's High time you spent some money on the Opunake Road from Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are Three One Lane Bridges along this stretch.

Opunake Road is used by Many Trucking Firms as the Main Highway to and from Stratford.

It is Very narrow and one section, between 2 of the One Lane Bridges the dual carriage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide, - Trucks are 8 feet wide.

Opunake Road is the Top road and Route around the Mountain and is used by many Tourists and dozens of Motor-homes, visiting Our South Taranaki region.

This is a Farming area with Many Dairy Farmers contributing Thousands of Dollars each year in their Rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it.

You say "Help us to make South Taranaki the Most Liveable District" and by Widening the Opunake Road and the One Lane Bridges into 2 Lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this!

I Remain,


C.L. Bercich

NB:

A monitor should be set up to count/check heavy traffic loads that use this road and the frequency of its use.

RECEIVED
06 MAY 2021
 SOUTH TARANAKI
 DISTRICT COUNCIL

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro

Feedback Form



Comments **5/11/21**

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) **Murray Bros Ltd**

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) **Alan Murray**

Postal address: **267 Lower Duthie Road, RD 15, Hawera**

Telephone (Day) **027 446 8377** (Night)

Email address: **murraybros@outlook.co.nz**

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021 **No**
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

 Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park

 Do you support Council's proposal Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages?

Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (O)

Option 2. Yes, but just complete stage 1

Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades

 Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Petrie, Waverley, Makia, Opungu and Etham (see page 18)?

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years

Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

see attached letter

Re:- Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021 -2031'

To the South Taranaki District Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: **Roading**

It's High time you spent some money on the Opunake Road from Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are Three One Lane Bridges along this stretch.

Opunake Road is used by Many Trucking Firms as the Main Highway to and from Stratford.

It is Very narrow and one section, between 2 of the One Lane Bridges the dual carriage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide, - Trucks are 8 feet wide.

Opunake Road is the Top road and Route around the Mountain and is used by many Tourists and dozens of Motor-homes, visiting Our South Taranaki region.

This is a Farming area with Many Dairy Farmers contributing Thousands of Dollars each year in their Rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it.

You say "Help us to make South Taranaki the Most Liveable District" and by Widening the Opunake Road and the One Lane Bridges into 2 Lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this!

I Remain

Please phone me to discuss further
on 027 446 8377. Alan Murray.



Head Office - 42 Reyburn House Lane, Whangarei 0110 Ph 021 922098
Email: secretary@socialcredit.nz Website: www.socialcredit.nz



SUBMISSION TO THE SOUTH TARANAKI DISTRICT COUNCIL LTP (2021/31)

From: Social Credit NZ, Western Region c/- 8 Nixon St, Wanganui East 4500

"Governments should never, ever, borrow from the private sector – governments should be lenders, not borrowers." - Prof. John H. Hotson, Canadian economist.

In his introduction to the Long-Term Plan, Mayor Phil Nixon lists four main challenges facing Council. They seem incompatible - "economic growth" with its consumption of resources for essential capital projects at odds with the urgent need for environmental sustainability. As with other LTPs, nation-wide, the major obstruction preventing meaningful progress is unaffordable debt. Fortunately there is a world-wide *shift* in academic thinking about public debt – who should pay it, who should own it and if it's a flawed concept in the first place.

The debt dependency doctrine - Since the GFC (Global Financial Crisis) of 2008, private investors have looked for safer repositories than uncertain commercial ventures. Credit-rating agencies give government and local body debt almost nil-risk-weightings – hence the AA+ rating for both. The weekly sales of Treasury and local government securities are nearly always over-subscribed, for obvious reasons – assuring speculators of long-term income streams exacted from rates and taxes. If the 3-Waters reforms are pushed through, higher charges for household water are a surety, as plans are already underway for the capital works involved to be privately funded - as supported unanimously by Parliament during the readings of Shane Jones' Independent Infrastructure Commission Bill (2019).

Along with academic resistance to the neo-liberal debt-funding model, Social Credit insists on essential public capital works being funded by credit-lines offered by sovereign central banks. Solid examples are dotted around Council's district in the form of those state houses built by the first Labour government after 1935. Legislation is already *in situ* for this process to resume. Hence our plea, on behalf of ratepayers, for your delegates to the 2021 LGNZ Conference in Blenheim to demand such credit-lines be arranged with Councils immediately – instead of the foreign-owned systemic banks which currently enjoy that privilege - at the people's expense. Call this: *pūtea pai* - good (ethical) funding.

The 3-Waters reforms - We draw your attention to the attached copy of the Social Credit submission made by Sacred Leader, Chris Leitch, to the Parliamentary Select Committee. He has since spoken to the committee on line and we now await their report. Council plans to progress with existing plans, but it could save money – and face – by discontinuing water fluoridation.

We are pleased to have this opportunity to recommend solutions to Council's funding dilemma and hope to meet during the hearings.

Heather Marion Smith, BA., Dip.Soc.Sci.[Econ.] for Social Credit Western Region

Attached: Submission on Water Services Bill.

Contact: heathermsmith24@gmail.com (06-344-1365)



**SOCIAL
CREDIT**

Head Office - 42 Reyburn House Lane, Whangarei 0110 Ph: 021 922098
Email: secretary@socialcredit.nz Website: www.socialcredit.nz

The Committee Secretariat
Health Select Committee
Parliament Buildings, WELLINGTON.
1st March 2021

Submission on the Water Services Bill (No. 314 - 1)
(pdf version [here](#))

Ko te manu e kai ana i te miro nona te ngahere -
The bird who eats from the Miro tree owns the forest.

The move to ensure high quality fresh water is delivered to all New Zealanders is admirable, essential, urgent (highlighted by the Otago lead contamination issue) and to be commended.

The actions of previous governments in drastically under-funding infrastructure and in particular not coming to grips with the need to find innovative solutions to solve the inability of councils to fund improvements to infrastructure of all kinds, has in large part been responsible for the poor state of water and waste water services in New Zealand.

The report of the Productivity Commission on local government funding, delivered in 2019, is just one example. The report's major recommendations were a series of additional ways for councils to extract more money out of the pockets of already overburdened ratepayers and taxpayers. Our submission to the Commission on using the power of the Reserve Bank to fund council infrastructure (see submission below) was simply ignored, despite less than three months later, that power being used to fund the Covid 19 recovery.

Our submission of June 2010, on the Local Government Act 2002 Amendment Bill was similarly ignored. It proposed:

1. That the provision of public water services be funded interest-free by the Reserve Bank of New Zealand, with management directly under the control of democratically elected councils.
2. That the bill includes a clause permitting local government access to Reserve Bank of New Zealand Credit-lines to fund essential infrastructures, utilities and environmental protection.

Although there are a number of aspects of this Bill which concern us, our main interest at this time is in Section 11: Meaning of Operator; and Section 12: Meaning of Owner. None of the definitions set out in those sections give us any confidence that all ownership, control, and funding will be by New Zealand owned entities. In fact there is nothing in the Bill that precludes any of those functions being in the hands of overseas owned entities.

Indeed, several of the descriptions in the explanatory notes seem to be based on exactly that -

"All territorial authorities and council-controlled organisations will be required to become authorised, **or have their drinking water services delivered by an authorised supplier**, within 5 years of the commencement of the Bill"

"require territorial authorities **to work with a supplier**"

"whether provided by the territorial authority itself, **or by another supplier**"

COPY

We all know that the country is facing severe infrastructure deficits and that the problems with funding those infrastructure deficits (particularly on the part of local bodies) is one of the major things driving the proposed reforms (as listed by the Steering Committee). But we are alarmed that private investment is being sought through Crown Infrastructure Partners, who is "tasked with designing and implementing new commercial models to attract co-investment from the private or other sectors to achieve the Government's objectives for the efficient deployment of water and roading infrastructure to support the timely increase of housing supply".

Current and future residents will have imposed upon them extra debt-servicing, to find from their household incomes besides their rates and other payments, to provide a gold plated return to wealthy New Zealand and overseas investors.

This unnecessary impost is the more galling when our sovereign Reserve Bank has the ability to fund such infrastructure directly - by for instance, providing nil-interest credit lines to district and city councils. After all, if the Reserve Bank can create and issue \$100 billion (as it is currently doing) to purchase Government bonds and local body debt from banks and private investors, it clearly has the ability to create and issue the necessary loans to local bodies directly so that they can upgrade and build new water infrastructure and ensure high quality water supply.

While we approve of the employment of private sector firms (preferably New Zealand owned) to construct the infrastructures needed for the supply of clean, fresh water, in no way must any element of private involvement be permitted regarding its ownership, management, funding or supply. Private Public Partnerships in particular must not be deployed in the building or upgrading of infrastructure.

Councils have been assured that the "bottom line" for planned reforms is public ownership, but if funding is provided by private investors, the path is open for eventual sell-offs, similar to the way our SOEs (State-Owned Enterprises) have surrendered shares to private interests.

We consider the allocation of a ~~4~~ 500m stimulus to councils for their compliance in signing Memorandums of Understanding in regard to the proposed reforms as sheer out and out bribery. For the government to advance funding, something councils have been crying out for for decades, on the basis of them agreeing not to oppose the so-called 'reforms' raises serious questions as to the drivers behind the Three Waters programme, leaving us with grave doubts as to the Government's real agenda.

We look forward to appearing before your Committee in due course.

Chris Leitch
Leader

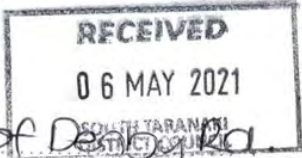
Attachments:

Social Credit submission on the Local Government Act 2002 Amendment Bill – 18th June 2010 ([pdf here](#))

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021



Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Frances Stockman & users of Denby Rd
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) Frances Stockman
 Postal address: 14 Rimu Street Hawera
 Telephone (Day) 027 226 3590 (Night) 027 226 3590
 Email address: frances@ties.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021

If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1.** Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3.** Just complete stage 1

Comments: No Comment

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3.** No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Any other comments

Attached is submission to consider in Long Term Plan - also attached are signatures of people who support this submission.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

STDC

Long Term District Plan

Dear Councillors

I have been living in Denby Road for approx. 24 years and in this time the area has developed immensely.

We now have the Denby Road Pathway which while being fantastic, is very close to the road. (In some sections it is less than a metre).

Housing in the area is densely populated in areas, and further developments are processing regularly.

Our concerns are as follows:

Lighting along Pathway - Due to no lighting down Denby Road, it is a real hazard to walkers, runners and families biking along the pathway, especially in the early hours of morning and early evening. They are not clearly visible to any traffic on the road. Do we wait for someone to get hurt, or worse, or can lighting be considered, even consider every 3rd power pole to create some lighting, and down as far as the sharp corner at bottom of hill where walkway goes across to Fairfield rd.

Barriers on corners and where the pathway is VERY close to the road. – Once again, the hazard is that the road is very close to the pathway and we have sharp bends on the road, also a cambered road – which is a huge risk to the safety of our families using the pathway. Vehicles are traveling at 70km, and sometimes faster, and there is a huge number of vehicles travelling daily now. This is of real concern, and I myself have witnessed some risky situations. Also discussions with other users of Denby road have highlighted real issues and near misses already.

Speed Limit – The speed limit should be considered – Reduce limit due to being a highly populated area (housing and use of pathway)– although zoned ‘deferred residential’ for the last 15 years?? The area is very much residential now, and still growing.

These are very serious issues that needs to be considered.

Attached is signed petition from residents of Denby Road and also Pathway users that also have the same concerns.

Thank you for your consideration with these matters we have brought to your attention



Kindest regards

Frances Stockman

Denby Road Resident.

<http://chng.it/pfsFTwThKB>

Contact Details: 027 226 3590

Denby Road, Hawera Petition – STDC Annual Plan Submission

The Council have requested a Submission be made for any changes we require to ensure the safety of all users of the pathway on Denby Road, Hawera.

1. **Lighting** – So users can be clearly seen on walkway in early morning and evenings
2. **Railings** – To ensure safety due to walkway being very close to road in areas, and corners.
3. **Speed Limit Reduction** – To ensure safety of all users of walkway from speeding cars in now a densely population area.

This petition will be handed into STDC for consideration - Please tick areas of concern

Name	Signature	Lighting	Railing	Reduce speed limit
Frances Stockman	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓ Done Online
Royce Stockman	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
DYLAN STOCKMAN	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Francie Stockman	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
GEORGE HALLAM	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
SUE RUSSELL	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Linda Richards	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
DENIS Richards	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
PAUL TIDSWELL	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Chris Garrett	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Latif Robinson	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Lillian Drake	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Sarah McLean	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Lynette Dentise	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
[Signature]	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
GLENN MARRAS	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Sean Colville	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Rachelle Climo	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Katelyn Hughes	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Emma Hughes	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Emma Barr	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Sallie Barr	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Nicole Fox	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Lynette Maunders	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Jarah Lane	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓
Val Nicholas	[Signature]	✓	✓	✓

Denby Road, Hawera Petition – STDC Annual Plan Submission

The Council have requested a Submission be made for any changes we require to ensure the safety of all users of the pathway on Denby Road, Hawera.

1. **Lighting** – So users can be clearly seen on walkway in early morning and evenings
2. **Railings** – To ensure safety due to walkway being very close to road in areas, and corners.
3. **Speed Limit Reduction** – To ensure safety of all users of walkway from speeding cars in now a densely population area.

This petition will be handed into STDC for consideration - Please tick areas of concern

Name	Signature	Lighting	Railing	Reduce speed limit
Ryan Nelson		✓	✓	✓
Paddy Cook		✓	✓	✓
Kiara Fry		✓	✓	✓
Kieran Burke		✓	✓	✓
Dave Kolson		✓	✓	✓
Shane Hunt		✓	✓	✓
Colin Jones		✓	✓	✓
Greg Elliott		✓	✓	✓
Bronwyn Richmond-Elliott		✓	✓	✓
Deors Smith		✓	✓	✓
RICHARD GUILD		✓	✓	✓
Anne Lewiston		✓	✓	✓
R. Lewis, R. Lewiston		✓	✓	✓
Stacyes		✓	✓	✓
Tinae Leitch		✓	✓	✓
Michelle Leitch		✓	✓	✓
Jacob Leicester		✓	✓	✓
Kyle Nicholas		✓	✓	✓
Katherine Besworth		✓	✓	✓
Hayden Anulucoli		✓	✓	✓
JILL DENOON		✓	✓	✓
A. Campbell		✓	✓	✓
K-Campbell		✓	✓	✓
C. Moriarty		✓	✓	✓
Ambrose Moriarty		✓	✓	✓
Finbar Moriarty		✓	✓	✓

change.org

Recipient: STDC Councillors

Letter: Greetings,

Help Make Denby Road, Hawera Pathway Safe for our families

Signatures

Name	Location	Date
Frances Stockman	New Zealand	2021-04-20
Jaron Stockman	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Debbie Orr	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Phil Orr	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Lara Mead	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Angela White	Hawera, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Miriam Hancock	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Megan J Gardner	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Jodie Gallichan	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Felicity Hughes	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Toni MacRae	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Daniele Frost	Hawera, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Jenna Foley	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Amanda Moody	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Robert Colville	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Marlene Bezuidenhout	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Kim Randrup	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Nicole Fox	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Lee Lord	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Cathryn Seaver Seaver	Brisbane, Australia	2021-04-20

Name	Location	Date
Pip Foley	Foxton, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Tina Moriarty	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Donya K	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Peter Signal	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Nicola Harrison	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Denise Holmes	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Lynette Maunder	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Jade Harrison	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Caroline Colville	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Abbie Holmes	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-20
Jacinta Harrison	Waitara, New Zealand	2021-04-21
Lesley Perrett	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-21
Sue Pollock	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-21
lauren marlow	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-21
Jess Ristevski	Taylors Lakes, Australia	2021-04-21
Katherine Morgans	Bentleigh, Australia	2021-04-21
Renee Anderson	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-21
Jon Potter	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-22
Sharon Porter	Palmerston North, New Zealand	2021-04-22
Julie Glossop	Lower Hutt, New Zealand	2021-04-22
Jill Manaia	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-22
Susan England	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-22

Name	Location	Date
vanessa Birss	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-22
Sarah Johnston	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-22
Scott Roberts	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-22
James Brown	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-22
ava rongo	Whangarei, New Zealand	2021-04-23
Mike Hewetson	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-24
Aiden Guile	Christchurch, New Zealand	2021-04-25
Gaby hirst	New Zealand	2021-04-25
Katherine Bosworth	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-27
Janna Kerehoma	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-27
Jocelyn Close	New Plymouth, New Zealand	2021-04-27
Emma Flett	Hamilton, New Zealand	2021-04-27
george baker	wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-27
Robyn Fendall	Waitakere, New Zealand	2021-04-27
Jade Garrett-Nunn	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-27
Trish Isgar	Clarks Beach, New Zealand	2021-04-28
Caity Kerehoma	Dunedin, New Zealand	2021-04-29
Sam Sandford	Auckland, New Zealand	2021-04-29
Molly Hjert	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-29
Brendon Landers	Wellington, New Zealand	2021-04-30

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro

Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Shane Howe & Keely Howe
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 32 Suther St Waverley
 Telephone (Day) 021 102 3799 (Night)
 Email address: shanehowe@msn.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1.** Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3.** Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3.** No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

.....

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

32 Suther Street

Waverley, 4510

Email: shanehowe@msn.com

5 May 2021

Claire Symes
Community Development Manager
South Taranaki District Council
Private Bag 902
Hawera

Dear Claire,

Submission of Shane Howe and Family regarding the Council's Draft 10 Year Plan

Our family has recently moved to Waverley. We are fortunate in that we live opposite the Waverley Town Belt. Indeed, one of the reasons for purchasing the property is that it enjoys the rather delightful landscape values of the Town Belt and the rural vista beyond. A further bonus is that the Town Belt is a recreation reserve and there is the prospect of it being developed into native bush, pathways, cycle-ways and other recreational uses. Such a development will greatly enhance not only our landscape values but add prized recreational opportunities.

Our various neighbours have explained to us the main points of the draft 10 year plan and its relationship to the 2019 Waverley Town Centre Upgrade Plan. We have now read the Council's Long Term Plan Consultation Document.

We strongly support the Council's Environment and Sustainability Strategy; Option 1 relating to the Hawera Business Park Proposal; and Option 1 of the Waverley Town Centre Upgrade Proposal.

The main point we wish to make regarding the Draft 10 Year Plan relates to the Waverley Town Belt development proposal. We understand from our neighbours – the Consultation Document does not contain this information – that the sum of \$470,000 is allocated in the 2028/29 financial year for the Town Belt "Pathway" proposal. The outline of the "Pathway" proposal is contained in the 2019 Waverley Town Centre Upgrade. We have read the 2019 Upgrade Plan and note that there is very little detail as to what will constitute the Town Belt "Pathway" proposal – the ideas within the 2019 Plan are conceptual in nature only. If the proposal is as we imagine – walkways, cycle-ways, extensive native bush plantings, bridle paths for equestrian and other uses – then we think the proposal should have priority over the Town to Beach Pathway project. To that end, the Town Belt "Pathway" proposal should be brought forward and the Town to Beach Pathway put back.

We think that if the Town Belt Pathway project is as we imagine, then it will be extensively used by Waverley residents. Indeed, it will make Waverley an attractive place to live. While we are new

residents, we do not see the Town to Beach Pathway being used nearly as much. In fact, we think most residents will simply continue to use their cars to transport their families to Waverley Beach. Has Council evaluated the likely uses of each project?

The \$2million budget for the 2019Town Centre Upgrade Plan is not a large sum of money given the nature of the concepts within the Plan. That budget will not cover all of the concepts. Hard choices will have to be made. Some projects will not be able to be undertaken. From our discussion with our neighbours, this factor is not well understood.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'SHANE HOWE', with a horizontal line extending to the right.

Shane Howe

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Helen Braithwaite*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: *11 SOUTH RD/HWY 45*
 Telephone (Day) *0274825108* (Night) *same*
 Email address:

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Pātea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: *up grade for
manaia
it is a must.*

Any other comments

*Kerb ramps are too high
for scooters and people
on foot to negotiate
take the ridge out and
make it flat hence this
is much safer
if Hawera can have them
so can ~~manaia~~ Manaia
I'm for safer
communities*

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form

Don't forget!


Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Veika Monk
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____
 Postal address: 6 Ponderosa Pl
 Telephone (Day) 028 4005493 (Night) _____
 Email address: Veikalanki@gmail.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no


Environment and Sustainability Strategy

 Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: _____


South Taranaki Business Park

 Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
 Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: _____

Town Centre Upgrades

 Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
 Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: _____

Any other comments

I would like a community space for Kaumatua to gather for meeting and weavings in Opunake, where everyone is welcome to observe and learn.

Comments: _____

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Bonnie McIntee
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____
 Postal address: 56 Patukukupa St Manara
 Telephone (Day): 02040215509 (Night) _____
 Email address: bonnie.mc@hotmail.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: I would like a weekly green waste pick up in all towns. I like that more trees are being planted, perhaps smaller trees also, Native flowers & flaxes incorporated into that. Fruit trees, on berms also would be great.

South Taranaki Business Park

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
 Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: _____

Town Centre Upgrades

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
 Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: I would like the money evenly distributed to each township. I would like the money for Manaia spent on a mural around the outside walls of the pools painted by a local artist. On a crossing from pools to library. ^{on murals at} skate park.

Any other comments

I want the water to remain in ^{local} Council control not government. I want to see the District pathways programme to incorporate paths in smaller townships. A pathway from Manaia to Kaupokonui beach, with Native planting along side the path. I would like to see statues incorporating some pre-colonist figures. longer daytime pool hours at Manaia pools. The light fixed on Rotunda. More murals by local artists in town centres. ^{& our town hall's upgrade} started this year.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?)

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Postal address:

Telephone (Day) (Night)

Email address

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1.** Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3.** Just complete stage 1

Comments:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3.** No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

increase the gym space
and equipment as there
isnt as much space and
equipment. ~~there~~

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Any other comments

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Danielle Belle
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) Opunake High School
 Postal address:
 Telephone (Day) (Night)
 Email address: 17daniel@opunake.school.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1.** Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3.** Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3.** No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

.....

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.



6 May 2021

QEII submission on South Taranaki District Council draft LTP & draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy

We welcome the opportunity to comment on South Taranaki District Council's (STDC) draft Long-term plan and draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy. Our comments relate to the draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy. We strongly support the development and implementation of this strategy and look forward to contributing to the delivering of this strategy and continuing to grow our collaboration with STDC for biodiversity conservation in the district.

1. QEII in the district – partnering with landowners to protect indigenous biodiversity on private land

QEII plays an important role in biodiversity conservation in the South Taranaki District. We partner with private landowners to place covenants on their land to protect areas with open space values, in perpetuity. The scope of 'open space' is wide: covenants protect areas of cultural, historical, landscape, and most often, land with high indigenous biodiversity and conservation values.

Our Regional rep for the South Taranaki District, Jake Goonan, facilitates our work on the ground through trusted relationships with landowners and the rural community.

QEII regional representatives monitor covenants on a biennial basis, as well as offering support to landowners to enhance and manage their covenants to ensure the best outcomes for the values protected. Covenant protection is in perpetuity, and QEII works hard to uphold this protection.

Our positive and trusted relationships with landowners, the financial support we offer for covenant establishment, and the ongoing support and advice our reps give landowners for stewardship of their covenants are all essential for the success of the QEII model.

We support landowners by matching their contribution to the costs of establishment fencing for stock exclusion, paying for a survey of the area to be protected, and providing an 'establishment grant' for pest plant and animal control or revegetation where appropriate. We also run an annual contestable fund through which covenantors can apply for funding to continue stewardship of their protected areas.

There are currently 102 registered covenants in the district, protecting approximately 4,315 hectares of privately owned land, with more at varying stages of the registration process. Most of these covenants offer protection for areas with high-biodiversity value. There are many more areas of indigenous biodiversity in the district in need of protection.

We are interested in the draft Environment and Sustainability Strategy because of the contribution QEII and the landowners we work with can make to the implementation and delivery of the strategy's goals. Conservation on private land plays a vital part in the wider community conservation efforts and sustainability of the district. There is scope to grow our work in collaboration with STDC and engage more landowners on their conservation journeys.

2. Comments on the draft Environment and Sustainability strategy-

We strongly support the development and implementation of an Environment and Sustainability strategy and think it has great potential to create positive outcomes for the district's environment and sustainability. Our comments relate to Goal 2 – '*Environmental Protection*' because this aligns strongly with the work we do at QEII in partnership with private landowners.

a. Protection of existing IB vs restoration

One of the six 'actions' for the Environmental Protection section of the strategy is 'restoration projects', with a focus on Council-owned properties and the establishment of biodiversity corridors.

While we do support this work, it is QEII's position that with finite resources available for conservation, protecting what we have left should be prioritised above establishment of new areas of biodiversity. This is particularly important where native vegetation clearance and loss of indigenous biodiversity is still occurring on private land across the country. In some areas, loss of existing indigenous biodiversity is still occurring faster than the rate at which it is being 're-established' by revegetation and restoration projects.

It is significantly cheaper to fence, carry out weed and pest control and targeted planting (where appropriate) for remnants of naturally occurring vegetation than it is to undertake planting or wetland reconstruction projects. Protection of existing remnants also has better biodiversity outcomes, resulting in flora and fauna with significantly higher complexity, representativeness, and sustainability than artificially created or highly manipulated replanting efforts.

We recognise there is a role for revegetation projects and that many communities and catchment groups are excited about these projects for riparian zones, freshwater quality, and community engagement. Where revegetation and restoration projects are being undertaken, it is essential that best practice methods are followed. This includes eco-sourcing of plants, a plan for follow-up management (e.g. weed control, plant releasing etc), and careful planning.

We would like to see the council prioritise its funding towards protection of existing indigenous biodiversity in the first instance, before investing in costly revegetation and restoration projects. Where revegetation/restoration projects are undertaken on council-owned or private land, best-practice methods need to be followed to ensure the best possible long-term outcomes.

b. Significant Natural Areas (SNAs)

QEII strongly supports the action related to identification and protection of SNAs. The protection and active management of these remaining areas of indigenous biodiversity needs to be a priority for the council, and this should be reflected in the funding allocated towards this workstream.

As the strategy outlines, the Council will face greater regulatory responsibilities for indigenous biodiversity on private land with the introduction of an NPS Indigenous Biodiversity expected later this year. It is positive to see the council planning for this work and proactively supporting and working with landowners who have SNAs on their land – it is our observation that early engagement and support for landowners helps to smooth the transition towards a regulatory framework.

Identification of SNAs and protection through district plan rules are just the first steps for these areas. They need to be physically (fencing for stock exclusion) and legally protected, monitored, and actively managed for pest plants and animals. Pest plants and animals are a major threat to native vegetation and habitats and are often problems at a landscape scale, with management being

beyond the means of individual landowners. To maintain and enhance these sites, landowners will need support to control these threats.

The council can incentivise private land conservation by contributing to fencing costs or pest plant and animal control when landowners commit to protection through QEII covenants. The existing collaboration between QEII, STDC and TRC to support landowners to covenant the areas of high biodiversity value on their land successfully facilitates positive outcomes for biodiversity across the district. We look forward to continuing this work to help STDC deliver this action under the proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy.

The draft strategy highlights two ways that the council will support landowners to protect and restore these areas on their land; rates rebates for land legally protected for conservation purposes, and a contestable fund for landowners. We strongly support both measures.

While the financial advantage of rates rebates is often small, this provision sends a signal to the wider community that participation in biodiversity protection is valued and encouraged by the local council. We imagine that landowner engagement with protection of biodiversity on private land will increase over time and this will mean increasing demand for financial support. This will need to be reflected in a gradual increase in funding available per annum through the Natural Environment Fund, as well as increasing resources for the biodiversity team to work with landowners.

Conclusion

The coming ten years will be critical for biodiversity in South Taranaki. We strongly support the proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy and think it is an important step forward for the district. We hope to see the council endorse this strategy and commit significant funding towards its implementation over the next ten years. We look forward to growing our collaboration with the council to deliver aspects of this strategy and achieve positive outcomes for biodiversity on private land.

Long term plan Submission – Eltham -Kaponga Community Board

Thank you for having us here today.

We would like to begin by responding to the 3 items with options within the Long Term Plan consultation Document

Environment and Sustainability Strategy. We support Option 1. The council is responsible for how our communities and environments appear, and without action on sustainability and focus on climate impact, our environment will deteriorate. Councils can and do provide a leading example and we support the Carbon Reduction Plan (Action 3) and the Carbon Sinks (Action 4), the planting of more trees in our district. Further to those actions we are keenly in favour of the development of commercial composting facilities and addressing some of the 40% green waste that could be diverted. We do also wonder if there is potential to address the green waste fees to make that service more attractive and further education programmes to help people redirect green waste back into the ecosystem on their properties.

South Taranaki Business Park. We support Option 1, completing all three phases. Whilst this directly impacts our community's rates with an indirect benefit, we believe this is the right thing to do. As Hawera attracts more business and becomes more prosperous we all benefit through increased services, additional employment opportunities and the positive sense of things happening.

Town Centre Upgrades. We support Option 1, spending \$10million over 10 years. Good things take time, and we feel that given there is no impact on rates this is a fabulous spend of the Fluctuation Fund. Given the consultation process council undertakes, we are sure that the spend will benefit all of the communities and citizens (whilst acknowledging there may be some disagreements at times!). What we would like to see as an add on to this, is that in the next 10-year plan that the smaller communities like Kaponga get into the plan (i.e. yrs 8-10) for development also. Further in respect to Kaponga, since these other bigger towns are receiving big amounts of cash for development, the Council reconsider the downlisting of the Kaponga to Hollard Gardens walkway and return it to the top of the list as a recognition of its place in the district.

Next, we would like to congratulate the Council on some things well done, things that we appreciate and things that should be continued

- The Council provides and upkeep a wide range of amenities in Eltham and Kaponga, This is done despite small population bases and helps keep our communities vibrant.
- We are proud to be involved with a Council that has decided to implement Maori Wards and are appreciative of the bi-cultural recognition and support in operations and developing our awareness as a Community Board.
- The Council and Council Staff are open, approachable, and supportive. There is an operating culture of respect and warmth and we believe this should be commended. There is harmony in the Council and we appreciate that.
- Furthermore, as the Community Board, we feel well supported with resources, advice, and knowledge to implement our roles.
- The Council provides the "taken for granted" services of water, sewage and roading and rubbish collection that we in the community are privileged to have every day that

provides for some of our base needs and improves the welfare of all in our communities. And for that, we say thank you.

- The Council operates in a fiscally responsible way from our perspective. Decisions are made weighing up the financial costs and impact on ratepayers and actively looks to minimise impacts whilst providing essential services.
- The Antenno CRM system has added another way to communicate issues with Council and once a report has been made these are followed up and responded to, ensuring that people in the community feel listened to even on the little issues.
- In this quickly changing world, the council continues to adapt and innovate. This was particularly evident in the Covid response and having new systems set up quickly to ensure things ran as smoothly and supportively as possible whilst we were faced with unprecedented challenges (I had to get that word in somewhere!!)
- At the very front-facing part of the Council, the libraries and Library staff who are the library, are outstanding and bring wonderful community programmes and initiatives to us. There are also a lot of fun new events being put on by Council and the feedback for these is universally positive and the Community Development and Events teams are also to be commended.
- We appreciate that Council supports the Rotokare Scenic Reserve Trust yearly. This is an amazing project and a beautiful place for our community and our wildlife. We support the ongoing funding that is given to the Trust.

Okay, just a few more comments about projects/issues specific to our communities.

Eltham

The dog park on Taylor Park on Tayler street in Eltham. People do need a place to take their dogs and let them off-leash if they wish. It has been fabulous working with Phil Waite and Claire Symes on this project and knowing that there is funding available for the fences and a ramp for mobility access. Claire and Phil have been working with surrounding properties to get the park fully fenced in, and there has been progress here. We look forward to fencing at the front, on Tayler street to keep the off-leash dogs in the area.

On this note, it is also great to see people walking their dogs on-leash through our CBD. I think that allowing dogs here on leads is so good!!

We would like to have further footpaths on North Street. This is an area often walked by people going to work at ANZCO and also for exercise and they have to move on to the road as there are only footpaths half the way here.

Eltham needs a subdivision. If our town is to grow we need space for more housing. We feel that the council would have to step in to get this started.

Have you ever walked around outside the Eltham Library in the rain? If you have you would know that the route most travelled is on the grass from the front of the library to the car park area, and this becomes slippery and dangerous. We need this problem solved with concrete paths.

Councillor Steffy slipped and hurt her knee. She came around that corner and stepped straight onto the muddy area, proceeded to fall and landed on her right knee, which was sore for a few weeks. I wouldn't like to think what would happen if one of our more elderly residents were to slip and fall here.

Bridger Park Bridge requires some attention. Bridger Park is beautiful and we can't wait to see the plans that David Bruce developed come to fruition so that access is easier and safer. However, the Bridge is rusting and unsafe and needs to be addressed.

The new Park at the top of Bridger Park is coming together, the garden looks awesome, and the paving is so close to being done. The new car parks that were created next to the park on the lane seem to be often used. We would love to see some lighting within the park, however. Maybe some bollard style lights, in keeping with the style of other (fittings) around the town.

Speaking of lighting can we please have some lighting for Taumata Park? I have been to events here at night and it is so incredibly dark walking back to your car from the Recreation Centre, which is a safety risk.

And to Kaponga

On lighting, Kaponga is also in need of extra street lighting, members of the community report dark spots on Egmont Street

Kaponga needs a decision made for their Municipal building. It either needs repairs so it can be used, or it needs removing as it currently feels derelict and unloved. At the moment it is sitting and slowly decaying, with the cost to repair growing the longer it is left. It is such a cool old building, and it would be a shame to see it pulled down. Please decide what the fate of this building will be. A lot of the community have a strong historical connection to this building and value it as part of the Township. It could be used for a myriad of community purposes and provide a hub for community connectivity.

Thoumine Park requires some TLC to make river access more attractive and safer. The Storm Water outlet is just above the path to the river and has scoured it out and made it unsafe (and yes, this has been put in through Antenno!)

Kaponga is also in need of space to grow. With more people utilising the ability to work from home and finding small-town living desirable there is the opportunity to bring life back into these towns. Currently, Kaponga has wonderful infrastructure and Council provided resources (e.g. Library, Pool, Hall, Victoria Park, Cemetery on top of water/sewage/roading etc) and good employment opportunities with surrounding Industry. However, there are almost no sections available for building new houses, or for cost-effective house relocation. With low land costs, there is an opportunity for Kaponga to provide affordable entry-level homes if more sections were made available. And as in Eltham, we feel that Council will have to step in to kick start this.

We would like the one-lane bridges replaced in our district replaced and made into two-lane bridges. We have increased speeds and traffic flows, compared to when these were build and feel it's time to replace them, in the interests of safety.

Community-Wide

We would like to see the budget increased for the funding of security camera maintenance. This funding policy was set in 2009 and has never been inflation proofed. Currently, the set funds available of \$1000 per town do not cover our yearly maintenance costs of \$3.5 thousand. Eltham cameras have been funded by TET through the work of Central Taranaki Safe Community Trust. This group currently patrol Stratford, Eltham and Kaponga. Consultation work is underway with the Kaponga Community looking into installing cameras within the town and then securing the funding needed.

Ongoing maintenance costs need to be covered, so we can ensure that our small Towns have peace of mind, feel safe and secure, by knowing that we have security cameras in place. Police presence in our small towns is all but non-existence, whilst Crime is on the rise.

Please support our smaller communities by increasing the yearly funding amount available, so they can have the same security camera assets and peace of mind, as our residents of our larger town, Hawera does.

Whilst we appreciate that increasing the operational budget for parks and reserves is increased in Year 4, we would love to see this moved forward in the budget. Our parks and gardens are one of the more visual items in our towns and we feel this needs addressing sooner rather than waiting until year 4 of the plan, to work on bettering this.

Thank you again for hearing our comments and concerns

On behalf of the Eltham Kaponga Community Board

Bryan + Kaye Smith
MAILBOX.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form

Don't forget! Comments must be received by **5pm, 7 May 2021**

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Bryan + Kaye Smith

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)


Postal address: 77 Anglers Ave PO 37 New Plymouth (Warea)

Telephone (Day): 021732766 (Night): 021732766

Email address: seasons@extra.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy


 Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: _____

South Taranaki Business Park

 Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)


Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)

Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2

Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: _____

Town Centre Upgrades

 Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.8 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Mania, Opunaki and Ōhāroa (see page 14)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years

Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: _____

Any other comments

Please supply a regular weekly rubbish collection on Anglers Ave, Warea.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Submission: South Taranaki District Council Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Name: Toimata Foundation **Contact person:** Kristen Price, General Manager

Postal Address: PO Box 9530, Hamilton, 3240

Physical Address: 4A Mill Lane, Whitiora, Hamilton

Phone: 07 959 7321

Email: kristen.price@toimata.org.nz

We DO wish to speak to this submission

Enviroschools is a holistic framework that supports the development of resilient, connected and sustainable communities. It works long term with communities for systemic change. Toimata Foundation (a charitable trust) is the national support organisation for both Enviroschools and Te Aho Tū Roa. www.toimata.org.nz

There are 19 Enviroschools in South Taranaki, part of a network of 60 across the Taranaki region and over 1,300 nationwide. The proven regional delivery model is based on partnerships between the regional council and territorial authorities, with additional involvement from community agencies and support from the national team employed by Toimata Foundation.

This submission:

1. **Thanks STDC for its contribution to the support of its local Enviroschools network.** STDC invested in Enviroschools in Taranaki in 2009/10 and again since 2015 via its Community Grants funding.
2. **Requests that STDC explore ways to increase its investment in response the strong community demand to participate in Enviroschools.** Annual funding of \$25,000 would enable the development and growth of this proven approach. Currently STDC is investing \$5,000 per annum. On a per capita basis, this is significantly lower than both the Stratford and New Plymouth District Councils.
3. **Requests that STDC works with Taranaki Regional Council (TRC)** to find a shared solution to supporting for your existing Enviroschools and to addressing the high level of community demand for participation in this proven approach to community sustainability. TRC have indicated they are open to additional investment if District Councils are equally committed. TRC employ the regional Enviroschools team.
4. **Requests that council note that the proven and holistic approach of Enviroschools supports various STDC priorities.** Enviroschools is specifically designed to meet multiple council outcomes through authentic relationships with the community. Enviroschools contributes to:
 - a. All four Community Outcomes for South Taranaki.
 - b. Four of your ten Community Priorities
 - c. All three Key Issues in the Environment and Sustainability Strategy
5. Requests that council note the **information about the current situation with Enviroschools locally, regionally and nationally.**

Highlights and key outcomes during the last 3 years

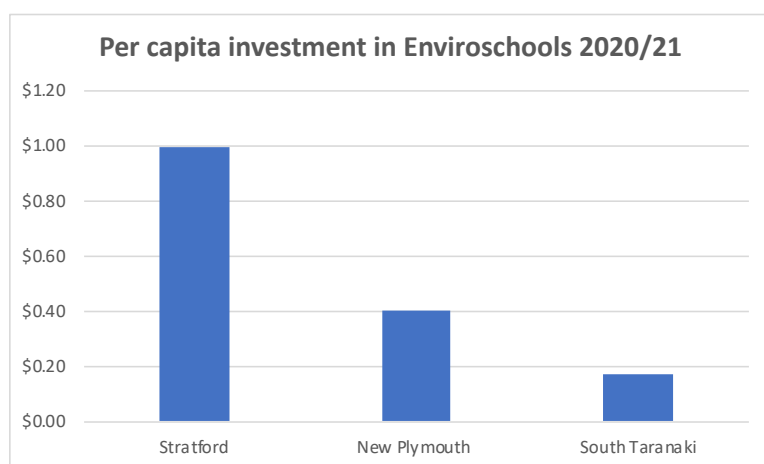
- **Stability:** As part of its 2018-28 Long Term Plan, Taranaki Regional Council (TRC) included managing delivery of Enviroschools in their education commitment.
- **Increased investment from others:** In addition to the significant boost provided by TRC taking a lead role in the region, Kindergarten Taranaki moved to a 100% commitment of their head office and all 24 of their Kindergartens becoming Enviroschools. Additionally, 4 years of grant funding has been secured through the TSB Community Trust to help address demand across the region (current grant ends 2022).
- **Community Demand:** Communities want to be part of Enviroschools. Currently half of South Taranaki's schools are signed up, with a growing waiting list that could take us to 80%. Some of the lowest decile schools are on this wait list. The reason for the demand is school communities are witnessing the benefits of this curriculum-integrated sustainability kaupapa.
- **Sustainable communities:** Increasingly the regional Enviroschools team are working across communities as a whole and not just in particular schools and kindergartens. All Enviroschools took part in discussions on what a low carbon emissions future looks like and many submitted to the Taranaki 2050 Roadmap.

- **Strategic collaboration and future thinking:** The regional team sit on a range boards and action groups around Taranaki helping to shape action for and in the environment. These include biodiversity matters, food resilience, local community trust boards and education matters. They are embracing conversations that are at times challenging.
- **Support during and after COVID:** The lockdown period saw the regional Enviroschools team supporting teachers with online resources for at home learning. They also supplied whānau based activities away from screens, plus teacher care packages. Since lockdown, the focus has been to support, inspire and encourage our Taranaki communities to build on their food resilience. They are supplying fruit trees, seeds for kai, building garden beds, teaching about soils, playing with worms, sharing food storage, preserving methods and recipes, as well as helping to build on those all-important connections to people and place.
- **Waste:** Zero Waste or Low Waste initiatives are a significant portion of the work of the regional team with schools, kindergartens and communities. This includes supporting waste avoidance, circular economy projects, upskilling people in localized living and purchasing through to running numerous workshops and events.
- **Water:** Water is our precious commodity and next to waste, water is our most covered subject matter. How to make it clean, how to keep it clean, who uses it, how to catch and store it, how to increase our water biodiversity and kaimoana are all areas that the Enviroschools network are actively involved in. A significant focus area moving forward are the value of installing and re-establishing wetlands (as carbon sinks among many other reasons).
- **Thinking Globally:** All our schools and kindergartens have been looking at climate change, carbon emissions, human impacts on land-use and more over the last few years. We are also linking learning to the 17 Sustainable Development Goals.

Increased investment sought as part of a collaborative approach with TRC

South Taranaki has some of the strongest community interest in Enviroschools across the region. However, STDC are contributing to the facilitation of Enviroschools at the lowest rate across the region.

In 2020/2021 the per capital (population) contributions of each district council to Enviroschools were:



TRC plays a regional leadership and coordination role for Enviroschools and is the main financial contributor, employing the regional Enviroschools team, funding programme development costs, and providing a vehicle. TRC have indicated they are interested in discussing match-funding for any increased investment that STDC commits for Enviroschools facilitation support.

TRC also want to work with STDC in a longer-term partnership model to support and grow Enviroschools in communities across South Taranaki.

Strategic Fit of Enviroschools with STDC Priorities

Over 80% of councils nationwide are Enviroschools partners. Enviroschools is specifically designed to meet multiple council outcomes through authentic relationships with communities. The holistic approach of Enviroschools results in a huge range of activities and outcomes.

The Contribution of Enviroschools to STDC Community Outcomes includes:

TOGETHER SOUTH TARANAKI (Social Well-being)



Enviroschools participants are supported to take action on the issues that are important in their local setting – fostering active citizenship and a strong sense of belonging. South Taranaki Enviroschools are:

- Creating beautiful vibrant buildings and grounds with donated paint, upcycled waste items as art, coloured pou.
- Celebrating Puanga/Matariki as an important cultural event.
- Engaging with local places for hands-on learning - the food forest and kai garden of Hollards Gardens and native bush at Rotokare Scenic Reserve.
- Part of Towards Predator Free 2050

VIBRANT SOUTH TARANAKI (Cultural Well-being)



Enviroschools works as a network – it supports stronger connections both between individual schools and their communities, and between schools. South Taranaki Enviroschools are:

- Connecting with Iwi/Hapū on community-based developments
- Integrating the Enviroschools Guiding Principles of Māori Perspectives and Diversity of People and Culture.
- Working closely with their communities on sustainable food systems and building food resilience.
- Operating as ‘township clusters’ – kindergarten-primary-secondary.
- Drawing on the knowledge local experts, business leaders and organisations and investigating the latest technology to support environmental projects

PROSPEROUS SOUTH TARANAKI (Economic Well-being)



South Taranaki Enviroschools are:

- Learning about positive land use practices – what changes might be needed, the health and wellbeing of soil and animals, carbon credits/storing plus the profitability of change.
- Exploring the concepts of circular economy, and taking action for waste avoidance and not just waste redirection. Students have been writing letters to suppliers and in some cases returning packaging to reinforce the importance of product stewardship.
- Involved in explorations and actions around... building materials, healthy homes, access to resources, waste services, water conservation, off-grid living and using plastics and tyres for roading.

SUSTAINABLE SOUTH TARANAKI (Environmental Well-being)



South Taranaki Enviroschools are:

- Working alongside communities on projects to restore and enhance natural environments, including a targeted effort with the Opunake Loop Track along the Opunake Coastal Walkway and Te Namu Pa.
- Encouraging active transport options to and from school - pushbikes, scooters and walking
- A cross-curricular project to build a Tiny Home (eco-building)
- Creating an action plan around the UN Sustainable Development Goals - students at Hawera High & Patea Area School

Contribution of Enviroschools to STDC Community Priorities Includes:

- **Actively engage with the community particularly the youth:** This is exactly what Enviroschools is designed to do. Participants of all ages are supported to take action on issues that are important in their local setting – fostering active citizenship and a strong sense of belonging.
- **Our environment and most values landscape features are protected:** Again, this is at the heart of Enviroschools. Participants are taking action with their communities on all aspects of Environmental Wellbeing.
- **Strong relationships with Iwi and Hapū:** This is also a priority for Enviroschools. The regional team has been working relationships with Iwi and Hapū that are mutually supportive. Individual Enviroschools also are strengthening their connections and working on projects together with Iwi and Hapū.
- **Cycleways and pathways for residents and visitors:** Enviroschools promotes active transport and is involved in restoration projects around cycleways and pathways.

Contribution of Enviroschools to the Key Issues in the STDC Environmental and Sustainability Strategy:

- **Environmental protection** – Enviroschools are working closely with their communities on biodiversity restoration, from small-scale actions in school grounds to catchment-scale projects.
- **Climate change** - Through reducing waste, local food growing, active transport, biodiversity restoration, conserving water, reducing energy consumption etc., all Enviroschools are reducing their carbon footprints with their daily practices and community projects.
- **Waste minimisation** - All Enviroschools are taking multiple actions to reduce waste. The Zero Waste focus of Enviroschools is about waste avoidance as a first priority, ahead of re-use and recycling.

Enviroschools in South Taranaki i- current situation

- There are 19 Enviroschools in the South Taranaki District:
 - 13 schools which is 50% of all schools in the district.
 - 6 Enviroschool kindergartens, 5 supported directly by Kindergarten Taranaki.
- The investment from STDC goes towards supporting an Enviroschools Community Facilitator (employed by TRC) who provides support and guidance to the 13 Enviroschools, the 1 community kindergarten and works closely with the Kindergarten Taranaki team.
- Another eight schools are keen to start their Enviroschools journey including the some of the lowest decile schools in the South. An impressive signal from the South Taranaki community of their intentions of sustainable living. Bringing these schools onboard would see us reaching nearly 80% of the student population in STDC’s area. This would be a significant extension in reach for sustainability learning and action. However, additional investment is required to support any new schools.
- The participating schools are:

<i>Hawera High School</i>	<i>Mokoia School</i>	<i>Turuturu School</i>
<i>Kakaramea School</i>	<i>Ngamatapouri School</i>	<i>Waverley School</i>
<i>Kaponga Primary School</i>	<i>Opunake High School</i>	<i>Whenuakura School</i>
<i>Manaia School</i>	<i>Patea Area School</i>	
<i>Matapu School</i>	<i>St Josephs School Patea</i>	
- The participating kindergartens are:

<i>Supported by Kindergartens Taranaki:</i>		<i>Plus:</i>
<i>Eltham Kindergarten</i>	<i>Patea Kindergarten</i>	<i>Opunake Community</i>
<i>Hawera Kindergarten</i>	<i>Tawhiti Kindergarten</i>	<i>Kindergarten</i>
<i>Koromiko Kindergarten (Hawera)</i>		

Enviroschools in Taranaki - current situation

Taranaki has a thriving network of 60 Enviroschools – 25 kindergartens and 35 schools. They have all made a long-term commitment to the Enviroschools kaupapa of learning and action for a sustainable future. Enviroschools operates as a multi-agency collaboration in Taranaki.

<i>Participants:</i>	60 Enviroschools with total rolls of over 8,000. A third of all early childhood and 40% of the region’s schools.
<i>Regional Coordination:</i>	0.8 FTE position, employee of Taranaki Regional Council
<i>Facilitation:</i>	3 Facilitators at 1.2 FTE employed by TRC with collaborative funding from New Plymouth, Stratford and South Taranaki District Councils, plus grant funding from TSB Trust. Additional in-kind support from Taranaki Kindergarten Association who have their own Facilitators.
<i>Regional events & projects:</i>	Funding from TRC and Toimata Foundation
<i>Main Collaborations:</i>	Boomerang Bags, Department of Conservation, International Volunteer HQ, Para Kore, Rethinking Plastic Revolution, Rotokare Scenic Reserve Trust, Sustainable Taranaki, Upcycle Taranaki and Volunteering New Plymouth
<i>Representatives in groups:</i>	Wild for Taranaki, Te Ara Taiao Kaitake, Ta Ara Taiao o Whaitara, Food Resilient Communities Taranaki, He Kete Kai o Whaitara, Weedbusters Taranaki

Enviroschools nationally - overview

Enviroschools is a nationwide movement for positive change

Enviroschools is a holistic approach to the development of resilient and sustainable communities. The complex environmental, social, cultural and economic challenges facing us today call for a collaborative response. Toimata Foundation creates a hub for a cross-sector approach bringing together over 100 organisations from Local and Central Government and Community.

Enviroschools is inspiring and empowering people of all ages through connection, creativity and action so they are actively engaged in creating a sustainable future. Through Enviroschools tens of thousands of innovative projects and lifestyle changes are happening in schools/centres, households, neighbourhoods, on farms, in local businesses and in all types of ecosystems. Some projects are small-scale and others involve hundreds of people working across a whole catchment or community.

Enviroschools is designed to meet Local Government Outcomes

Over 80% of all councils are Enviroschools partners. Enviroschools is specifically designed to meet multiple council outcomes through authentic relationships with the community. It is a proven approach, with a 20-year track record and backed by a 5-year research and evaluation programme.

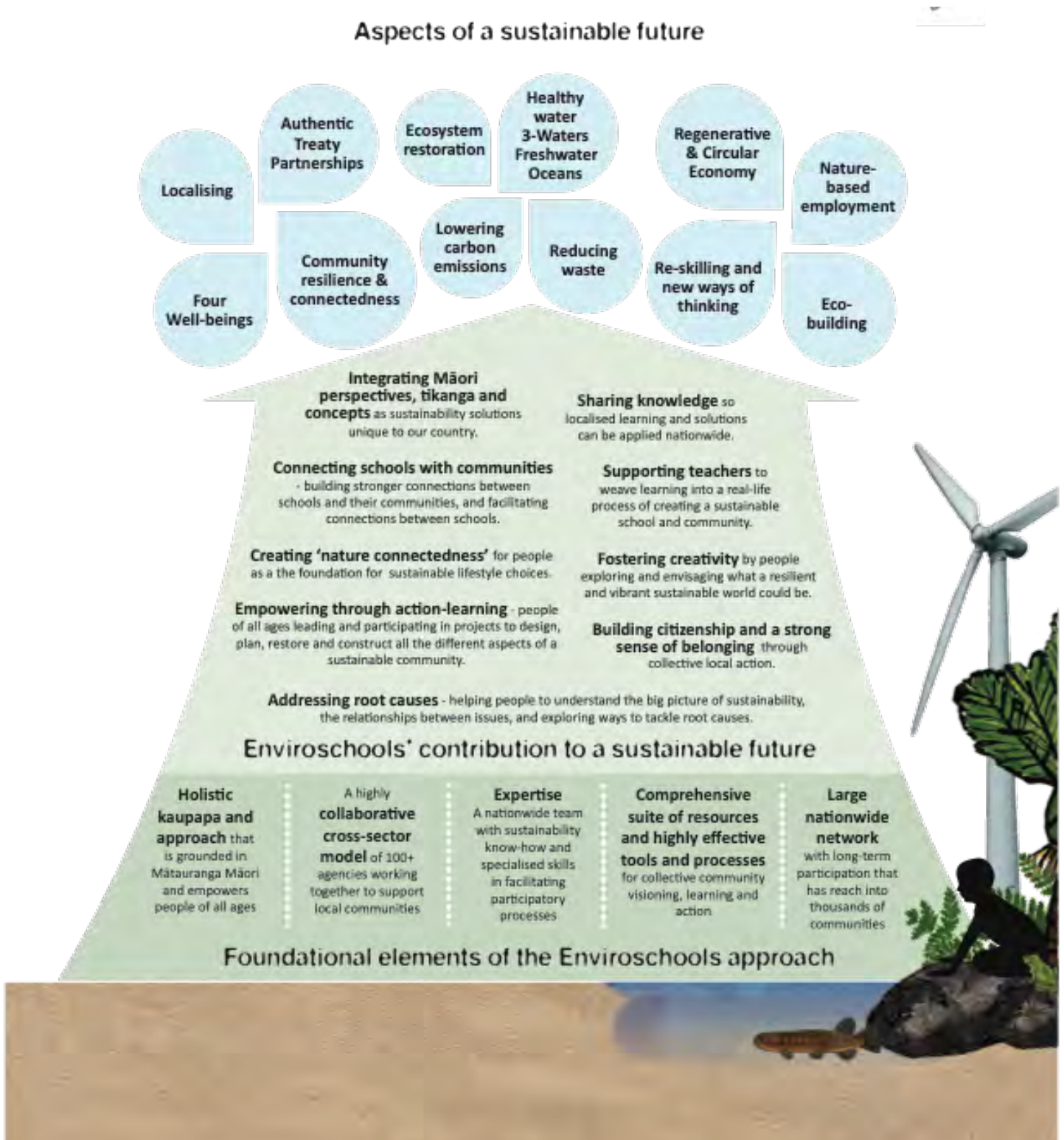
The long-term holistic approach of Enviroschools creates a wide range of outcomes across all the Four Well-beings. This graphic (left), from the most recent Enviroschools National Census, shows the percentage of participants taking action across environmental, cultural, social, and economic aspects.

Councils also benefit from the co-investment model of Enviroschools. Councils contribute approximately one quarter of the total annual investment in Enviroschools, with the balance funded by Central Government and Community.



The role of Enviroschools in creating a resilient and sustainable future

This diagram shows how the foundational elements of the Enviroschools approach contribute to positive change in communities across New Zealand.



Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#91

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, May 06, 2021 2:18:01 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, May 06, 2021 2:21:42 PM
Time Spent: 00:03:41
IP Address: 122.57.43.15

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Alison Cole

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Respondent skipped this question

Postal Address:

Q4

Telephone (Day)

02040986960

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Email address:

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Comments

This is super important. Please include EV charging stations, and helping our farmers switch to EV heavy vehicles. Please also include support on sea level rise in Ohawe and a mapping of the risks around the cliffs erosion.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 3. Just complete Stage 1.

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

There was not enough information about the expected returns on investment and the existing companies, projections of future companies likely to move to the Business Park, and any conflict of interests within the Council. This is a lot of money and I can think of many important ways to allocate this, especially since the job generation must be within an energy future that is sustainable through a Just Transition.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

This is essential to include EV charging mapping, including inter-regional and intra-regional.

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Submission Document from the Pātea Community Board for the 2021 LTP

We have chosen Option 1 for the 3 Council LTP initiatives:

- Fully Fund the proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy
- Fully Fund the South Taranaki Business Park
- Fully Fund the Town Centre upgrades

-Our vision for our towns in the next decade is for South Taranaki District Council leadership in the areas of the environment and wellbeing of the people. This aligns well with the environmental projects the STDC has already started in Pātea, in regards to the restoration of the riverside at York Street. The plans that Rebecca Martin has presented are going to revitalise that block of Harbour Endowment Land and give it a whole new purpose. We would like to see a jetty/platform installed in the area of the old Town Wharf at the end of York Street. People fish from the bank there all the time and the bank is eroding into the river, so it would serve two purposes – retaining the bank and providing a safe recreation area for people. The land and people will both benefit from this upgrade of this entire area.

-The Pātea Rugby and Sports Club Rooms on Surrey Street has come to the end of its functional life. It was built in 1967 and has served the district well for the last 54 years, but there now needs to be a Club Rooms that can incorporate several Sports Clubs in the town. The tennis courts also need an upgrade and cannot be reinstated to their correct size, as the Pools were built too close to them. By demolishing the current club rooms, the courts can be resurfaced to the correct competition size. Youth of the town also want a proper Basket Ball court, Squash, netball and hockey pitch, which could all be marked out on a new indoor facility. There is also the need for a building that can host a large number of people for a sit down event, this will all be catered for in the proposed new Sports Hub.

-A statue of Kiwi the racehorse at Waverley would be such a tourist attraction for the town. It also celebrates a great bit of history and would highlight the fact that a horse that worked on a farm in Waverley won the Melbourne cup, competing against horses of the rich and famous. It would become a really destination to get a photograph with, like the Waka is for Pātea.

- We would also like to see Māori art incorporated into our urban town upgrades. Its so good to see the STDC using te reo māori in signage wherever possible, we really appreciate this.

-That Council do a review of all council owned sections in Pātea and Waverley with the view of doing a feasibility study to see if they are viable as residential sections to sell. To try and alleviate the chronic shortage we are currently experiencing.

-We support Councils continued progress with walkways and cycle ways in our district and we want to see more work done on walking tracks, cycleways and recreational areas of our towns.

Ngā mihi

Jacq Dwyer, Dianne Lance, Jo Peacock, Maria Ferris, Rob Northcott.

Extraordinary Council - To hear submissions on the Long Term Plan - Submissions

From: [Jacq Dwyer](#)
To: [Becky Wolland](#)
Subject: Fwd: South Taranaki District Council - 2021-2031 Long Term Plan
Date: Friday, 7 May 2021 4:31:22 pm
Attachments: [image002.png](#)

Hi Becky

I've left out a segment of our Patea Community Board submission... would you be able to cut and paste this on to the end of our submission?
-That consideration be given to the old Plunket Rooms/Flat part of the Hunter Shaw building in Patea, and that within the next few years it is rebuilt into something useful for the town. We would like the exterior to be replicated so as to retain its Heritage features.

Would that be ok?

Nga mihi

Jacq

Get [Outlook for iOS](#)

From: Jacq Dwyer <Jacq.Dwyer@STDC.govt.nz>
Sent: Friday, May 7, 2021 3:54:33 PM
To: Becky Wolland <becky.wolland@stdc.govt.nz>; Patea Community Board <PateaCommunityBoard@STDC.govt.nz>; Jacq Dwyer <jacq@dwyer.co.nz>
Subject: Re: South Taranaki District Council - 2021-2031 Long Term Plan

hi Becky, good to know you got my emails. Yes I would like to speak at the meeting

Nga mihi

Jacq

Get [Outlook for iOS](#)

From: Becky Wolland <becky.wolland@stdc.govt.nz>
Sent: Friday, May 7, 2021 10:02:21 AM
To: Patea Community Board <PateaCommunityBoard@STDC.govt.nz>; Jacq Dwyer <jacq@dwyer.co.nz>
Subject: South Taranaki District Council - 2021-2031 Long Term Plan

Dear Jacq and Patea Community Board Members

Thank you for taking the time to send in your comments on the Council's 2021-2031 Long Term Plan. Please advise if you wish to speak at the Hearing.

The Council has scheduled the hearing of submissions for Monday 17 May 2021. All residents are welcome to listen to other submitters' concerns and suggestions. The purpose of the meeting is to allow submitters to highlight the key points of their submission comments in person to the Mayor and Councillors and for clarification to be sought by the elected members if required.

The Council will consider all the submissions/comments received on Wednesday 26 May 2021 with the Long Term Plan adoption meeting in June 2021. You will be advised of the outcome of your submission/comment in writing and all the decisions will be made available to the public through the Council's website, www.southtaranaki.com.

If you decide that you would like to speak to your submission then please contact me on 0800 111 323 or email me at longtermplan@stdc.govt.nz.

Kind Regards

 **Becky Wolland**
Kaihautū Kaupapa Here me te Whaitikanga | Policy and Governance Manager
Te Kaunihera o Taranaki ki Te Tonga | South Taranaki District Council
105-111 Albion Street | Private Bag 902, Hāwera 4640, NZ
Waea/Phone: +64 6 278 0555 | 0800 111 323 | www.southtaranaki.com



This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#94

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, May 06, 2021 3:10:37 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, May 06, 2021 3:37:45 PM
Time Spent: 00:27:07
IP Address: 202.59.224.57

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Lorraine & Greg Brunton

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Bayleys

Q3

Postal Address:

35 Rata Street

Q4

Telephone (Day)

+64275375298

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

lorijb0411@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

Before spending money on new projects we need to fix what's not working. ie rubbish, signage, shop front's.

1/ The rubbish tin's are too small and very untidy. If you could look and consider a more practical rubbish bin like Taupo's Big Black covered in bin's which are more practical and easy to use with no visible rubbish in full sight. When giving people an overview of the town by driving through town I find it is often embarrassing that it portrays Hawera in a bad light. Rubbish leaves, untidy shop's.

2/Have signage on Glover Road High Street and Victoria/South Road that says Cafe's, Restaurants Post Shop arrows pointing towards them. It is not enough to say town centre.

If we gave the owners of the retail/commercial shops a rate incentive to keep the front of their shop tidy/ clean and painted, it would beautify the town to a higher standard. Or a penalty for not keeping the shop frontage up to standard.

3/Cycle and walking tracks would improve the safety of the residents who also use mobile scooter's.

4/Tree's planted should always be evergreen and the variety that don't shed too many leaves.

5/Encourage a taxi stand for people to come into town at night.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#93

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, May 06, 2021 3:12:15 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, May 06, 2021 3:13:15 PM
Time Spent: 00:00:59
IP Address: 202.59.224.57

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Monika Warszawska

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Respondent skipped this question

Postal Address:

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0279161122

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

monikawarszawska@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#95

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, May 06, 2021 8:04:54 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, May 06, 2021 8:18:31 PM
Time Spent: 00:13:36
IP Address: 222.152.129.142

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

John Barker

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

24 McCarthy Street

Q4

Telephone (Day)

027 687 0007

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

kiwiicon@hotmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

Leave out option 4

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Q13

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

OCEG – Opunake Community Emergency Team

Introduction

Opunake is the westernmost town in the north island with a population of 1400 and approximately 3000 in the surrounding districts. With the sea on one side & Mount Taranaki on the other side, weather conditions alone are sometimes a call for emergency without even mentioning the risk of volcano, earthquake, plague etc. In an emergency, where do you go? What do you need? Is anyone hurt? Who else is affected? So many unknowns. The current, community-led emergency management plan has had a tentative beginning with people leaving the area, BIG changes in policy & organization restructure through Civil Defence which are now known as NEMA (National Emergency Management Agency). With all those changes, plus a global first with a pandemic that shut the world down, some smaller regions in the country & their emergency management have fallen by the wayside.

The Opunake Emergency Management Plan is the first response for not only Opunake, but some outlying districts as well. The National plan reinforces the message that if there is an emergency, everyone needs to be self-reliant and prepared to survive for at least three days without assistance as it is possible that the emergency services may not be able to reach the scene immediately. The Opunake Emergency Management Plan ensures the immediate safety of the public & then the ongoing support needed for rescue, food & shelter, medical needs & so on.

In the big picture, NEMA & TEMO (Taranaki Emergency Management Organization), still have authority & some of the members of the Opunake Emergency Plan will need to be actively trained & vetted to meet standards required for Government assistance where needed. For example, when working with the public in a Civil Defence Centre, volunteers must be Police vetted.

This Emergency Management Plan also covers the wider districts surrounding Opunake from Pungarehu on the north side, Pihama to the south & Auroa to the east.

Submission

Opunake Community Emergency Team are requesting South Taranaki District for financial support and guidance with the following issues so that our team can provide and meet the needs of our community in the case of a Civil Defence event.

The following are concerns of the team and possible solutions we have identified:

That in 2018 Cyclone Gita cut power to our area, including radio cell tower transmission on Mount Taranaki, leaving many people without all types of communication for days. So that this situation does not occur again we would need a suitable way to contact TEMO and STDC in the way of Satellite phones or some way of connecting power to the transmitter tower on Mt Taranaki. This would enable our community to notify various companies of our situation such as TEMO, power companies, Fonterra to advise them that trees are down over roads and that many farmers who are unable to milk their cows, STDC for drinking water, Ambulance, etc. With communication devices working we would be able to communicate with our outlying districts to assess their needs. Consideration could also be given to HF Single side band communications as a backup. Satellite phones or some way of connecting power to the cell and other transmission sites throughout the area. Or assurance from owners of the radio cell tower that transmission would not be lost in the event of a disaster.

- The Sandfords Event Centre has been identified as the Civil Defence Centre for Opunake and will be used to register the needs of affected people and possibly used as accommodation for those that cannot return to their homes.

It is also the location of Opunake Community Emergency Team's civil defence headquarters. This HQ is equipped with a radio linked to TEMO, telephones and the information required by the group to work in assisting the community, STDC and TEMO.

An external generator plug is required to be fitted to the building so that a generator could be used if/when the electrical power is not available. Without this the Sandfords Event Centre would not be used in its assigned role in an emergency event.

The group is waiting for a quote from a local contractor, and this will be the cost of installing the generator plug.

- Costs: Administration and setup costs, training opportunities, purchase, and upkeep of equipment, etc.

There will be other costs that may be identified as the group continues to develop.

Conclusion

This is ground-breaking for Opunake, and similar groups are likely to be started in other isolated rural communities within South Taranaki, and throughout New Zealand. The communities need your support for the team to be ready to put their plans into action when, not if, a significant event occurs. We welcome your input and support please.

Megan Dymond and Len Pentelow wish to speak for this submission.

Thank you for considering our submission.

Debbie Campbell

Opunake Community Emergency Team

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) SIMON AND SARAH HARPER
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 48 ANGLERS AVE, RD 37, NEW PLYMOUTH 4381
 Telephone (Day): 0279677069 (SARAH) (Night): 02102581815 (SIMON)
 Email address: Sarahcatherineharper@gmail.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

Please supply a regular weekly rubbish collection service on Anglers Ave, Waverley.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#101

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 8:34:41 AM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 8:39:56 AM
Time Spent: 00:05:14
IP Address: 115.189.82.219

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Patea Rugby & Sports Club

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Kate Murdoch

Q3

Postal Address:

C/- 620 Ball Road, RD 2, Patea 4598

Q4

Telephone (Day)

027 541 2955

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

murdart@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

Some investment in upgrading the small towns is needed. However, our organisation feels that the additional budgeted money be invested into community assets for the long term betterment of these communities. Specifically for Patea we would like the council to invest in our clubs proposed Sports Hub and Community space that is proposed.

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#99

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 2:49:02 AM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 2:53:23 AM
Time Spent: 00:04:20
IP Address: 115.189.82.39

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Annaleeza West

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

PO BOX 86, oakura, NP, 4345

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0274795597

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

west.am@hotmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Weekly Rubbish bin collection for Anglers Ave, Warea

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#96

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, May 06, 2021 8:18:30 PM
Last Modified: Thursday, May 06, 2021 8:22:36 PM
Time Spent: 00:04:06
IP Address: 115.189.87.225

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Rotokara Scenic Reserve Trust

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Mike Weren

Q3

Postal Address:

PO Box 33 Eltham

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0275 693736

Q5

Telephone (Night)

06 7657474

Q6

Email address:

contact@rotokare.org.nz

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Rotokare Scenic Reserve Trust
Sangster Road, PO Box 33
Eltham
06 7648500
contact@rotokare.org.nz

6th May 2021

2021-2031 Long-Term Plan Submission

The Chief Executive

South Taranaki District Council

Private Bag 902

HAWERA

Dear Waid and Councilors

Rotokare Scenic Reserve Trust submission to the 2021-2031 Long-Term Plan

We acknowledge and appreciate the funding that South Taranaki District Council provides to our Trust. We ask that council consider making this funding an annual grant in perpetuity, with regular reviews for inflation adjustment. Most Councilors will be aware that we recently had a sudden tragic loss of our Manager. Although we are working through picking up the pieces after that loss, it has made us more aware that we need to have resilience in our future. Having certainty with at least some of our funding requirements goes well toward that resilience.

We extend our sincere thanks to the Council and Staff for the support you have given to our Trust over the past 17 years. We acknowledge the significant initial seed funding that was provided by the Council to help us establish the predator-proof fence and facilities at the reserve. In the subsequent years, we have appreciated the annual funding that has allowed us to plan our own programmes with a lot of certainty. When we formed the Trust and met with the council of the day in around 2003, we were challenged by the Mayor and Councilors to provide a facility that would reflect well on the district and encourage visitors to South Taranaki. Our recording of visitors to the reserve is partly anecdotal but also uses the electronic gate counter along with observations of average numbers of people per vehicle. The estimate is a number between 25,000 – 30,000 per year. Many of these people come to the district specifically to visit the reserve. We can't guarantee it, but it makes sense that they will be spending their money on products and services while they are here.

Over recent years we have continued to re-introduce long-missing species of birds and plant (one) to the reserve. A visit will now almost certainly reward visitors with the sight and sound of Tieke (Saddleback),

Totouwai (Robin), Matata (Fernbird), Pateke (Brown Teal) and Hihi (Stitchbird). Those with keen ears and sight may see or hear the Titipounamu (Rifleman) Karearea (Falcon) and Popokotea (Whitehead). A night visit will almost certainly allow you to hear the call of kiwi. These are often seen on the main walking track at night. Tui, Kereru, Ruru and others are also commonplace. We have translocated Dactylanthus (Wood Rose) to the reserve but the success of that may take several years to appear. We have plans to re-introduce more Brown Teal this month and other species in the next year or two.

One real measure of success is that we have been able to translocate bird species out to other locations. We have sent Matata to Pauatahunui near Porirua and to Mana Island. We have sent Kiwi to the Totaras Block at Mangamingi, to the Kaitake Ranges, To Mouna Taranaki and to Sanctuary Maungatautari in Waikato. These translocations are enabling other sanctuaries and predator-controlled areas to re-gain some of their missing species.

Our Education programme has been going for over 11 years now and continues to be a sought-after resource for around 2000 children per year. Almost all Taranaki schools participate in some of the programmes that are on offer.

Over the past four or five years we have actively trapped predators in the farmland surrounding the reserve. The trapped area is close to 5000 ha. This provides a safe haven for birdlife that spills from the protected fenced area and also provides an added buffer for any pests trying to access the reserve.

The Trust has secured funding to enable us to purchase a neighbouring block of land, giving our forest connectivity to the next forest at the Totaras. This will allow bird species to have further safe land to live outside the reserve boundary.

The reserve is freely open to the residents of South Taranaki and from anywhere. It is somewhere that people from any background can enjoy at no cost. The sanctuary was created by the goodwill and support of the community. We believe it is important that as a Trust, we give back to those who supported us.

We believe that Rotokare Scenic Reserve Trust brings great opportunities to the district and has delivered along the lines as challenged by the Councilors in those early days. We believe that ongoing investment by the Council will continue to be ratepayer funds well spent.

We look forward to presenting our submission in person and answering any questions that you may have of us. As always, we do appreciate the times when the Mayor, Chief Executive, Councilors and staff have visited us and allowed us to show off one of South Taranaki's major jewels. We always welcome your feedback and any suggestions that you may have for our future.

Yours sincerely

Mike Weren

Chair

Rotokare Scenic Reserve Trust

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#105

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Thursday, May 06, 2021 9:18:21 PM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 9:42:58 AM
Time Spent: 12:24:36
IP Address: 118.82.241.126

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Len

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

511A Kina Road RD 31 OPUNAKE 4681

Q4

Telephone (Day)

067638489

Q5

Telephone (Night)

067638489

Q6

Email address:

blasting@farmside.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support



*He aha te mea nui o te ao
He tāngata, he tāngata, he tāngata*

What is the most important thing in the world?
It is people, it is people, it is people.



Te Reo Māori

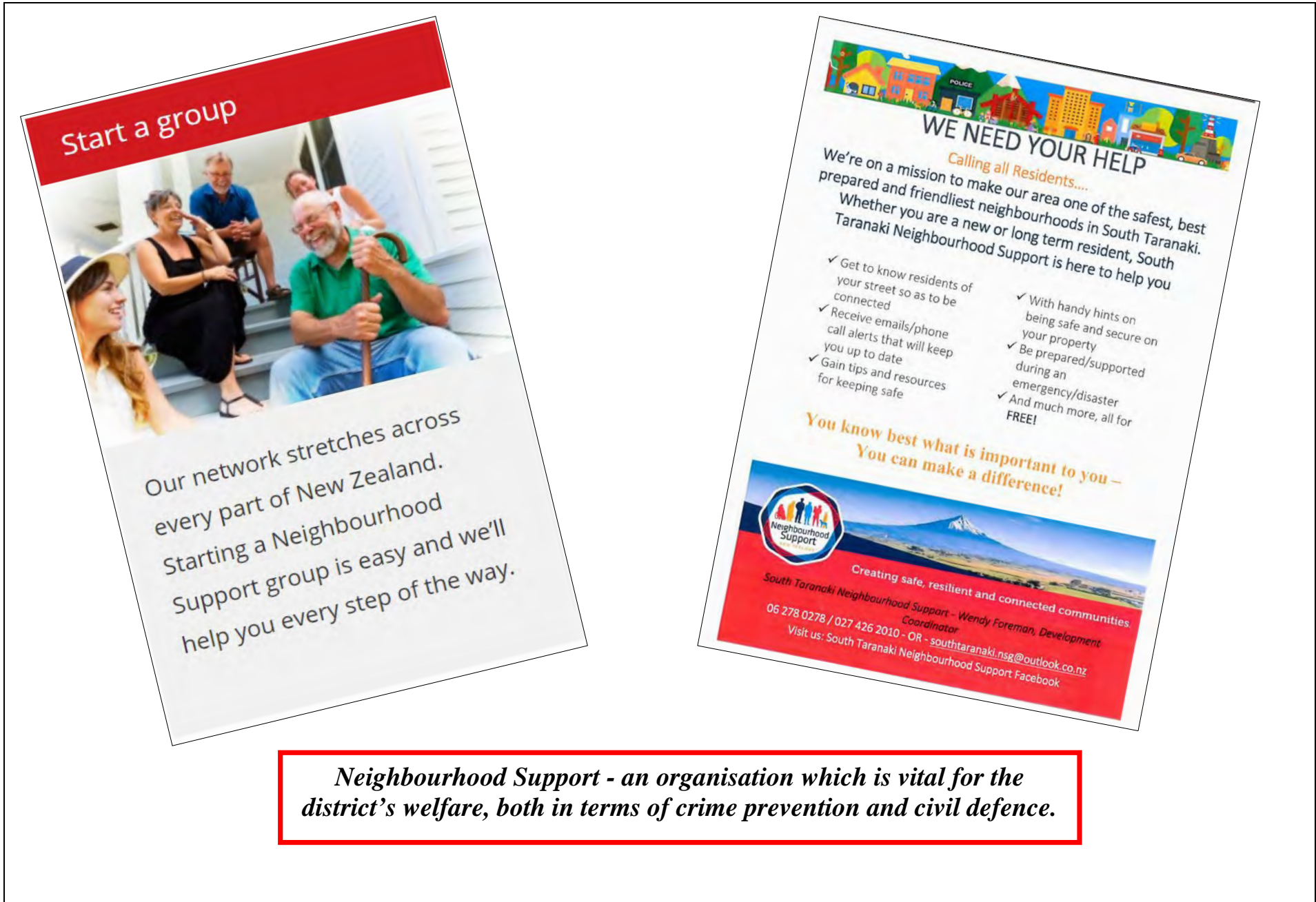
E ngā hau e whā, pūhia
E ngā tai moana, parātingia
E ngā rākau i te ngahere – tūria tonutia
Mā te ira tangata ki roto ki tēnā ki tēnā o tātou e whakakōtahi ai
Tiakina mai mātou aianeī, ngā Kaitautoko ā-Hāpori, kia hāpai nei te kaupapa
whakahirahira
Ko te mea nui o te ao, ko te tangata
Ā, kia ū ki ngā whāinga o te kaupapa kotahi nei;
Kia hanga mai he hāpori āhuru, he hāpori aumangea, he hāpori pāhekoheko hoki
Haumi e, Hui e, Tāiki e!

English

While the winds blow
And the waters flow
And the trees stand tall
Through the human spark within each and every one of us, we are united
Guide us today in keeping people at the centre of everything we do
And upholding and promoting our collective purpose
Creating a safe, resilient and connected community
Tāiki e!

Written By Cameron Kapua-Morrell

This karakia was first performed by Cameron at NSNZ's MOU resigning with New Zealand Police at Police National Headquarters in Wellington on Monday, 21 October 2019.



Neighbourhood Support - an organisation which is vital for the district's welfare, both in terms of crime prevention and civil defence.



South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support coordinator Wendy Foreman with her award-winning colleagues, volunteer Luke Ryan-Henderson, left, and Andrew Cotter from Fire and Emergency.



ABOUT NEIGHBOURHOOD SUPPORT

Neighbourhood Support South Taranaki is a volunteer not-for-profit organisation whose objective is to create a safer more caring community in which to live. Neighbourhood Support provides individuals with an opportunity to work together to make a real difference in their community, fostering a sense of community spirit where everyone is respected and valued.

Neighbourhood Support is a group of dedicated community people who care and are very proactive to ensure that South Taranaki people are supported in any situation that arises. The Neighbourhood Support Development Coordinator is very active at the grassroots level of the community. She is active at the business level, local school level and with social service agencies to communicate vital information that benefits all members of the community. Neighbourhood Support is open to people of all cultures, genders and ages, to be part of an exciting initiative that is educational and innovative in terms of keeping all community members safe.

South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support is grateful to have received the Long Term Grant of \$10,000 for each of the past three years. This is taken as a reflection of Council's continuing commitment to our communities, community safety and well-being and also its confidence in our ability to continue to provide a professional service to the South Taranaki district.

The current submission from South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support (STNS) is requesting that council looks upon us again in a favourable light with funding for the next three years.

We experience increased costs which have been incurred in relation to salary and increasing transport costs to maintain the services of our proactive, passionate and innovative Development Coordinator, Wendy Foreman.

During the past three years South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support has continued to be active and involved within the community. What follows is a report on some the crucial work that STNS delivers:

MEMBERSHIP

Neighbourhood Support, being a proactive organisation, continues to grow and develop its membership. Cold-call door-knocking gives us the opportunity to enroll new members and share the benefits of being a Neighbourhood Support member, while raising our profile and sharing what we have to offer the community.

Our membership numbers have grown over the past three years:

February 2018 – February 2021

- Households 317% growth in membership
- Businesses 32% growth
- Total membership 62% growth

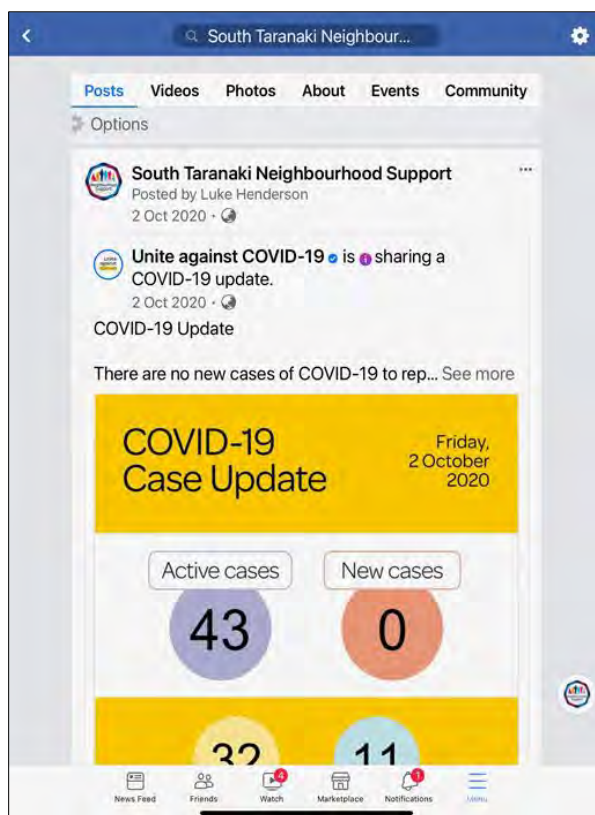
This data is indicative of widespread community support across the district.

The setting up of groups on streets and roads in both urban and rural areas is a continuing focus of our mahi/work. These groups are set up with a Contact person who will help and support the neighbours during and after an emergency in case Emergency Services are unable to respond to its community requirements. This type of involvement at neighbourhood level also means that the Emergency Services are able to continue attending to major incidences/repairs/disasters.

Part of Neighbourhood Support mahi/work is teaching neighbours to get to know one another. This helps, especially the elderly, to feel more secure, knowing that a neighbour is aware of the time they open their curtains of a morning and if they aren't open, the neighbour goes and checks. Individual families will be supported by their neighbours helping them feel secure in their own homes and community. The sharing of information lets Neighbourhood Support members become more aware of what is happening around them and in their community.

The South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support structure encourages people to continue caring about each other and to become more self-reliant and prepared for any emergency situation, whether natural or man-made.

COVID-19



This past year has been challenging for all in our communities. The Covid-19 Lockdown and subsequent restrictions during Alert Levels 2 and 3 last year kept our members away from their mahi/work and isolated.

Our Development Coordinator wasn't able to access our office which is in the Hawera Police Station Watch house, for three months, and kept in touch with many members by phone. She was able to provide support to members, especially the elderly and members living alone.

Weekly phone calls were made to a number of members who had no whanau/family support or means to collect groceries and medications. Our Development Coordinator actively supported these members and did their shopping for them on numerous occasions.

During these phone calls members mentioned other family members and friends who were on their own who they felt would benefit from joining Neighbourhood Support. Wendy then followed up with calls to these people who expressed an interest in what we do, and some joined. Our membership numbers continued to climb even though we were in Lockdown in 2020, and for the past twelve months (the Covid crisis) our membership increased by 12%.

Throughout the three months we were 'locked out' of our office, Neighbourhood Support was able to keep contact with members by telephone. Most responded that they were self-sufficient and had whanau/family to help out, but a few who lived alone were grateful for Wendy's contact as they were hugely impacted by being isolated and were lonely. For one or two, Wendy was their only contact during Lockdown.

As the data base was not accessible via the internet, email contact was not possible, however our IT man was able to maintain our profile via our Facebook page. Regular Covid updates and severe wind/weather warnings were posted.

ENGAGING WITH BUSINESS

We are very fortunate to have a good relationship with our business members. When asked for help or sponsorship they have been most generous, such is the belief in Neighbourhood Support and the mahi/work we do.

There is on-going membership sign-up with business owners within our region. New businesses are established in our towns, sometimes some leave, and we welcome them onto our database as members. Neighbourhood Support keeps regular contact with businesses, emailing updates of criminal activity in their area and offering reminders regarding machinery, vehicle and property security.

When crime affects a business, emails are sent out to all businesses and residents in the affected area describing where (in general terms) when and how the event occurred. A description of the offender/s (if we have that information) is shared, as is the description of items stolen. Nearby members with security cameras are requested to check their footage for anything that may be useful in solving the crime and contact the Police with any information. The emails and the information (eg burglary, theft ex car etc) also serve as a reminder to all members to not be complacent with their security and to be watchful for these offenders.

"Recently a person spent the night in an unlocked motel room and when confronted by the owner in the morning, she promised to pay, but hastily left without paying. We notified all our motel members and received back an email offering thanks for the information. The writer also described a recent credit card fraud over ANZAC weekend which left them out of pocket by several hundred dollars when the credit card was cancelled. With this information, not only did we send it to our motel members but it was forwarded to other Neighbourhood Support districts in the North Island to alert their motel members."

"A trailer was reported stolen to the Hawera police. Information about the trailer was passed onto Neighbourhood Support. An alert email was sent out to all Neighbourhood Support members including the businesses of Hawera about the trailer were it was stolen from, a description of the trailer and a photo went along with the email, asking members if they had any information regarding the trailer to pass it along to Neighbourhood Support or the Hawera Police.

A phone call came into Neighbourhood Support member advising that they had seen the trailer when they were down town in Hawera around 8.30am the following morning. Their information gave us the street corner that they had been crossing when they noticed the trailer being towed. The police looked onto the cameras and picked up the vehicle and trailer and were able to follow the direction they went for a while. They then went out of camera range.

Through our Neighbourhood Support database we were able to look up all the businesses in Hawera to see who had outside cameras. The businesses that had cameras received a phone call from Neighbourhood Support asking them to check their cameras to see if the vehicle and trailer went past their business. They were given date and time the vehicle was seen on the Police cameras.

Information from other businesses came in with photos of the trailer passing their businesses. The police were able to put together a pattern of the vehicle and trailer and where it had travelled. Offenders and vehicle have been ID from all the information that came back to Neighbourhood Support and the police.

A good outcome for both the owners and the Police. Offenders were charged.

Without the Neighbourhood Support data base and an email going out, this information would not have resulted in a quick result."



COMMUNITY FAMILY FUN DAY

The Neighbourhood Support Development Coordinator, Wendy Foreman, has spearheaded the administration required to hold these major events to which the community has attended in increasing numbers every year. In 2019 (known as a Safety Day) we had approximately 400 attendees at the local Intermediate School grounds. In 2020 we adopted the name Community Family Fun Day which better suited what we are all about. Our venue was changed because of major road works outside the Intermediate School and we set-up at the Hawera TSB Hub rugby training field. Approximately 2,000 people from our communities attended our Fun Day and this year we had approximately 3,000 attendees. We are grateful to the STDC for the grant which allowed us to hire the Netball Court toilets for the day, both years.

Held during summer, in February, the event each year is well supported by our partners who engage with the public and provided demonstrations throughout the day; NZ Police with their AOS, Booze Bus, Dogs and Handlers, Police Tractor; Fire and Emergency NZ; St John Ambulance; STDC Emergency Management; Taranaki Rural Support and many other not-for-profit organisations, businesses and market crafters. Following valuable feedback from stall holders last year it became apparent that we needed to include a Food Festival, which we did this year, and nine stalls provided a variety of ethnic food and refreshments throughout the day. These Community Family Fun Days feature displays covering information/education, safety features and services available to the public. We also include fun events for people to get involved in:

- Adult Team Challenge where teams of six members complete a variety of tasks, competing for first prize. Prizes are donated by local businesses.
- Children's Scavenger Hunt which involves children visiting participating stalls to find answers to set questions or complete a simple task in order to enter their answer sheet into the draw for a prize. Local businesses also generously donated product/merchandise, vouchers, and free passes etc, enough to give to the top twenty correct Scavenger Hunt entries.
- Sport Taranaki provided equipment so children could play games and several local businesses provided fun activities for children and adults.



STNS FUN TRAIN

Another big project spearheaded by our Development Coordinator is our Neighbourhood Support Fun Train. After a great effort by Wendy, volunteers and businesses, ten wagons were sponsored and sign-written. Suzuki came on-board and provided us with a 4X4 towing vehicle every time we needed it. When at the Egmont A & P Show 2020 we became aware of certification required to operate the train. We didn't have the necessary certification and were shut down by Worksafe NZ. What followed was nineteen months of frustration as we strived to meet requirements. We needed to re-design the frame and replace the couplings and wheels with stronger, more robust items. This should have taken only a couple of months but there were delays with the frame design because no-one was prepared to weld the frame without Worksafe approval, and Worksafe would not provide us with any measurements. Finally, Wendy was successful with an engineering workshop owner who drew a design including measurements, which was followed by another engineering business (NS member) who re-constructed the frame on one wagon. The wagon was taken to New Plymouth to be examined by the Worksafe approved engineer who gave us the 'go ahead' for all wagons to be up -graded. The generous sponsorship of businesses by way of donations of materials, workshop space, skilled workers and many hours of labour saw our project completed. A final examination of the entire train resulted in its certification and unique Registration Number as it is Worksafe approved as an amusement device.

Some businesses have sponsored a wagon on our Fun Train which gives them free advertising on the train's wagons.

The train is very popular at events in the community with families, especially children who ride in the wagons. It's great to see the smiles back on their faces.

The support of our generous business owners is indicative of the belief in, and support of Neighbourhood Support here in the South Taranaki District region.

<https://www.nzherald.co.nz/stratford-press/news/south-taranaki-neighbourhood-support-train-on-track-to-run-again/5KIUM5HTD2UNWC7Q3DKJL2AHTY/>





Neighbourhood Support New Zealand

Neighbourhood Support is about achieving a vision of safe and connected communities.

This is a vision that a wide range of government agencies, businesses and community organisations share and support.

So it makes sense that we work together.

Neighbourhood Support NZ is a network of organisations that assists neighbourhoods and communities to:

- Be safer and to reduce crime
- Be prepared for emergencies
- Increase community connectedness and enhance well-being

There are 69 affiliated Neighbourhood Support networks operating throughout Aotearoa New Zealand. Between them they provide information, resources and support to more than 15,000 neighbourhood groups, who in turn connect with over 170,000 households nationwide.

We work closely with NZ Police and Emergency management/Civil Defence, as well as many other community organisations.

Neighbourhood Support New Zealand Inc
Te Kōpuni Kāinga o Aotearoa



c/- Police National Headquarters
PO Box 3017
Wellington 6140

7 May 2021

South Taranaki District Council
Private Bag 902
Hāwera 4640

To Whom It May Concern

I am happy to provide this letter of support for South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support.

South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support is a well-run and effective community organisation, which works to reduce crime and build safer and more connected neighbourhoods in the South Taranaki District. They are an active member of Neighbourhood Support New Zealand, and as such have three key areas of focus:

- Crime prevention and community safety
- Helping neighbourhoods be prepared for an emergency, and assisting in emergency responses
- Community connectedness and wellbeing.

Our evidence shows us that Neighbourhood Support member organisations that have a dedicated, paid staff member to co-ordinate their activities have greater impact in their communities. South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support has a hard-working and effective Co-ordinator, who has built excellent relationships in the community and supports a growing network of households. As part of this work the Co-ordinator maintains an up-to-date database of households, businesses and schools who participate in Neighbourhood Support networks. This database is a community asset that can be utilised by both local government and central government agencies to share information and alerts with households.

Neighbourhood Support members across the country have been responding to increased enquiries since the COVID-19 pandemic. Our National Office has seen a 169% increase in enquiries from households wishing to join Neighbourhood Support in the year to 31 December 2020. One of the ways that we

have supported our member organisations to cope with this growth is the development of the Neighbourhood Resilience Plan tool, which helps households connect with their neighbours and think about

how they can help and support one another. Our partners at National Emergency Management Agency, Fire and Emergency NZ, Earthquake Commission and NZ Police have all assisted us in developing this tool.

District and City Councils are an important partner of Neighbourhood Support organisations. We have common goals in wanting to ensure that our communities are great places to live. We are very grateful to the Councils who provide our members support and financial assistance, with nearly \$1 million (collectively) in grants distributed to our members in the past year.

We can recommend South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support as a proactive and well-organised community partner for South Taranaki District Council. Please do not hesitate to contact me if require any further information or questions.

Ngā mihi nui,



Tess Casey
Chief Executive Officer



L to R – Assistant Commissioner Sandra Venebles, NSNZ CEO
Tess Casey, Stuart Nash Minister of Police

South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support

Aim:

- To make our homes, streets, neighbourhoods and communities safer and a more caring place in which to live.

Objectives:

- Encourage neighbours to talk to each other.
- Foster a sense of community spirit, where everyone is respected and valued.
- Identify the needs of all Neighbourhood Support members.
- Identify the strengths and skills of Neighbourhood Support members.
- Empower and educate neighbours to take responsibility for their own safety.
- To educate neighbourhoods on how to avoid falling victim to crime.
- Encourage the sharing of information that will help reduce the risk and fear of crime.
- Help to reduce the graffiti and vandalism
- Enhance the safety features and appearance of the neighbourhood.
- To use our network and data base to help manage any civil emergencies that may occur within our Neighbourhood Support members' area.
- To use our networks to check on the wellbeing of Neighbourhood Support residents in their time of need in an emergency or a time of vulnerability.
- To educate Neighbourhood Support residents to know when and how to contact Police, and other emergency services or support agencies.
- Educate residents to have a basic level of preparedness should a civil emergency occur.



South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support Group



Strategic Plan (2021– 2024)

Our Vision:

Making South Taranaki a safer community and a more caring place in which to live.

Our Mission:

- ❖ To create in South Taranaki an effective and sustainable Neighbourhood Support network.
 - ❖ Represent all cultures and respect all cultural values.
 - ❖ Represent all ages across our community.

Our Purpose:

- ❖ Develop the safest, most caring communities.
- ❖ Enable people to positively contribute to a safer community.
- ❖ Strengthen South Taranaki communities by sustainably reducing the incidence and effects of crime.
- ❖ Raise the profile of Neighbourhood Support Group through face-to-face contact and by educating our community.
 - ❖ Target 'at risk' areas in our communities.
 - ❖ Maintain relationship with NZ Police and other key partners.
- ❖ Understand the political, economic, social and technical changes that are happening specifically within South Taranaki in order to effectively develop Community Connectedness and wellbeing.

1. Crime Prevention

- ❖ The Neighbourhood Support Group - South Taranaki will identify best methods of preventing crime and advise the South Taranaki neighbourhood support members of these methods.
- ❖ Neighbourhood Support Group - South Taranaki will take a leadership role in raising public awareness of any issues and addressing any vulnerable areas.

2. Safety

- ❖ The Neighbourhood Support Group - South Taranaki will promote safety in our community to all Neighbourhood Support residents.
- ❖ Provide education to members about safety hardware and home security through the Community Family Fun Days/ open days, public meetings, and group meetings held in the community.
- ❖ Provide education to members about equipment and Civil Defence preparedness through the Community Family Fun Days /open days held in the community.

3. Education

- ❖ The Neighbourhood Support Group - South Taranaki will actively promote the benefits of belonging to a Neighbourhood Support Group.
- ❖ The Neighbourhood Support Group - South Taranaki will provide stickers and signage to members to identify their properties as belonging to an active Neighbourhood Support group.
- ❖ To encourage schools to join Junior Neighbourhood support.
- ❖ Maintain at least one Neighbourhood Support meeting a year with educational/motivational speakers.
- ❖ To continue to bring in new groups throughout the year, while maintaining existing groups, keeping them motivated and actively involved.

- ❖ To encourage members to maintain open communication within their groups, other residents and to pass information back to the Neighbourhood Support office.
- ❖ To work closely with Civil Defence to get some NS members trained in Emergency Management.

4. Strengths

- ❖ Neighbourhood Support is generally highly regarded within South Taranaki.
- ❖ Our data base and network is a very effective method for getting information out to all our members.
- ❖ Setting up Neighbourhood Support groups which provides support to their members, providing safety and a sense of wellbeing within their group.
- ❖ Neighbourhood Support provides support to emergency services and other partner organisations.
- ❖ Neighbourhood Support South Taranaki's strengths and weaknesses, are to be identified, used to benefit all members in our communities and make the most of opportunities and challenges that may present themselves which will help grow our membership.

'Creating a safer South Taranaki together.'



South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support

01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

Funding request

Budgeted amount

STDC (salary)	\$ 15,000.00
---------------	--------------

Other income requested

COGS (salary)	5,000.00
Lotteries (salary)	20,000.00
Contestable Funding (salary)	8,000.00
TOI (TSB- salary)	20,000.00
Fundraising	1,000.00
Pelorus (operating costs)	2000
E & F Rodie Trust (operating costs)	1,500.00
STDC Community Board (operating costs)	140.00
TOTAL INCOME	\$72,640.00

01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

EXPENDITURE

Budgeted amount

Salary	\$ 52,000.00
Operation costs	\$ 1,200.00
Equipment	\$ 1,000.00
Advertising/signage	\$ 5,000.00
Volunteer expenses	\$ 5,000.00
Administration	\$ 2,200.00
ACC	\$ 250.00
Projects	\$ 74,500.00
Accountancy fees	\$ 500.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	\$141,650.00

Operational Surplus/Deficit

-\$69,010

**NEIGHBOURHOOD SUPPORT
SOUTH TARANAKI
INCORPORATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR YEAR ENDED
30TH JUNE 2020**

*AccountingTaxation Services
(South Taranaki) Ltd
P O Box 157
HAWERA
Phone /Fax (06) 278 7710*

Neighbourhood Support South Taranaki Incorporated
Report on the Engagement to Compile Financial Statements

For Year Ended 30 June 2020

COMPILATION REPORT
THE DIRECTORS OF NEIGHBOURHOOD SUPPORT SOUTH TARANAKI
INCORPORATED

Reporting Scope

On the Basis of information that you provided we have compiled, in accordance with "Services Engagement Standard Number 2 Compilation of Financial Information", the financial statements of Neighbourhood Support South Taranaki Incorporated for the year ended 30 June 2020 as set out on the following pages.

The financial statements of Neighbourhood Support South Taranaki Incorporated have been prepared in accordance with generally Accepted Accounting Practice in New Zealand. (NZ GAAP), unless otherwise described below.

Responsibilities

You are solely responsible for the information in the financial statements and have determined that the financial reporting basis stated above is appropriate to meet your needs and for the purpose that the financial statements were prepared. The financial statements were prepared exclusively for your benefit. We do not accept responsibility to any other person for the contents of the financial statements.

No Audit or Review Engagement Undertaken

Our procedures use accounting expertise to undertake the compilation of the financial statements from information that you provided.
Our procedures do not include verification or validation procedures. No Audit or review engagement has been performed and accordingly no assurance is expressed.

Disclaimer

We have compiled these financial statements based on the information provided which has not been subject to an audit or review engagement. Accordingly, we do not accept any responsibility for the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the compiled financial information contained in the financial statements. Nor do we accept and liability of any kind whatsoever, including liability by reason of negligence, to any person for losses incurred as a result of placing reliance on this financial report.

Accounting Taxation Services (South Taranaki) Limited
Hawera
1st September 2020

Neighbourhood Support South Taranaki Incorporated
Statement of Financial Performance
For the Year Ended 30 June 2020

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<u>Revenue</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
Grants	37990.00	66070
Fund Raising	4024.30	1553
Donations	703.00	420
Interest	29.29	18
Total Revenue	<u>42746.59</u>	<u>68061</u>
<u>Less Expenses</u>		
Accountancy	414.00	666
Bank Fees	22.00	20
Fund Raising Expenses	1889.92	
General Expenses	980.12	1296
Wages	48086.54	42478
Total Expenses	<u>51392.58</u>	<u>44460</u>
Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year	<u>-8645.99</u>	<u>23601</u>

Neighbourhood Support South Taranaki Incorporated
Statement of financial Position
As at 30 June 2020

<u>Financial Statement</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
<u>Current Assets</u>		
TSB Bank	10,546.62	19,582.00
<u>Current Assets</u>	<u>10,546.62</u>	<u>19,582.00</u>
<u>Total Assets</u>	<u>10,546.62</u>	<u>19,582.00</u>
<u>Current Liabilities</u>		
Loan: Wendy Foreman	5,000.00	
Accrued: Wages	6,320.00	
	<u>11,320.00</u>	
<u>Accumulated Funds</u>		
Accumulated Surpluses or (Deficits)	11,320.00	19,582.00
Balance Brought Forward	-773.38	
<u>Total Accumulated Funds</u>	<u>10,546.62</u>	<u>19,582.00</u>

The accompanying notes form part of these Financial Statements and should be read in conjunction with the report contained herein, for and on behalf of the Incorporation.

The above statement has been prepared without review or audit and should be read in conjunction with the statement of disclaimer and the notes to the financial statements

Neighbourhood Support South Taranaki Incorporated

Accumulated Funds

For the Year Ended 30 June 2020

Reprented by:	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
	\$	\$
Opening Balance	19,581.94	-4,366
Funds Introduced-Transferred to Loan Account	-5,000.00	5,000
GST Refund	510.67	147
Net: Surplus/(Deficit)	-8,645.99	23,602
	<u>6,446.62</u>	<u>24,382</u>
<u>Expenditure</u>		
GST Paid	900.00	4,800
Account for Wages Owing	6,320.00	
Total Accumulated Funds	<u><u>-773.38</u></u>	<u><u>19,582</u></u>

Notes: This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the Financial Statements

Neighbourhood Support South Taranaki Incorporated
Approval of Financial Report
For the Year Ended 30 June 2020

The office holders are pleased to present the approved financial report including the historical financial statements of:
Neighbourhood Support South Taranaki Incorporated for year ended 30 June 2020

APPROVED



Lionel Shaw

Chairperson

Date: 29-9-20.....



Tanya Grant

Committee Member

Date: 29-9-20.....



South Taranaki

Neighbourhood Support

Hawera Police Station, Princes Street
PO Box 12 Hawera
Phone: 06 2780278
Phone: 0274262010
Email: southtaranaki.nsg@outlook.co.nz

Dear Stall holder

Thank you for joining us today.

We would be grateful for your feedback below as this is our major, annual event where we share with our communities who we are, what we do, how we can be of help, provide safety messages & information as well as highlighting our sponsors and partner organisations and having lots of fun for all ages. Success comes in different forms – financial success, publicity, educational, profile raising, and fun.

Please complete the questionnaire and it will be collected before 2.00pm today.

Hawera on View Shows
Name: Judith Ulrich

Contact phone: 0274541933

Email: judithulrich@gmail.com

Product: Golf Ball Game

I would like to participate in 2022: Yes / No

Overall impression of the day -

well run

What was good for you?

Great setup for stalls - plenty of room

What could we have done differently/better?

pretty well run

Suggestions for future consideration:

Just keep having this day
People wandering about were enjoying themselves

Thanks very much for taking the time to complete this valuable feedback.

Wendy Foreman
Development Coordinator
South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support



South Taranaki

Neighbourhood Support

Hawera Police Station, Princes Street
PO Box 12 Hawera
Phone: 06 2780278
Phone: 0274262010
Email: southtaranaki.nsg@outlook.co.nz

Dear Stall holder

Thank you for joining us today.

We would be grateful for your feedback below as this is our major, annual event where we share with our communities who we are, what we do, how we can be of help, provide safety messages & information as well as highlighting our sponsors and partner organisations and having lots of fun for all ages. Success comes in different forms – financial success, publicity, educational, profile raising, and fun.

Please complete the questionnaire and it will be collected before 2.00pm today.

Name: Angela Booker Contact phone: 0276933708

Email: daveandange@outlook.com.

Product: South Taranaki Scout Group.

I would like to participate in 2022: Yes / No

Overall impression of the day -

Was AWESOME

What was good for you?

Yes possible new members for our Group

What could we have done differently/better?

The whole day was great.

Suggestions for future consideration:

Theme?

missed Events.

loud speaker

Thanks very much for taking the time to complete this valuable feedback.

Wendy Foreman
Development Coordinator
South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support



South Taranaki

Neighbourhood Support

Hawera Police Station, Princes Street
PO Box 12 Hawera
Phone: 06 2780278
Phone: 0274262010
Email: southtaranaki.nsg@outlook.co.nz

Dear Stall holder

Thank you for joining us today.

We would be grateful for your feedback below as this is our major, annual event where we share with our communities who we are, what we do, how we can be of help, provide safety messages & information as well as highlighting our sponsors and partner organisations and having lots of fun for all ages. Success comes in different forms – financial success, publicity, educational, profile raising, and fun.

Please complete the questionnaire and it will be collected before 2.00pm today.

Name: *Ingrams Contracting* Contact phone: *06 278 4786*

Email: *ingrams@ingrams.co.nz*

Product: *Rubbish*

I would like to participate in 2022: Yes / No

Overall impression of the day -

A great day and a great turn out of people

What was good for you?

Being part of the community

What could we have done differently/better?

More announcements for the events happening

Suggestions for future consideration:

Thanks very much for taking the time to complete this valuable feedback.

Wendy Foreman

Development Coordinator

South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support



South Taranaki

Neighbourhood Support

Hawera Police Station, Princes Street
PO Box 12 Hawera
Phone: 06 2780278
Phone: 0274262010
Email: southtaranaki.nsg@outlook.co.nz

Dear Stall holder

Thank you for joining us today.

We would be grateful for your feedback below as this is our major, annual event where we share with our communities who we are, what we do, how we can be of help, provide safety messages & information as well as highlighting our sponsors and partner organisations and having lots of fun for all ages. Success comes in different forms – financial success, publicity, educational, profile raising, and fun.

Please complete the questionnaire and it will be collected before 2.00pm today.

Name: Anna Boffey Contact phone: 0274849518

Email: annaboffey68@gmail.com

Product: Winston & Me Canales

I would like to participate in 2022: Yes / No

Overall impression of the day - Great

What was good for you? easy for stall holders parking, access

What could we have done differently/better?

EFPOS available for punters

Suggestions for future consideration:

Well done Wendy & team



Thanks very much for taking the time to complete this valuable feedback.

Wendy Foreman
Development Coordinator
South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support



South Taranaki

Neighbourhood Support

Hawera Police Station, Princes Street
PO Box 12 Hawera
Phone: 06 2780278
Phone: 0274262010
Email: southtaranaki.nsg@outlook.co.nz

Dear Stall holder

Thank you for joining us today.

We would be grateful for your feedback below as this is our major, annual event where we share with our communities who we are, what we do, how we can be of help, provide safety messages & information as well as highlighting our sponsors and partner organisations and having lots of fun for all ages. Success comes in different forms – financial success, publicity, educational, profile raising, and fun.

Please complete the questionnaire and it will be collected before 2.00pm today.

Name: Amy Bond

Contact phone: 027 306 7865

Email: tm.bondy@outlook.com

Product: Le Reve

I would like to participate in 2022: Yes / No

Overall impression of the day -

Very relaxed Atmosphere.

What was good for you?

Was very well organised.

What could we have done differently/better?

Suggestions for future consideration:

Shorter.

Thanks very much for taking the time to complete this valuable feedback.

Wendy Foreman

Development Coordinator

South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support

Fire and Emergency New Zealand



Taranaki Fire Area
69 Lizard Street
New Plymouth 4310
PO Box 747
New Plymouth
New Zealand

Phone 06 757 3860, Fax 06 757 3873

3 May 2021

To whom it may concern

South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support

On behalf of the Fire and Emergency New Zealand, Taranaki Fire Area, I would like to confirm that Fire and Emergency NZ has maintained a partnership with South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support, and that we work together within the South Taranaki area to promote safer behaviour within our communities.

Strategic priorities of Fire and Emergency NZ include:

- Fire reduction and prevention. We will continue to build our capability to deliver effective community risk reduction activities to prevent unwanted fires and provide guidance on fire risk reduction and prevention.
- Engagement with communities. Continuing to engage and connect with our communities, this enables us to identify and provide services that are appropriate to community risks and needs.
- Coordinated services. Coordinated services will help ensure improved readiness for, and response to, incidents. We will build capacity and capability in a range of areas. This will enhance coordination within Fire and Emergency New Zealand and with other emergency services.

These strategic priorities align well with what Neighbourhood Support is trying to achieve, as we encourage people to look after themselves, their families and their neighbours during everyday life and during times of need such as fire or other emergencies while at home and at work.

We have been working with Wendy and her team locally to promote fire safety and awareness at events such as the successful Community Family Fun days that NSG has coordinated. We also provide printed material and resources to be included in the Neighbourhood Support packs for residents.

I would like to show my support and appreciation for Neighbourhood Support to receive the funding they have applied for to continue to operate within the area.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'Andrew Cotter', written over a faint circular watermark of the Fire and Emergency New Zealand logo.

Andrew Cotter
Fire Risk Management Officer



Honda Hub Hawera
250 Waihi Road, Hawera, 4610
06 278 5972

5th May 2021

To whom it may Concern,

South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support

We are a newish local automotive business in Hawera, since January 2018, we became aware of the South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support team when a Community Family Fun day was organised, which has since become an annual event growing, and improving each year.

For us not only is it great to be involved in a community-based event and meet and mingle with the locals, but the awareness such a day brings is very important to the public and community.

Since being involved, we have seen many a safety demonstration and met most of our local emergency support service members, who dedicate their time to keeping us all safe. It is great to see them in action and be continuously informed and educated on some of the perils out there.

We have had many interactions with Wendy and Carol, and I admire how they tirelessly devote their time to the cause, and we are more than happy to continue to support them however we can.

Kind Regards,

Shane Rooney & Jackie Brookes

Managing Director



Advanced Automotive

European, Japanese, Australian

06 May, 2021

To whom it may concern

Re: South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support

Advanced Automotive has had an active association with Neighbourhood Support since joining as a business member in 2017, soon after South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support was set-up in Hawera.

We are proud to support the work Wendy and her team do and are always on-hand and ready to help, as business owners and volunteers, with donations of time, skills, goods and services as requested from time to time, because we believe in the Neighbourhood Support concept - to help keep our community safe.

We work closely with Wendy in the months leading up to the Community Family Fun Day in February each year with tasks that include canvassing business owners in Hawera and by doing letter box deliveries along many streets of flyers and promotional posters advertising the Fun Day.

As proud sponsors of a wagon on the Fun Train, it gives us pride and pleasure to see the kids enjoying rides, especially at the Community Family Fun Day, knowing that we have been able to contribute to a great cause.

We appreciate the email contact we receive about incidences of crime in our part of town. The emails also remind us to check, update and maintain our security systems both at work and at home. Also, it's great to get the 'heads-up' about any Emergency Management around the area.

Advanced Automotive supports the application for funding made by South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support. The funding is required so as to keep Wendy employed to continue the great work she does in helping to keep us informed and our town safe. Without funding we would not have Neighbourhood Support in Hawera, and that would be a tragedy!

We want Neighbourhood Support to continue to have a presence in our region and hope that this letter of support contributes to a favourable funding outcome.

Yours faithfully

Jason Bublitz
Advanced Automotive

147 Princes Street Hawera 4610
Ph.06 278 5587 Mobile 021 780 760
Email: advancedhawera@xtra.co.nz



P O Box 69
STRATFORD

Phone: 06 765 8860
Fax: 06 765 8861

1 May 2018

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

On behalf of the South Taranaki Police, I wish to emphasise that we support the South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support Group.

New Zealand Police has a very close working relationship with Neighbourhood Support New Zealand and provides prevention advice to all neighbourhood support groups.

The purpose of the New Zealand Police is to ensure that everyone in our communities is safe and feels safe, ultimately making New Zealand the safest country in the world. We aim to have the trust and confidence of all, with the goals of reducing crime and victimisation, death and injuries on our roads, and social harm in our communities. Our motto is 'Safer Communities Together'.

The South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support Group provides the South Taranaki community with support that makes a significant difference. Experience has shown that when organisations and communities work together, a reduction in crime occurs, and the community is better prepared to deal with emergencies and disasters.

The South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support Group assists the South Taranaki Police in various ways, including:

- Solving local problems – reducing crime – educating on crime prevention
- Providing us a closer relationship with our community
- Providing us with extra eyes and ears
- Helping to minimise anti-social behaviour
- Enabling people to feel safe and secure in their homes and within the community
- Supporting victims of crime
- Liaising and co-operating with other like-minded community groups

I commend the South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support Group as a worthy organisation for your funding support.

A WHALEY
Senior Sergeant
South Taranaki Prevention Manager
Stratford

Safer Communities Together



6th May 2021

To Whom it May Concern: Letter of Support

First Call Maintenance Ltd is a proud supporter of South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support.

This is a valuable contribution to our community supporting local people when in need.

First Call have supported the creation of the Train and the Family Fun Days that have been held with great success and supplying education to the community on their support system. The train has been a huge hit with the younger members of our community.

Our business are made up of contractors on the move around our community and enjoy the help we can offer with the notifications received from Neighbourhood support regarding burglaries or other things in our community which we can keep our eye out for on their behalf, this is a great benefit as it is keeping our community safe.

Wendy who is the co-ordinator and does a great job, she is great with all walks of life, always helpful and informative and is passionate about what Neighbourhood Support means to our community.

Yours Truly

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tanya Grant".

Tanya Grant
Director of First Call Maintenance Ltd

First Call Maintenance Ltd
24 Denby Road RD 12
Hawera 4672
0800 134 778
firstcall1@outlook.com

Neighbourhood Support New Zealand Inc
Te Kōpuni Kāinga o Aotearoa



c/- Police National Headquarters
PO Box 3017
Wellington 6140

7 May 2021

South Taranaki District Council
Private Bag 902
Hāwera 4640

To Whom It May Concern

I am happy to provide this letter of support for South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support.

South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support is a well-run and effective community organisation, which works to reduce crime and build safer and more connected neighbourhoods in the South Taranaki District. They are an active member of Neighbourhood Support New Zealand, and as such have three key areas of focus:

- Crime prevention and community safety
- Helping neighbourhoods be prepared for an emergency, and assisting in emergency responses
- Community connectedness and wellbeing.

Our evidence shows us that Neighbourhood Support member organisations that have a dedicated, paid staff member to co-ordinate their activities have greater impact in their communities. South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support has a hard-working and effective Co-ordinator, who has built excellent relationships in the community and supports a growing network of households. As part of this work the Co-ordinator maintains an up-to-date database of

Tel: 04 470 4767 | Mobile: 021 133 4550 | tess@neighbourhoodsupport.co.nz

households, businesses and schools who participate in Neighbourhood Support networks. This database is a community asset that can be utilised by both local government and central government agencies to share information and alerts with households.

Neighbourhood Support members across the country have been responding to increased enquiries since the COVID-19 pandemic. Our National Office has seen a 169% increase in enquiries from households wishing to join Neighbourhood Support in the year to 31 December 2020. One of the ways that we have supported our member organisations to cope with this growth is the development of the Neighbourhood Resilience Plan tool, which helps households connect with their neighbours and think about how they can help and support one another. Our partners at National Emergency Management Agency, Fire and Emergency NZ, Earthquake Commission and NZ Police have all assisted us in developing this tool.

District and City Councils are an important partner of Neighbourhood Support organisations. We have common goals in wanting to ensure that our communities are great places to live. We are very grateful to the Councils who provide our members support and financial assistance, with nearly \$1 million (collectively) in grants distributed to our members in the past year.

We can recommend South Taranaki Neighbourhood Support as a proactive and well-organised community partner for South Taranaki District Council. Please do not hesitate to contact me if require any further information or questions.

Ngā mihi nui,



Tess Casey
Chief Executive Officer

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#106

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 9:52:19 AM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 9:57:33 AM
Time Spent: 00:05:13
IP Address: 161.29.238.247

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Kath Thomson

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

27 Hira Street Ohawe Beach

Q4

Telephone (Day)

(06)2787003

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

wecka@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 3. Just complete Stage 1.

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 3. No, I don't support this proposal

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Another speed bump along Hira Street Ohawe
Upgrade the public toilets in Ohawe
Continue the keeping and channelling in Ohawe
I fully support the two submissions put forward by the Ohawe Residents Association

SOUTH TARANAKI DISTRICT COUNCIL LONG-TERM PLAN SUBMISSION – The Most Liveable District

May 2021

About Sport Taranaki

Sport Taranaki is one of fourteen regional sports trusts in New Zealand. We are responsible for leading and supporting the sport and recreation sector including regional organisations, clubs, facilities, and schools to deliver quality sport, active recreation, physical education, and play experiences for the whole community. Sport Taranaki is striving for ‘a healthy, active Taranaki’.

Sport New Zealand, Councils, and Community Funders are critical partners of Sport Taranaki to enable the delivery of quality opportunities across the region.

The Importance of Physical Activity and its Relevance to Council

The rates of childhood obesity are well known as are the benefits of physical activity to a person’s physical, social, and mental wellbeing. Almost 20% of children in Taranaki are considered obese, this is the second highest rate in New Zealand. Obesity can affect not only a child’s physical and mental health but also their education and quality of life. Children who are obese are more likely to suffer from sleep apnea, musculoskeletal problems, asthma, and psychological problems. These children are more likely to be obese adults and to die younger than their parents, due to the complications of long-term conditions such as Type 2 Diabetes, heart disease, dementia, some cancers, and mental illness. This has significant impacts on their ability to contribute positively to society and the economy, and obviously dire consequences for our health system; thus, keeping our community well should be everyone’s responsibility. While excess sugar, screen time, and poverty are significant contributors to obesity and mental wellness; access to quality, regular physical activity is a cost-effective intervention to reduce the burden of obesity on communities.

District Councils are charged with promoting the social, economic, cultural, and environmental wellbeing of our communities now and into the future. As such District Councils are a key enabler of community wellbeing through the provision of open spaces and facilities for active recreation, play, and sport. Quality social infrastructure such as sport and recreation facilities can transcend inequalities and is integral to a community feeling safe and connected, which boosts community wellbeing. Sociologist Eric Klinenberg states that quality social infrastructure “is especially important for children, the elderly, and other people whose limited mobility or lack of autonomy binds them to the places where they live” (*Palaces for the People*, page 14).

Last year KPMG prepared a report for the Victoria State Government on ‘The Value of Community Sport & Active Recreation Infrastructure’; in terms of the benefits to health the report states that “While the solution to Australia’s inactivity epidemic will need to be multifaceted, investing in well-designed, accessible and safe infrastructure at a community level is an important piece of the puzzle” ... “This work makes the case that community sport and active recreation infrastructure can be used as a mechanism to deliver outcomes that extend into almost all facets of Victorian life, making people happier, healthier and more productive, improving social cohesion, and contributing directly and indirectly to a stronger economy. There is a significant benefit that can be realised through investment in community sport and active recreation infrastructure. Moreover, there are opportunities to further explore a number of these benefits, such as improved social capital, reduced crime and anti-social behaviour and greater national and elite sporting outcomes, which cannot currently be measured.”

In 2018 a Strategic Approach for the region was developed to guide the future planning and prioritisation of sport and recreation facilities in Taranaki. Sport Taranaki is leading the implementation of this Regional Strategic Approach with support from the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Steering Group. The Group includes members from New Plymouth District Council, Stratford District Council, South Taranaki District Council, TET, TSB Community Trust, NZCT, Sport NZ, and Sport Taranaki, as well as advisers from Venture Taranaki, who adopted the agreed Approach in August 2018. The key drivers for the Approach are a desire from funders to invest often limited resources where they will have the greatest impact, an acknowledgement of the hierarchy of facilities, a region-wide view of the challenges regarding sport and recreation facilities, and a framework for prioritising needs over wants. The framework to improve decision making for facility provision and investment

was developed to provide a roadmap to guide regional and local decision-making and investment in sport and recreation facilities to grow and sustain community participation. Facility development projects are assessed by the Steering Group against the following criteria:

- Meets an identified need
- Flexible and adaptable
- Multi-purpose
- Sustainable including consideration of whole of life cost
- Co-location, collaboration, integration
- Accessibility
- Strategic alignment
- Enhances participation pathways

The Impact of COVID-19 on Sport, Active Recreation and Play

Like many sectors, sport, active recreation, and play in Taranaki has felt the pressures that COVID-19 has created. Over the lockdown period Sport Taranaki connected with the sector and with the community directly to better understand the impacts on the local community.

Of relevance to South Taranaki District Council, the feedback we gathered highlighted that (and similar to some of the future challenges you have also identified):

- Families enjoyed having the opportunity to be active together in less formal ways (i.e. walking, cycling, tramping)
- Participants were prioritising activity during lockdown for mental, social, and physical wellbeing
- Participants were concerned about returning to shared public spaces (particularly indoor spaces) to be active due to concerns about safety
- Organisations and clubs felt the effects of lost revenue, retention of employees, flexible working environments, reduced capacity of staff/volunteers, change in membership/participation, and season/event disruptions

It became apparent that many of the challenges that existed in the sector pre-COVID were exacerbated – declining volunteers, changing expectations of participants, reduced funding, retention of skills, and capacity of staff. As a result, conversations regarding collaboration within the sector have become even more important and are evident in our work with the Good Sports Steering Group for example.

On the other side of COVID-lockdown Sport Taranaki and the local sport and recreation sector (with support from Sport New Zealand, New Plymouth District Council, and TSB Community Trust) have embarked on a review of the regional system within which sport and recreation operates. External expertise alongside a local Project Steering Group of varied skills and experiences in the sector are steering us towards a Better & Different Future. The intent is to develop a system that is more efficient, effective, collaborative, and capable, that puts the participant at the centre enabling them to be active for life. The resulting solution will be perfectly positioned to support the development of local solutions like the proposed Patea Sport Hub to maximize its success. The Taranaki Better and Different Project also provides some regional context to Sport New Zealand’s Futures work, which is capturing the changing landscape of sport and active recreation, the predicted future based on current trends, and what needs to change to get to where we need to go. Moreover, COVID-19 has provided the opportunity for a refreshed focus on community wellbeing from a variety of sectors and all its contributing elements, a chance to reimagine, and a reason to work together.

Sport Taranaki’s Submission

Sport Taranaki have focused our submission on the activities that most closely align with ‘a healthy, active Taranaki’. We understand that the Long-Term Plan is trying to strike a delicate balance between urgent and pressing needs, the aspirations of the community, and the financial implications of both in a post-COVID society. We also appreciate that the demand on and breadth of activity Council undertakes is ever expanding. The activities that we have provided feedback on are those that we believe will be the greatest contributors to community wellbeing and achieving Council’s objectives of a Vibrant, Together, Prosperous, and Sustainable South Taranaki. None of this can be achieved without the wellbeing of our environment and our people at the forefront of everything we do.

Community Facilities and Services

Sport Taranaki supports South Taranaki's ongoing investment in community facilities that contribute to the social, physical, cultural, and mental wellbeing of our communities. South Taranaki provides an excellent contribution to the district in the provision of community facilities, particularly ensuring that rural and remote communities are catered for. Local government is the single largest investor in the physical activity needs of communities and continue to contribute immeasurably to their wellbeing, the Council's Draft Long-Term Plan 2021 – 2031 continues this commitment.

Ongoing maintenance and renewals of existing parks, playgrounds, pathways, sportsgrounds, pools, halls, and the TSB Hub are endorsed by Sport Taranaki along with continued operational and maintenance grants for Sandford Events Centre and Opunake High School Pool.

Toilet upgrades provide essential basic infrastructure that supports communities to engage in recreation and leisure on parks and reserves. The Council's Swim to Survive Programme is essential in ensuring children have the skills needed to safely recreate in the water.

In terms of Fees and Charges relating to sport and recreation facilities, Sport Taranaki supports the retention of Community Rates along with Green Prescription and Gold Card aquatic rates.

Cycleways and Pathways/Roads and Footpaths

Sport Taranaki supports continuation of the Pathways Programme as well as the consideration of safe and connected active transport routes within roading projects and urban design planning including the Town Centre Upgrades. Pathways provide an opportunity for active transport which contribute to transport, road safety, climate, and wellbeing benefits while connecting people to culture and their environment.

From Sport Taranaki's perspective it is vital that there is equitable access to pathways including considerations for people with disabilities and safe connections for more marginalized communities where transport may be a barrier.

Our Environment

Protecting the environment is key in sustaining the recreation and leisure pursuits synonymous with creating the Most Liveable District. The environment is a key enabler to physical activity, those who have access to clean, safe open spaces are more likely to be regularly active. Protecting the natural environment is key in ensuring many activities enjoyed by our community remain available, this is more pressing than ever given the risks climate change presents. A variety of safe, accessible, natural facilities provide critical social infrastructure not only for sport and recreation, but for community connections to be built, to gain an understanding of cultural narratives, and to educate about the natural environment.

Sport Taranaki endorses the measures proposed to protect the environment, minimize waste, and begin to respond to climate change. Actions that retain the quality of water sources and the public's access to beaches, rivers, and lakes for both pedestrian and aquatic recreation users are also supported.

Recommendations

Further to Sport Taranaki's support of the above proposed activities, we also recommend that South Taranaki District Council:

- Continues their commitment to the Regional Strategic Approach to Sport and Recreation Facilities and utilizes the Framework and its principles to determine sport and recreation priorities for the district; significant upgrades or improvements, new developments, or rationalisation of sport and recreation facilities (planned or unplanned) must be considered within the Regional Facilities Framework
- Considers how you can support local solutions to sport and recreation challenges or needs that emerge
- Consider introducing a Community Services Cardholder rate for aquatic facilities, to enable equitable access for the most vulnerable groups who might benefit the most from aquatic exercise (i.e. sickness beneficiaries)

- Consider equitable fees and charges across sports codes, particularly bringing regular field users into line with court-based codes
- Consider working collaboratively with Sport Taranaki and other key stakeholders to develop a community facility solution for Manaia that is both acceptable to the community and aligned to the Regional Facilities Framework

South Taranaki District Council wants to work with the community to help make South Taranaki the Most Liveable District, this can be realised through prioritising the protection and improvement of natural resources and working collaboratively across the region in terms of physical resources to enable communities to be active and well.

Sport Taranaki looks forward to continuing to build on our relationship with Council with respect to our shared aspirations of community wellbeing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments
5pm,

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Trevor + Julie Cox
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 2209 Opunake Road - R.D 29 - HAWERA - 4679
 Telephone (Day) 2745791 (Night) 2745791
 Email address

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021 No.
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages?

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Co
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stage
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

.....
see attached
letter

Re:- Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021 -2031'

To the South Taranaki District Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: **Roading**

It's High time you spent some money on the Opunake Road from Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are Three One Lane Bridges along this stretch.

Opunake Road is used by Many Trucking Firms as the Main Highway to and from Stratford.

It is Very narrow and one section, between 2 of the One Lane Bridges the dual carriage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide, - Trucks are 8 feet wide.

Opunake Road is the Top road and Route around the Mountain and is used by many Tourists and dozens of Motor-homes, visiting Our South Taranaki region.

This is a Farming area with Many Dairy Farmers contributing Thousands of Dollars each year in their Rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it.

You say "Help us to make South Taranaki the Most Liveable District" and by Widening the Opunake Road and the One Lane Bridges into 2 Lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this!

I Remain,

Julie C. Cox.

J. C. Cox

2209 Opunake Road

R.D. 29 Hawera

4679



'Long Term Plan Submission'

South Taranaki District Council

105 Albion Street, Hāwera

Private Bag 902, Hāwera 4640

Via email longtermplan@stdc.govt.nz

RE: South Taranaki District Council Long Term Plan Consultation Document 2021 – 2031

Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust (TKoNT) welcomes the opportunity to provide feedback to the Council's proposed long term plan. TKoNT is a post settlement governance entity (PSGE) which represents around 5,400 registered members and is one of several organisations which advocates for the cultural, social, economic and spiritual wellbeing of all uri of Ngāruahine Iwi.

This submission follows the format of the consultation document released by the Council for feedback. It provides additional comments which TKoNT considers significant or in need of more clarity including matters not listed in the consultation document.

1. Environment and Sustainability Strategy

TKoNT supports option 2 with the following changes. TKoNT notes the oversimplified reference to Te Tiriti o Waitangi in Section 3 – *Our Principles*. It seems rather ironic that a section with this title would use the phrase “*the Crown pledged stewardship for the whenua*” while using the English text the Treaty of Waitangi. The principles of the Treaty of Waitangi exist because of the ambiguity of the English and Te Reo texts. Neither is an accurate translation of the other and multiple principles have been developed through legal jurisprudence and the Waitangi Tribunal in order to reconcile these differences.

We suggest more research is needed for this section and the inclusion of actual principles such as those defined by the Waitangi Tribunal which include but are not limited to:

- The Active protection of Māori interests by the Crown;
- Partnership;
- The Crown cannot evade its obligations by conferring its authority on another body.

In its current form, the strategy follows New Zealand resource management practice of treating Māori as one community of interest who should be considered in relation to several other groups. As a PSGE, TKoNT expects nothing less than to be treated as a treaty partner along with our fellow Iwi settlement entities in the South Taranaki district.

Goal 3 Climate Change

TKoNT encourages the STDC to work with Iwi and Hapū to develop the Climate Action Plan to ensure the issues are collectively defined and understood. This will enable meaningful solutions to be identified and sustained by those communities actively involved in their creation.

Goal 4 Waste Minimisation

TKoNT supports the Councils aim to become a Zero Waste District by 2050. In terms of solid waste, we would like to see waste and contaminated soils etc which are produced within the

Ngāruahine Kaitiaki Area disposed of within that area and no waste from outside the Ngāruahine Kaitiaki Area is transported into or disposed of within that area.

There are obvious impediments to this in terms of the district focus, but we feel this is a long term goal which we will continue to advocate for to ensure responsibility and commitment from our whānau and communities. We support the Council's level of service to reduce the amount of waste that is collected from kebside collection per household and would like to see a commitment to establishing Organic/Green/Garden waste disposal or composting facilities for each major community in the district. These could potentially support community gardens or produce compost as a saleable product.

Sustainability or Persistence

We dispute the use and development of the Tapuae Roa Road Map and suspect it has been designed to capture the regional spending objectives of the former coalition government. While we understand the sustainability definitions of the International Institute for Sustainable Development and UN used by the Council, we are unsure of how these can be measured and who does the measuring. For example:

- what are the needs of the present; and
- what is the ability of future generations to meet their own needs?

TKoNT would like the Council to make clear how it intends to reconcile its commitment to International agreements with its Treaty of Waitangi obligations under the Local Government Act 2002 and Resource Management Act 1991 respectively. There is a distinct divergence between the universal human rights promoted under the mantra of sustainable development and the rights guaranteed under article 2 of Te Tiriti o Waitangi. This conflict is perhaps best indicated by the use of partnership within both an international and national context. We encourage the Council to be clear about what it means when it talks about partnership as it is currently vague and confusing.

2. Town Centre Upgrades

TKoNT supports option 1 and sees it as crucial to sustaining our rural communities. The Manaia and Eltham townships are within the rohe of Ngāruahine and have significant populations of Ngāruahine uri. The Manaia facilities, in particular, are an existential concern for our whānau who have lived in the township for multiple generations. We encourage the Council to consider utilising the town centre upgrade budget to assist in the provision of facilities which meet the expectations of the Manaia community.

TKoNT also encourages the Council to consider the following when developing Town Centre Master Plans:

- The Plans are codesigned with the respective communities and Iwi/Hapū of those towns.
- Community garden/maara kai development and food security education are prioritised as projects the Council supports.

3. South Taranaki Business Park

TKoNT supports option 3. The COVID-19 situation has no doubt changed the way the district now views economic development and employment. Only completing stage 1 establishes a solid foundation which can be progressed further as the economic conditions favour in a time of uncertainty. It is likely that our local economy will become more insulated and reliant on local production and subsequently less dependant on international or national trade.

Papakāinga

TKoNT has developed its 5 year strategy to support papakāinga and innovative housing developments. We are eager to investigate opportunities for partnerships to support housing accessibility, improvements and ownership. This will require research and analysis to inform our initiatives and is an area where we see the relationship between TKoNT and the Council being of immense value. Currently, there are a large number of researchers within Ngāruahine who

might be engaged with a view to support collaborative initiatives between the Council, central government and TKoNT such as identifying opportunities for papakāinga development. This would be best enabled by an explicit goal and budget provision in the long term plan around feasibility studies and papakāinga design.

Three Waters

Residential and industrial growth should not automatically assume that water supply needs to increase. Maintaining or reducing surface water abstraction levels is preferred to increasing supply to avoid the ratchet effect. This effect is where predictions of growth i.e. new connections, results in an increase in supply. If not taken up, this supply is then considered excess and higher use is incentivised to ensure 'efficient' use of the supply.

TKoNT would like to see the following included in the significant negative effects for the **water supply section** of three waters:

- “Over-extraction of water and reducing flows can impact negatively on the cultural values and interests of Mana whenua such as mahinga kai, wai tohi and the mauri of the waterway.”
- Key Capital projects for wastewater considers the feasibility of connecting marae to the wastewater network or identification of viable alternatives.

Environmental Management

This section is quite short. We would like to see how key projects are codeveloped and collaboratively implemented by communities and Iwi/Hapū especially where biodiversity restoration and ecosystem protection are involved. This would show us that the Council intends to empower kaitiaki within the district. Connected to this are the cultural indicators referred to in the Council's Environment and Sustainability Strategy. We expect any cultural monitoring to be undertaken by the relevant Iwi or Hapū using indicators they have designed and agreed to.

Significance and Engagement Policy

TKoNT finds the Council's engagement focus is very much centred on meeting its statutory obligations under the Local Government Act 2002. We suggest that Council policy, strategies, statutory plans and non-statutory plans are co-developed with the four iwi of the district.

Building Māori Capacity Policy

Despite our critical appraisal of the Council's Environment and Sustainability Strategy, TKoNT wishes to again acknowledge the courage and leadership shown by Councillors on the matter of a Māori constituency. We are committed to strengthening the relationship between the Council and our whanaunga Iwi to ensure that our district and communities are resilient and healthy. The glut of ongoing legislative reforms will be challenging but is also an opportunity to see our district in new and innovative ways.

Roading and Footpaths

Unformed legal roads (ULR's), or paper roads, are those unformed roads which have been legally designated as road but have not as yet been physically constructed. Most of these ULR's were created during the Crowns subdivision of land for sale to settlers in the 19th century¹. The public has the right to use them without hinderance from an adjoining land owner but must also be considerate of landowners when using them.

Over time many ULR's have come to be used by landholders as part of adjoining pasture or forestry. This is often a practical solution to weed control for which the costs would otherwise be placed on ratepayers. One of the roles of TKoNT is to enhance the ability of our uri to fulfill their role as kaitiaki, especially around their streams, rivers and coastal waters which are of immense significance to the spritual, cultural and physical wellbeing of Ngāruahine uri. This requires access to those areas which is legal, unimpeded and safe. We would like to work with the

¹ [https://www.walkingaccess.govt.nz/knowledge-base/access/unformed-legal-roads/#:~:text=An%20unformed%20legal%20road%20\(ULR,or%20permanently%20surfacing%20the%20road.](https://www.walkingaccess.govt.nz/knowledge-base/access/unformed-legal-roads/#:~:text=An%20unformed%20legal%20road%20(ULR,or%20permanently%20surfacing%20the%20road.)

Council and adjoining landowners to identify the most appropriate ULR's which might facilitate the ongoing reconnection of our kaitiaki to these special places.

We thank the Council for the opportunity to make this submission and would like to speak to it at the Council hearing.

Nāku rā

Dion Luke
Kaiahurea Advisor Iwi Development
Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust

From: [Clive Cullen Architect](#)
To: [Longtermplan](#)
Subject: Submission - Long Term Plan
Date: Friday, 7 May 2021 11:44:14 am

CLIVE CULLEN ARCHITECT

NZIA Practice, Registered Architect
53 Collins St, Hawera 4610 Tel 027 551 9979 Email – clivecullen.architect@xtra.co.nz

The information in this communication together with any attachments is confidential, and is intended only for the person to whom it is addressed.

If you are not the intended recipient please notify the sender and then immediately delete the message and attachments from your systems.

You should not copy or use the message and attachments for any purpose, nor disclose the contents to any other person. Thank you.

STDC LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION

Planning rules should be adjusted to reduce the amount of land used for life-style blocks and reduction in rural / agricultural land

Policies should be actively and pro-actively promoted to support:

Sustainable and environmentally friendly ways of doing things;

Use of paper bags in lieu of plastic, recycle rubbish locally instead of transporting away;

Water collection, storage and use (with related rates adjustment);

Solar power generation

Overall planning should reflect actual long-term planning – 100 years not 10, to reflect the changing nature of employment, lifestyle and leisure and sporting requirements

Quality of life for residents should be the focus rather than on ever increasing development and the requirement for more population

If possible, I would like speak to my submission – on 18 May please

Thank you

Clive Cullen

Clivecullen.architect@xtra.co.nz

027 551 9979

Clive Cullen

@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@



Virus-free. www.avg.com

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Marie Dwyer*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) *Kahakamea Hall*
 Postal address: *274 Hursthouse Road RD2 Patea*
 Telephone (Day) *021 2304346* (Night) _____
 Email address: *marie@dwyer.co.nz*

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: _____

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: _____

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: *work on as you can*

Any other comments

Funding of Rural Halls
 I believe that the money given to rural halls should be increased to \$50,000. The cost to run the rural Halls are forever increasing. There is a huge amount of community input. The Halls are a great asset to the community

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#107

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 10:27:05 AM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 10:37:58 AM
Time Spent: 00:10:53
IP Address: 103.253.116.241

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Marcia Francis Hales

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

32 Heaphy Road, Opunake , 4616

Q4

Telephone (Day)

027 231 5580

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Email address:

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

I would like a new footpath on the north side of Heaphy Road by Opunake High school. The school kids and the residents have to walk on the road while accessing the school and it gets really messy during winter and rains.

It would be greatly appreciated if we can get a new footpath.

Thanks & Regards

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Pip Harrison
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 46 Tawa St Hawera
 Telephone (Day): 06 278 6052 (Night)
 Email address: pip.harrison@slingshot.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: I'd like to see fruit trees included in the tree planting

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: Provided it's being taken up as expected, along the way and the commercial element is not emptying out the centre of town.

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: Yes - a vibrant town centre sends a good message about the viability of living in a small place - the attractiveness of it.

Any other comments

Council housing is not 'fashionable' in an era but I do worry about the lack of affordable housing... Is there anything the council can do in this regard?

Great presentation! Congratulations.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Jazz Kerehoma
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____
 Postal address: 5 Hira Street, Ohawe Beach
 Telephone (Day): 021 0237 7277 (Night): _____
 Email address: _____

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: _____

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: _____

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: _____

Any other comments

Would like a walkway from Ohawe township to Wahi Road

Would like something done about the quality of Moana Street, Ohawe. The road is eroding badly in some areas

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Note: I did another submission online & thought they should be sent separately BUT I could not get in a second time to complete a second submission. Hence this written one. Thanks. [Signature]

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Ohawe Progressive Association*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) *Bernice Mills*
 Postal address: *20 Hira Street, Ohawe Beach, Hawera*
 Telephone (Day) *06 2785710* (Night) *06 2785710*
 Email address *b.b.mills@infogen.net.nz*

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: *was discussed at a meeting in Ohawe 4/5/21 and agree with Council*

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: *Discussed @ meeting*

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: *Discussed @ meeting*

Any other comments

Coastal Erosion is a big issue for the Ohawe Community. The corner of Moana Street and Ohawe Terrace are vulnerable and the houses behind are threatened. Rangatape Reserve and the land that was returned to Nga Ruahine are at great risk. There has been initial discussion with Rangatape trust and Nga Ruahine and there is general acceptance that something needs to be done. - Other communities have taken action to protect their properties. Urenui is a good example. A sea wall has been constructed along the beach front to protect the houses + properties. WE would ASK council TO INVESTIGATE OPTIONS FOR PROTECTING OUR COMMUNITY FROM COASTAL EROSION

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *bedden bus (ind)*

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Postal address: *29. HIAK ST RD. 4 OHAKI BEACH HAWERA 4671*

Telephone (Day) *06 279 7999* (Night) *06 279 7999*

Email address

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)

Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2

Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years

Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

1. Picnic Tables adjacent to hall & along Moana St (x2) (Ideally) develop beach reserve similar to Motu Beach development if it was possible? in liaison with Rangitapu Trust, & others concerned.

ii) Continue kerb & channel drain around Ohawe streets.

iii) Submissions pd forward from OPA, Patea to live in 5th Taranaki & forwards to the 5th Taranaki Council for the work they're doing on some projects

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) ... South Taranaki District Museum Trust
Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) ... Marie McKay
Postal address: ... 127 Egmont Street, Patea
Telephone (Day) ... 027 263 6963 (Night) ... 027 263 6963
Email address: ... mckam@tpk.govt.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1.** Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3.** Just complete stage 1

Comments:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3.** No I don't support this proposal

Comments:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Any other comments

Please see the attached submission.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.



SUBMISSION TO SOUTH TARANAKI DISTRICT COUNCIL

FROM SOUTH TARANAKI DISTRICT MUSEUM TRUST

Tēnā nō tātou katoa

Ka nui te mihi ki a koutou ngā kaihautū o Taranaki ki te Tonga

The South Taranaki District Museum Trust, as an entity in formal partnership with the South Taranaki District Council, wishes to make the following submission to the Long-Term Plan 2021-31.

The Trustees wish to acknowledge the long-standing relationship between the Museum and the Council since 1993, when the Council first began to work with the Pātea Historical Society (the predecessor to the South Taranaki District Museum Trust).

The formal partnership document, which was first signed between the new Museum Trust and the Council in 2007 sets out the way that we work together, collaboratively, in good faith for the good of the community and to protect the heritage of the district.

Our shared objectives are:

- The taonga/ treasures of the district are protected for future generations.
- Our heritage is accessible to our community and visitors.
- The Museum operates efficiently and professionally.

The three-stage project to redevelop the Museum site and buildings has been supported by the Council since 2005 when it purchased the adjoining property at 4

Richmond Street as a strategic purchase with future expansion of the South Taranaki District Museum in mind. The title has now been transferred to the Trust.

- The Trust has planned and gained the necessary resource consent for a large, new, low-tech space suitable for housing and displaying the collection, which is currently in various sheds across the District. This is in line with the Trust's strategic plan.
- The new building will be separated from the original building by an open-air courtyard, which will ultimately be suitable for displaying working models and giving demonstrations. It can also be used for hands-on education projects, particularly science and technology projects.
- A new workshop space is included so that staff have adequate space to prepare for exhibitions. This is currently a real issue as there are no suitable spaces within the current building.

Our last submission in 2018 sought the support of a capital grant of \$300,000.00 towards the development of stage two of the Museum building, which was then costed at \$945,000.00 + GST.

Thank you for receiving and responding to our request with a grant/ loan of \$200,000.00.

Since 2018, the Trust the following progress has been made on this project:

- In 2020, the Trust appointed new architects, Patchwork Architecture who are based in Wellington. Sally Ogle is from New Plymouth and Ben Mitchell-Anyon is from Whanganui.





- The following funding has been secured.

South Taranaki District Council	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00 was uplifted in 2015 and used for the initial designs. \$200,000.00 to be uplifted this year.
TSB Community Trust	\$200,000.00	Uplifted in January 2021.
Provincial Growth Fund	\$200,000.00	\$60,000.00 uplifted to date.
Lotteries Environment and Heritage	\$618,756.00	First tranche - \$318,756.00 – to be uplifted once the construction contract is signed. Second tranche - - \$300,000.00 – 14 June 2021
Regional Culture and Heritage Facilities Fund	\$164,030.00	<u>To be uplifted once we can secure an underwriter for the project.</u> All other conditions of the funding have been met.
Pub Charity	\$25,000.00	Funding received
TOTAL	\$1,407,786.00	

- The detailed designs were completed, and the building consent was submitted in mid-November 2020. This was secured in February 2021.
- We completed a selected tender process in February 2021 with the lowest tender coming in at \$1,493,261.60 and the highest at 1,855,009.46 (excluding GST).
- We have confirmed our building company and have been working with them and our architects to reduce the price, which has been largely unsuccessful. With the construction sector currently so overheated, costs continue to rise, and the Trust is keen to sign a construction contract as soon as possible and begin site works.
- To date, the Trust has spent \$72,389.52 for architectural, engineering, fire and stormwater design and \$10, 535.00 for building consent costs.

With the Ministry for Culture and Heritage asking the Trust to secure a partner that can underwrite the project as a condition of its grant (Regional Culture and Heritage Facilities Fund -\$164,030.00) the Trust is asking if the Council could please provide this support and agree to underwrite the project.

At this late stage of the project, it would be catastrophic if the Trust were unable to uplift these funds.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

We have provided some additional information and a rationale that may help to solidify your thoughts about the support that the Trust is requesting.

1. Why does the Council support a Museum in Pātea?

- Consultation across South Taranaki in the early-mid 2000s identified there was a lack of access to professional advice and support for heritage protection, which had become an issue for the community. A Cultural Wellbeing Policy was subsequently developed by the Council and adopted in May 2006.
- In the Cultural Wellbeing Policy, the existing Museum in Pātea, which was established in 1973 as a partnership between Mrs Reti Kershaw, John Heremaia and Mr G. Livingston Baker, was recognised the best organisation for the Council to collaborate with to improve access to heritage services.
- A formal partnership arrangement between the Trust and the Council was then developed and continues to this day.
- The Museum has a rich collection of objects and archives relating specifically to South Taranaki, which is continuing to grow and is cared for by professional staff employed by the Council.
- The Museum has been a registered collector with the Ministry for Culture and Heritage for around two decades.
- The cultural richness of Pātea warrants such investment.
 - The town sits at the nexus of the rohe of Ngati Ruanui and Ngae Rauru and has a rich pre-European history.
 - It was home to Turi, the captain of the Aotea waka – after which the Museum is named.
 - It is home to the Pātea Māori Club – so is seen as a destination in itself.
 - Paepae in the Park is an annual cultural event that supports local musicians and entertainers.

2. Why should the Council invest further in the development of the Museum and its building?

- The Council has previously committed to extending the Museum through its purchase and subsequent donation of the property at 4 Richmond Street.
- The Council needs to consider that Pātea cannot access philanthropic funding from the Four Regions Trust (previously the Puerco Trust).

- The Egmont Electricity funding, which is held by the Council, does cover Pātea. The Council does need to consider if enough of the funding generated by Egmont Electricity is allocated to Pātea given that Pātea is unable to access other sources of electricity trust funding.
- The Museum contributes to the following community outcomes:
 - i. Vibrant
 - ii. Together
 - iii. Prosperous
 - iv. Sustainable
- The Museum aligns with the recently launched Taranaki economic development strategy, Tapuae Roa: Make Way for Taranaki, which emphasises the importance of building capability so that the economy can diversify. This important strategy also emphasises the need to develop the tourism/ visitor sector – and Museums are a vital part of this sector, telling stories and providing information to visitors.

3. Who else supports the Museum?

The partnership agreement was developed to keep the provision of heritage services sustainable in South Taranaki. There are a range of people and organisations that strongly support the Museum.

- Taranaki Regional Council provides an annual grant of \$25,000.00 for exhibition development.
- Te Puni Kōkiri, the Ministry for Māori Development, is committed to the Museum through the provision of staff time and resources.
- Volunteers – usually for specific projects where there are no health and safety risks.
- The trustees are also volunteers and contribute to regular working bees as well as their governance role.
- Puke Ariki provides oversight and advice with the TRC exhibition programme.
- Ngāti Ruanui provides off site collection storage.
- Pātea Historical Society provides an annual operational grant of \$3000.00 to help with building costs.
- The Kershaw whānau have continued to support the Museum by providing cultural advice and support since it was first opened.
- Individuals, organisations and families that could see the value of sharing them and their stories with others have donated all the objects and archives in the collection.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Turuturu School
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) Richard Bradlen
 Postal address: 194 Glover Road, Hawera 4610
 Telephone (Day) 2782200 (Night) _____
 Email address: principal@turuturu.school.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: _____

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: _____

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: _____

Any other comments

Please see attached

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.



4 May 2021

South Taranaki District Council
Private Bag 902
Hawera 4610

Submission to 2021-31 Long Term Plan

Concerns about traffic safety outside Turuturu School

The Board of Turuturu School is becoming increasingly concerned about the safety of our children on the roads outside the school. Staff and parents have witnessed a rise in the number of near-misses as motorists speed, fail to stop, and perform illegal U-turns. This dangerous behaviour has intensified with the increase in Westmount School traffic using County Drive as a thoroughfare, and the increase in traffic created by residential growth in the area.

We continue to educate our school community about safe driving around school but also have a series of requests we would like the South Taranaki District Council to consider undertaking as part of the 2021-31 Long Term Plan deliberations, to improve road safety.

1. Reduce the speed limit outside the school on both Glover Road and County Drive to 30kmph.
2. The 70km sign on Glover Road (as you drive towards Ketemarae Road) is visible from before the pedestrian crossing and we have noted that drivers often begin to accelerate significantly at that point, rather than waiting until they have passed the sign. We would like the 70km sign moved further along Glover Road towards the edge of the residential area so that it is not visible to motorists until after they have passed the school.
3. When the pedestrian crossing is un-manned many motorists fail to stop for pedestrians waiting to cross. We would like to see the crossing elevated and electronic speed warning signs placed either side of the school on Glover Road as another reminder to motorists to slow down and to stop for pedestrians, especially during school hours.
4. Recent road markings have created confusion at the traffic island where County Drive exits the Kounty Estate subdivision. Caregivers use the drop-off zone in

front of the teacher parking on County Drive, then continue down County Drive to use the traffic island to turn around, rather than doing a u-turn. Many motorists assume roundabout rules apply here, and expect vehicles exiting the subdivision to give way. We would like better signage at the traffic island to indicate who gives way.

5. With the increased residential and Westmount School traffic using County Drive as a thorough fare, we ask that speed humps be placed across County Drive to slow traffic.

6. Finally, we ask that the Council place a barrier down a section of the centre line of County Drive (near the back access to The Furlong) to prevent cars doing U-turns on or just before the bend (eg several flexible poles placed a few metres apart). This is a common occurrence that puts other motorists and children at risk.

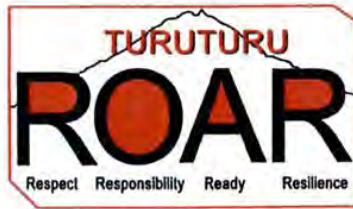
The safety of our children and our school community is of the utmost importance to us and we appreciate any assistance the Council can provide.

Thank you for considering these requests during the Plan deliberations. We look forward to hearing from you in due course.

Yours sincerely



Richard Bradley
Principal



Yours sincerely



Cecilia Hunt
BOT Chairperson

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Rajen Gosai
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 66 Kete Marae Paed, Normandy
 Telephone (Day) 272 8587 (Night) 272 8587
 Email address caroline.a.raije@roccostream

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021

If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: Maybe use it to ~~work~~ build examples of what households could affordably implement and how it would improve households as well. E.g. solar implementation like solar panels on sewage ponds

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
 Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: Why not have the business park in Eltham or Kaporua. There is railway yard land that could do the same purpose.

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
 Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Save some money by stopping or slowing the Hawera town centre upgrade. Encourage mobile Hawera residents to go to smaller town centres.

Any other comments

Fund community patrols and library patrols/assistance by Maori Wardens.

Stop or reduce the size of the recycling bin. Have a bigger general waste bin. Not much can be recycled anyway. Reduce more, water wastage rises.

Set up urban compost recycling depot to collect food waste/kitchen scraps. Located within easy walking distance to residents.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.

Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Raydon Collingwood*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: *13b Fitzgerald lane Hawera.*
 Telephone (Day) *0275667525* (Night) *same.*
 Email address *raydon.c@stra.co.nz*
 I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1.** Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3.** Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Stage 3 as noted will sort it self as you have noted it is privately owned, but also all of the land is privately owned

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3.** No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

- 1) Fitzgerald lane desperately needs stormwater system for existing owners that have already done (or started) this area heading the way it is.*
- 2) Fitzgerald lane needs widening to accommodate the heavy vehicles and mixed use areas.*
- 4) Roundabout should be at Fitzgerald lane / Waihi Rd.*

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.

Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

South Taranaki District Council Long Term Plan

The Opunake Lions Club wishes to commend the Opunake Loop Trail Trust in their efforts to plan, build and maintain the Opunake Loop Trail. The Opunake Lions Club has been an active participant in the extension of the Trail and intends to continue to be so. The club has noted the willing participation of many sectors of the Opunake Community in the trail and the huge amount of work that has been done by many volunteers. The Club has also seen the rapid rise in users of the trail both by local residents and many people from outside the area and firmly believes it is proving to be a serious attraction, helping aid the local economy with many visitors coming to Opunake to walk the track then staying for a coffee, meal or similar.

The Opunake Lions Club has viewed the submission the Opunake Loop Trail Trust has sent to the South Taranaki District Council in regard to the Long Term Plan. The club fully supports the requests in the Opunake Loop Trail Trust's submission and asks that these are viewed sympathetically by council and result in material assistance.

A.M. Whitehead 7-5-2021

A Whitehead
(Opunake Lions President)

Phone 0274995203

Taranaki Coastal Community Board Submission to the 2021 STDC Long Term Plan.

TCCB is the Western most of the STDC wards, as a board we believe it is vital that the STDC continue to enhance our links to the Moana and to our Maunga through improved walkway and cycle access. Rural communities rely heavily on road maintenance and signage that ensures our safety and ease of navigation. We support increased engagement with local Iwi and Marae and fully support the introduction of increased elected representation through the introduction of Maori wards.

To Matou Rautaki Taiao me te Toitu. Environment and Sustainability Strategy:

TCCB support option 1 to fully fund this proposal.

Our remaining ecosystems must be protected and these must be included in future housing development consents.

Native plants must prioritise species that are endemic to our area and of significance to local Marae.

Waste minimisation must be encouraged. Recycle, up-cycle or re-use!

Council supported events should focus on reduced packaging and zero waste initiatives.

STDC should support investigations into renewable energy opportunities in the TCCB ward.

Te Wahi Pakihi o Taranaki ki te Tonga. South Taranaki Business Park:

TCCB support option 1 to complete all three stages over the next 9 years.

We ask that every effort is made to encourage new businesses that are not currently invested in South Taranaki to negate any negative impact on existing businesses.

TCCB ask that any consents ensure an aesthetic environment and road frontage that is appealing to both users and those passing by.

TCCB encourage STDC to investigate similar opportunities in other townships including Opunake.

STDC should also investigate initiatives to support businesses in rural communities in the TCCB ward including Okaiawa, Manaia, Rahotu and Warea.

Whakawhanake Pokapu a-Taone. Town Centre Upgrades.

TCCB support option 1 to complete the projects identified in the five Town Centre Masterplans over the next 10 years.

In Manaia TCCB asks that safe access to the Band Rotunda and aesthetic impact are prioritised.

In Opunake TCCB asks that connectivity to the main beach and aesthetic impact are prioritised.

Opunake Beach Masterplan

TCCB ask that STDC remains committed to ongoing maintenance and upgrades to Opunake Main beach as outlined in the Opunake Beach Masterplan.

Dune management plan and foreshore furniture in 2021/22

TCCB support Beach/Lake connection upgrades 2022/23

TCCB ask that the Zigzag proposed track upgrade be wheelchair friendly and ask STDC to investigate the possibility of redirecting this access down the left side of Beach Road.

TCCB ask the Northern Pedestrian Track (Goat Track) upgrades include cycle access from Beach to Loop track.

Water Supply.

TCCB support the second Opunake reservoir investment planned for 2022/24.

TCCB ask that the Opunake discolouration investment planned for 2027/28 is implemented in the 2022/24 years of the LTP.

TCCB support the Rahotu plant and reservoir replacement in the 2027/29 years

Roading.

TCCB support the Bridge Replacement Programme.

TCCB encourage more investment in rural roading and footpaths in the TCCB ward.

TCCB ask that Park Place in Opunake be tar sealed and investigations in to safer pedestrian access be installed along Park Place.

TCCB acknowledge and thank STDC for roading upgrades in our ward including Middleton Bay viewing, Manaia street improvements and Gregory Road tar sealing in Rahotu.

Wastewater.

TCCB support planned wastewater investments in our ward.

Stormwater.

TCCB ask for 6 monthly clearing of Drains in Opunake, Manaia and Rahotu to reduce flooding risk.

Walking and Cycle ways.

TCCB ask STDC to support the Opunake Loop track by funding annual maintenance of \$10000.

TCCB ask STDC to support the Manaia walkway by funding annual maintenance of \$5000.

TCCB ask STDC to investigate a more suitable site for the Opunake High School Mountain Bike Group to use.

TCCB ask STDC to support a pump cycle track in Opunake when a preferred location is confirmed.

STDC should make longterm cycleway commitments to linking Hawera to New Plymouth via Kaupokonui, Opunake and Parihaka.

Swimming Pools.

TCCB ask the STDC to invest funding to extend pool opening hours in Manaia to fit with Manaia School Curriculum and offer adult sessions during school hours.

TCCB ask the STDC to invest funding to extend the Opunake swimming pool season.

TCCB ask the STDC to commit funding to support Pungarehu swimming pool heating and pump upgrades.

Signage.

TCCB ask for better signage to identify beaches, playgrounds, sports fields, artworks and locations of natural and historical significance.

TCCB ask for better signage to identify Opunake Main Beach and Middletons Bay road access.

TCCB ask STDC to investigate, through engagement with Iwi, the installation of Pou to identify traditional Iwi and Marae Rohe.

Footpaths.

TCCB ask for an extension to the Napier Street footpath to link with Beach Road access and that STDC investigate a regrading to allow for safer elderly, pram and wheelchair access.
TCCB ask STDC to make a gravel footpath along Park Place to address dangers to pedestrians using the loop track.

Public toilets.

TCCB support the proposed public toilet upgrade at Sandfords Event Centre in Opunake.
TCCB asks the STDC to install a Toilet pod at Middletons Bay to cater for freedom camper and walkway user needs.

Playgrounds.

TCCB support 'Softfall' insulation to all playgrounds.
TCCB support the proposed upgrade to Bowen Crescent playground in Opunake.
TCCB ask STDC to investigate a playground option at Sandfords Event Centre Opunake

Opunake Museum.

TCCB encourages STDC to purchase a suitable building to host a Museum for local history and artefacts to be stored and displayed in Opunake.
TCCB encourages STDC to investigate an option of relocating the Maui Oaonui on shore visitor display within the TCCB ward with a history of gas exploration.

Manaia Facilities.

TCCB encourages the STDC to support both Manaia Town Hall and Manaia sports facility upgrades.

Okaiawa and Manaia Berms.

TCCB ask the STDC to engage community input to better meet the needs of berm maintenance in both Manaia and Okaiawa.

Annual funding support of long-term community events.

TCCB encourages STDC to consider funding support for community events that have take place annually for more than 10 years. These include Anzac Day road closures, Manaia Christmas Parade road closure, Opunake Christmas Parade road closures, Opunake Beach Carnival.

Thank you for your time considering our feedback. We look forward to seeing these new and ongoing initiatives and events being funded for future generations to enjoy.
We would like to speak to our submission.

Ph 0274995203

Andy Whitehead TCCB Chairperson



Date

7-5-2021

Sharlee Mareikura

Bonita Bigham

Liz Sinclair

Aarun Langton appointed councillor

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Brian + Maureen Vincent*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: *21 Ponderosa Place Opunake.*
 Telephone (Day) *06 461 8353* (Night) *0 274 2000 515*
 Email address: *B.VINCENT@gmail.com Opunake Co NZ.*

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: *Three Waters Reform. I believe leave it in STDC. It has been run by locals who know it all but now dont need to get have outsiders who dont know it all to start allover again ect. we cannot expect outsiders learn allover again I dont believe.*

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: *my opinion only. I Brian Vincent do hope this is clear enough to make a bit of sense.*

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No, I don't support this proposal

Comments: *Milk tankers no problem having more braking axles tractors ect could jack knife be show frontages could be helped to tidy up. The track at Rest Home to Waiau River should be opened up as tourist attracton again*

Any other comments *2nd Reservoir needed now split in 2 1/2. for cleaning purpose. Should have air vents to stop over heating causing stale mouldy tasting water. to swappy taste. Water usage can be checked what and when times by meter from main Reservoir to town at night after midnight areas around town could be checked by looking down sewage M. pipe for water movement. water meters could be a waist of time and money I have my own pet in. tells me on an average usage. animals around town ect. big user of water Hotels schools*

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Brian & Maureen Vincent
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____
 Postal address: 21 Ponderosa Place Opunake
 Telephone (Day) 06761 83531 (Night) 0272000 515
 Email address: BV VINCENT @ GMAIL OPUNAKE CO NZ

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: *as a team member for Civil Defence at here S. Hwy 45 area a sum of \$10,000.00 be set aside for development to help us god forbid if a event was to come unexpected also help locate a generator Plug at Event Centre*

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: *Don't be left to not get used like Purchased farm at Eltham which was to be used as rubbish dump a hot Potato to me not costing money sending down south there will be some excuse*

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: *Rates must go up with the times For Opunake more effort put into curb & channel plus S.W Sumps cleaned out more often dont wait for leaves Rain ect rubbish bins kept a eye on for being emptied mainly at Opunake Beach large tractors and trailers need to go slower throug town*

Any other comments

Opunake Water yes. 5-5-99 Taranaki News Paper Opunake residents meeting Opunake Bowling Club Voted in support for \$1-2 m. water upgrades from a grading of E. to a B. very high level of risk funding will come from the \$1.2 million put aside from STDC draft annual PLAN not much has changed. Water intake needs to go back using existing pond settling pond. Intake now not a good location Pumping now 24-7. Can be Dirty dark water going to Ruwari causing decolouration not turning over enough.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#108

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 11:42:22 AM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 11:46:59 AM
Time Spent: 00:04:37
IP Address: 175.39.119.193

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Bizlink Hawera

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Nikki Watson

Q3

Respondent skipped this question

Postal Address:

Q4

Telephone (Day)

278 4162

Q5

Telephone (Night)

021 292 0415

Q6

Email address:

theteam@bizlinkhawera.co.nz

Q7

Yes

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Bizlink Hawera represents more than 400 members of the Hawera business community.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the South Taranaki District Councils Long Term Plan. We congratulate the Council on the work they have put into the Plan which we believe strikes a good balance between progress and affordability. We would also like to take this opportunity to thank the Council for last year's zero rate rise which was instituted as part of an overall COVID-19 support package and similarly note/appreciate that the Council's 3.99% average rate rise over the next ten years is the lowest in the region.

We fully support the Council's increased emphasis in this plan on sustainable economic development, alongside a commitment to implementing an environmental sustainability strategy and as such make the following comments and submissions:

We support the full implementation of the Council's Environmental and Sustainability Strategy.

We support the full implantation of the town centre upgrades in Patea, Waverley, Eltham, Manaia and Opunake for \$10.6 million and consider the use of the Long Term Investment Fund's Fluctuation Reserve an appropriate funding source.

We fully support the Council progressively funding the 3 Stage South Taranaki District Business Park Development.

Given the Business Park developments we would like the STDC to extend our Bizlink membership boundary to incorporate those businesses (existing and future) that fall into the businesses park footprint and along SH3 to Normanby.

Small and medium sized businesses are the lifeblood of our economy and are vital to our future growth and vibrancy.

Unfortunately, it's precisely these businesses (who have smaller margins and less capacity), that are hit the hardest by central and local government regulation with associated costs. We encourage Council to always remember that any increase in costs and regulation places significant strain on the ability of our local businesses to survive and thrive. Having said that Council's recent introduction of a dedicated Business Development Manager has been a positive (and long overdue) move which has seen an improved level of collaboration between the business community and the Council. We look forward to continuing the progress made in this regard, particularly with those units which have a direct relationship with our business owners, developers, entrepreneurs etc. As such Bizlink also welcomes and looks forward to the first Council-Business Forum which is in the planning stages. Bizlink have previously advocated for such a forum and think it will be a positive move towards ongoing engagement and collaboration.

The Enterprise/Innovation Hub outlined in the LTP is also an excellent example of a collaborative project the Council and Bizlink (along with other stakeholders) are working on which will support our business community (particularly new entrepreneurs and businesses).

Hawera Town Centre Strategy

Bizlink supports the funding set aside for completion of the Hawera town centre strategy and look forward to the start of work on the new library and cultural centre Te Ramanui o Ruaputahanga. However, a key element of the strategy which we don't want to forget was implementing tactics/actions to make it easier to divert passing traffic (at the South Rd/Princes St intersection) into the town centre. This is important not just for cbd retail and vibrancy but supports the overall perception of the town and (consequently) desirability for potential investors and residents. We appreciate that South Road is a state highway but would like the Council to work with Waka Kotahi (NZTA) to consider ways this could be achieved in the medium term.

In addition, we strongly advocate for the placement of a permanent roundabout on Glover Road at the Turuturu Road intersection. When a temporary roundabout was put at this location last year traffic flow was considerably improved, and we received a lot of positive feedback from surrounding business with regards to flow and safety. With the continued growth of residential development along Turuturu Road we believe that a round-about here will not only be sensible but will be essential.

Bizlink would like to see a bike rack placed in or close to the town square. Providing such facilities might encourage more cyclists into the town centre and would align with the Council's Environmental and Sustainability Strategy. This work could also be done into collaboration with nearby businesses who might be keen to make use of the facility (e.g. Domino's).

Furthermore, with the drive towards a lower carbon emissions economy the Council could also consider introducing more electric car charging units in town.

If new rubbish bins are part of the upgrade it would be good to consider a different shape perhaps and include options for glass, recycling etc. The current bins, (while quite unique with the maunga on top) aren't such a good shape for a lot of the waste that is being put in them and consequently fill up (and overflow) very easily. Again, these measure would align with the Council's Environmental and Sustainability Strategy.

We commend the Council and Te Hawera Community Board for undertaking the painting of the Subway Rail Bridge at the southern entrance to Hawera. Bizlink financially supported this project and we would like to work with the Council to look at ways we could further enhance the town's southern entrance.

Despite the challenges we face, particularly in a COVID-19 environment, we believe the future prospects for Hawera and the wider district are strong, and we endorse the Council's initiatives to provide for growth.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#109

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 9:24:48 AM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 12:08:21 PM
Time Spent: 02:43:33
IP Address: 210.55.228.247

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Manaia School

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Laila Kivell

Q3

Postal Address:

36 Karaka Street

Q4

Telephone (Day)

+64275452452

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

principal@manaia.school.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

The council's proposal in regards to sustainability for the most part was pleasing to read. However, the introduction of the Ka ora Ka ako - Healthy Lunches in Schools programme has increased the need to prioritise the minimalisation of waste. Planning for waste disposal has been built into this programme to ensure that what is being used is compostable or reusable. The only issue is that the majority of the compostable food containers can not be placed in your everyday composters. With this initiative set to continue until at least 2023 it is vital to consider the future impacts that this could pose. The idea of investigating the building of a commercial composting facility is definitely responsive to our needs but I still have concerns about what this would look like. Some of the current commercial disposal plants have been highlighted recently due to the lack of effective processing and high levels of greenhouse emissions. I would hope that the council is able to investigate the new research in this area such as underground composting systems to ensure that the investment made in this area effectively meets both our needs and the needs of our environment.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Comments

It would be good to see some of these funds being put towards priority projects such as the strengthening and refurbishment of the Manaia & Districts Memorial Town Hall (if extra funds are required for this project). Not having the hall available limits the amount of community gatherings we are able to host. This in turn has a negative impact on the social culture of our local community.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

As part of future planning, Manaia School feel it is important for the council to consider extending the closing date of the pools to align with the end of the Term 1 school term (including the school holidays).

Drowning is a big issue in New Zealand. In response to this, schools are now required to teach children how to swim as part of our curriculum implementation requirements.

The current swimming season in Manaia allows for approximately 4 weeks of swimming time during the school term. I am sure you can appreciate the issue that this minimal amount of time presents when it comes to teaching children how to swim.

When we have contacted the council in the past in regards to this matter we have been told that this would not be possible due to the cost to maintain the pool and a lack of lifeguards. If these are the only barriers and the council is not willing to cover these costs then the school is more than willing to contribute/seek funding for these costs. We believe the lack of time provided for swimming lessons is a serious safety issue that needs to be addressed in our community.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#111

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 12:05:35 PM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 12:19:58 PM
Time Spent: 00:14:22
IP Address: 78.138.11.3

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

kaponga rugby club

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

ben Abbott

Q3

Postal Address:

palmer road

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0273364679

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

kaponga.rfc@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Q13

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

- 1 Victoria park is in desperate need of a lightning upgrade with rugby soccer softball athletics using these facilities it will be well supported considering you are going to build a million dollar facility done the road at mania were there is very little sport this would be a splash in the bucket
- 2 fences around the park are in poor shape with rotten wood and loose tin
- 3 Carpark at Victoria park needs to be fully tarsealed with upwards of 60 vehicles in park on a Saturday doesn't make for a nice setting once it gets wetter
- 4 Toilets and rubbish facilities need a major upgrade to handle freedom campers when you are picking up rotten food and human waste from the Carpark on a regular basis you would see this is a no brainer
- 5 Memorial gates at Victoria park are in need of a tidy up with broken concrete needing to be replaced

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#112

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 12:11:51 PM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 12:26:04 PM
Time Spent: 00:14:13
IP Address: 43.231.194.81

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Greg Thomas

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

289 Glover Rd

Q4

Telephone (Day)

+64212217005

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Telephone (Night)

Q6

Email address:

greg@alexnz.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

its good to look after the environment and not abuse it but be practical and just do what the law requires in terms of the carbon and climate changes parts of point 3,4 & 5 of the proposal. some of this carbon credit stuff is a bit hypothetical so you dont want to throw money at something just for a feel good factor that has no economic benefit

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

this will bring jobs to the town and will be a good return on investment for the council

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Q13

Comments

this money should help tidy up old buildings etc and provide nicer town centres and facilities for tourist and local residents

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

the council needs to be supporting developers for residential subdivisions by providing the necessary infrastructure. rather than restricting it from lack of infrastructure. South Taranaki needs more population to be sustainable. council should review the rules for rural subdivisions or at least consider each request sensibly in areas close to town and rezone to residential where possible

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#114

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 1:47:20 PM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 1:57:18 PM
Time Spent: 00:09:57
IP Address: 103.225.7.31

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Petra Finer

Q2

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Petra Finer

Q3

Postal Address:

450 Turuturu Road, RD14, Hawera

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0274670962

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0274670962

Q6

Email address:

petra.finer@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

I am in full support of the Council's strategy but ask they extend it to look at rubbish bins in the centre of town/CBD. The current bins are cute but do not serve purpose- they are no longer suited to the size and shape of rubbish generated by local businesses and consumers. Council needs to provide large square bins as well as a couple of recycling bays through town which allow for glass and plastic bottles. If displayed, they will be used. The ideal locations would be in the town square and near crossings/ established food outlets.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

I think this is a fantastic development.

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Q13

Comments

As part of this, Council needs to supply rubbish and recycling bins in all town centres.

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

52 Smith Street

Waverley, 4510

Email: grahamellis196@gmail.com

6 May 2021

Claire Symes

Community Development Manager

South Taranaki District Council

Private Bag 902

Hawera

Dear Claire,

Submission of Graham and Rita Ellis and Family regarding the Council's Draft 10 Year Plan

We have had the benefit of reading the submission of our near neighbours, Shane Howe and family. The topic of the funding of the Kiwi Sculpture project excepted, we adopt the submissions of Shane Howe and family.

We have a particular interest in the development of the Waverley Town Belt into a recreation reserve with extensive plantings of native bush (so as to revive native bird life, especially the tui and, hopefully, the kaka), walkways, cycle-ways, bridle paths, and many other uses with a particular emphasis on providing amenities for our youth.

We do not see the Town to Beach Pathway being well used by locals. Indeed, we think there will be very little use. We wonder what research Council has undertaken regarding local use of the Town to Beach pathway vis-a-vis the Town Belt Pathway. We think the development of a pathway along the cliff tops connecting Waverley Beach to Waipipi Beach and Waverley Beach to Waitotara River would be a better use of scarce resources and certainly enjoy greater use.

We strongly support the bringing forward of the Waverley Town Belt "Pathway" project and the pushing back of the Town to Beach Pathway.

While we support the Kiwi Sculpture project, we do not think that the whole of the cost – which we understand will be around \$180,000 including installation – should come out of the \$2million Waverley Town Centre Upgrade budget. We think a contribution of no more than \$50,000 from that budget should be made with the balance to be raised through private fundraising. We think the "Art" component of the \$2million budget should have a much wider "spread." For example, a number of Waverley residents would like to imitate Whanganui' Mural Art scene within our Heart and in other prominent locations. That would create a more compelling focal point, commentary

and such like. We also like the idea of Story Telling whether within the Town Belt project or within the Heart (or both).

I am familiar with the Innovative Streets project. It is difficult to form any final view on how best to revitalise our Heart until such time as that project is completed. How the redevelopment of the Waverley Four Square will impact on the Heart and until the impact of the Innovative Streets project is known, it is difficult to form a view on how best to further revitalise the Town Centre from the \$2million budget.

In summary, we ask that:

- the Town Belt Pathway project be brought forward and have priority over the Town to Beach Pathway;
- the Town to Beach Project be re-evaluated against other potential projects that will provide greater amenities to Waverley residents and overall use generally;
- no more than \$50,000 be charge to the \$2million Waverley Town Centre Upgrade Budget for the Kiwi sculpture;
- mural art similar to the Whanganui Mural Art scheme be investigated especially given the proposed redevelopment of Waverley Four Square and Innovative Streets Project.

Yours sincerely

Graham and Rita Ellis



South Taranaki District Council
Albion Street
Hāwera 4610

06 May 2021

Submission on sustainable transport

Venture Taranaki and Sustainable Taranaki held a joint workshop on sustainable transport on 22 March 2021. One of the drivers for this was an action from the Taranaki 2050 programme, to feed into the development of regional plans impacting sustainable transport. 43 people attended the workshop from a wide range of backgrounds. This included local government, schools, WITT, community groups, environmental groups, the Taranaki District Health Board and large employers.

The contents of the workshop discussion have been written up and is attached as a submission. This is provided for information, rather than as a formal endorsement of recommendations.

Our Transport Vision is:

- To empower people to treat transport decisions as an environmental / ethical decision through education to all generations
- Coordinated transport plan between all councils, community and Iwi
- Strengthening and integration of communities in decisions
- Mobility without carbon emissions by 2030
- Available transport options can all be found on a single platform, e.g., a directory for public use
- Behavior changes to how Taranaki views transport, e.g., less small vehicle trips for single passengers
- Changes to the bus system:
 - Smaller busses
 - More routes
 - Higher frequency of trips
 - Late night trips
 - On time for school and work
- Changes to the Rail system:
 - Links to Auckland, Wellington and Taupo
 - Electrify rail
 - Increasing logging transport by rail
 - Use rail for transporting waste management
- Higher density CBD actions to support public transport such as:
 - Ride share car parks with bike storage to get to town/CBD
 - On demand public transport (ride sharing apps etc.)
- More emphasis on urban villages (i.e. Suburbs all have access to necessities near by to lower total kms traveled)

www.taranaki.info

T: +64 6 759 5150 E: info@venture.org.nz

A: 25 Dawson Street, New Plymouth 4310, Taranaki, New Zealand





- Cycling infrastructure
 - Separated cycle lanes
 - Safe cycle lanes
 - Linked networks
 - Secure parking
 - Cycling is the first preference, i.e., parking at front of buildings rather than at the back
- Tourist ferry from New Plymouth to Hawera, including stops in between.
- Lower health costs per capita so people have capacity to be more active in transport trips
- Healthier people, community nature and environment
- Regional self-sufficiency and services (rural & urban)

What we would like to see...

Now:

- Promoting mindset shifts
- Add "Link" carpooling app to "Let's Go"
- Promote ride share apps such as Link
- Promote alternative modes of transport
- Surveys of basic needs for Urban Villages
- Separate cycle ways so they are not shared with roads, pedestrians and roadside parks
- Greater links between cycleways, leading towards a cycle network
- Reduced car parks and higher fees
- Central car parks reserved for car poolers and people with accessibility needs
- Re-educating staff
- Leverage technology to work from home where possible
- Reduce speed limits
- Make walking school busses mandatory for journeys <3km
- Increasing bus service offerings, e.g., on weekends and evenings
- Fuel taxes
- Online education modules

3-5 Years:

- Development of Urban Villages
- Continuation of building safer cycle lanes
- Prepare for ban on ICE vehicles
- Mobility as a service (e.g., shared EV carpool amongst companies)
- Shifting services to rural areas including schools
- Improve road layouts
- Incorporate sustainability / carbon neutrality in district plans
- Plan / build more transit stations / park and ride etc.
- Bus storage containers on edge of city and beaches



- Rail hub for freight to the port
- On demand public transport
- Loop tram connecting parks, CBD, schools etc.

10 Years:

- Use alternative fuel sources
- Be autonomous vehicle friendly
- Stop sales of ICE vehicles
- Electrify trains
- Intercity trains
- Inner city hub for busses, tourism and convenience

Key Barriers:

- Community wide old thinking / culture
- Knowledge
- Car seats for kids
- No public transport in evenings
- No publication of rules for bikes vs e-bikes vs car, e.g., lane changing
- Cost of public transport to families
- Lack of safe lanes for cyclists on road
- Technology
- Money / funding / budget allocation
 - We need news ways of funding transport initiatives
- Fossil fuels are too cheap

Barrier busters:

- Education
- Marketing
- Funding by central government
- Increased fees for:
 - Regional fuel
 - ETS
 - CBD parking
- Evolving technology
- Upgrading battery recycling

Triggers / Enablers:

- EV charging and refuelling options
- H2 development
- Online education
- Smart devices
- Start more community hubs (Urban villages) with co-working spaces
- Sharing knowledge and experiences



- Emerging green industries
 - Energy sector
 - Shift from ICE to EVs

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021


Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) **Katrina Smith**
Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
Postal address: **5 Layard St Ōpunakē**
Telephone (Day): **0211188813** (Night): **0211188813**
Email address: **Katrinamarysmith@gmail.com**

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

yes no


Environment and Sustainability Strategy

 Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:
.....
.....
.....
.....


South Taranaki Business Park

 Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: **It must be done properly - keeping the environment clean, drainage/waste water correctly eliminated, and make it attractive from SH3**

Town Centre Upgrades

 Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:
.....
.....
.....

Any other comments

Lake Ōpunakē needs SERIOUS WORK done to it. It is horrendous. Full of weeds. Its dangerous & toxic. Please help sort it out!
Thank you

more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) RICHARD HALL
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 5 LAYARD STREET, OPUNAKE
 Telephone (Day) 020 4080 9500 (Night) 020 4080 9500
 Email address: rwhallok@yahoo.com or rwhall@icloud.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Pātea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: Opunake
 1) Get a common theme for the main street to make it attractive - see Greytown in Wairarapa for how to do it. -> will attract tourists.

Any other comments

- 2) Invest in lake and surrounding habitat to maintain and improve its beauty. Tourist Attraction.
- 3) Upgrade toilet next to lake for visitors / freedom campers.
- 4) Improve CCTV in Opunake to improve security and prevent vandalism - grassed areas often ruined by youths in cars.
- 5) Help for small businesses in Opunake - to promote them.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) I AM: Ross Beamish

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Postal address: 79 Princes Street Hawera

Telephone (Day): 0210 832 7487 (Night) same

Email address: ~~blujack blujack~~ blujaktara@hotmail.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021 yes no

If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

I wish to discuss Te Ramanui o Ruapitahanga =
I believe I have a saloution to preserve the existing buildings
and still provide the nessicity framework the Council proposes! Yours RB

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Pātea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

I would like to think, that we, as a people, could discuss this project before the districts of Hawera's Oldest building are destroyed.

Culture: Is All we have: History is fact or fiction - whoever you read...

My family is part of the History of Te Hawera;

I wish to part of the future of this Town - Community.

Yours Ross Reay

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

STDC Long Term Plan Submission 2021

Te Hawera Community Board (The Board)

Thank you for the opportunity for The Board to submit to this plan.

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

The Board fully supports option 1 and feel this is a much-needed move for our region. With environment and sustainable strategies so prominent we would like to think it is worth mentioning the need for electric car charging units to be more readily available in town. Could a double-sided charging stand be placed in between two parks in town which would then provide a double facility opportunity.

Promoting eco-friendly and sustainable alternative transports like biking to work, we would like to see a bike rack placed in or close to the town square to also house the Domino's bikes that seem to have caused unrest. Has the STDC considered placing a bike rack outside Te Ramanui o Ruaputahanga complex? And furthermore, is there an opportunity to cover mobility scooters at this venue or at the Hawera Cinema.

We support the planting of trees but would suggest that any tree planting goes hand in hand with creating recreational opportunities for residents. For example, a planting of trees should incorporate walking paths or say mountain bike tracks. The Ohawe track initiated by Ross Dunlop / Gary Brown is an example of what could be achieved.

South Taranaki Business Park

The Board fully supports option 1. This is a fundamental process that will at least allow an opportunity for growth. The community wish list of businesses to town will become a little more realistic if there is an available and resourced space for them to build on. While we welcome increased economic activity and jobs that new business to the town brings, subsidies from rate payers needs to be minimal and as much as possible should be clawed back from the businesses making profit from this opportunity.

Town Centre Upgrades

While having no impact on the Te Hawera area, we support option 1. The board would comment as follows.

Any upgrade should be as a result of through consultation with businesses in these towns and residents using the town centre to be upgraded. Many of the towns will have buildings that are earthquake risks, and this should be considered when upgrades are planned. Any upgrade should be in keeping with the size of business activity in the area. If we expect minimal or if any population growth this should also be considered.

Upgrade to Intersections

Turuturu Road / Glover Road. The public saw what can be achieved with the temporary roundabout recently in place and is one of the regular comments received from the community. We would recommend that the cost should be added to the LTP.

Turuturu Road / Princess Street

This intersection is also dangerous, and while complicated by the rail crossing is also a priority.

Waihi Road South Road

Wake Kotahi NZ should also be lobbied for a roundabout at this intersection.

As an overall comment about intersections in Hawera, accidents and near misses are happening. People are taking detours around residential streets to avoid these intersections and planning for roundabouts and or management of traffic flows should be considered.

Upgrade bike/scooter track Skate Park

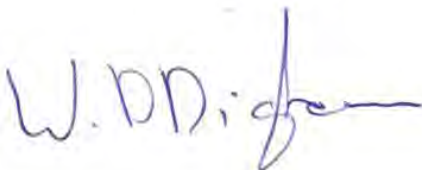
There are opportunities to upgrade the current track. This is a project that could be led by STDC even with the permission to use their grounds but ultimately co funded by the business community. There is a successful example of this in Whanganui. The businesses who co-sponsored this project were highlighted by road signs in the centre of the track. The track contains a bridge, traffic lights, hardy plantings, and a concreted track. (Number 8 figurative style). There is also an area for the parents to sit underneath a simple sail on a picnic table. The placement of cover would encourage and provide a space for parental supervision as the culture at this park like most has a history of bullying and abuse.

South Entry to Town

The Te Hawera Community Board welcomed the opportunity to contribute to the town bridge mural which saw the bridge become more welcoming on entering the town. We commend this project. We would like to see the next steep of our entry to town landscaped and planted up to make the town entry more apparent. The Te Hawera Community Board would love to work with the STDC and Bizlink on this project. Currently the south entry is an underwhelming entry to town and there is an opportunity to emphasise Hawera as a progressive town.

Positive Message Campaign- Rubbish Dumping

With evidence of inappropriate rubbish disposal from youth to the farming community would it not be beneficial to make a positive connection through schools and through positive marketing messages placed about. Connecting in an upbeat fun way not through signage the reads "Don't litter"- yawn. Think Work Safe "Meerkat Adverts"



Wayne Bigham

Chairperson Te Hāwera Community Board

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Opunake High School
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) Andrea Hooper / Acting Principal
 Postal address: Tasman St, Opunake
 Telephone (Day) 06 7618723 (Night) 021 026 33976
 Email address: anh @ opunake.school.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: NEED PUBLIC GLASS RECYCLING BINS IN CENTRE OF TOWNS FOR KIDS + BUSINESSES TO USE

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: _____

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: _____

Any other comments

Parkour park
 - sports equipment
 - walls, objects to run & jump off
 - diversity of trees
~~Closed recycling depot~~
Glass recycling spaces

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#115

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 2:17:52 PM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 2:22:23 PM
Time Spent: 00:04:30
IP Address: 115.189.87.203

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Jan Katene

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

3168 State Highway 3, RD 17, Whanganui 4587

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0221851015

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0221851015

Q6

Email address:

tame.jan@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 3. Just complete Stage 1.

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Comments

Would prefer that there is monitoring of uptake before proceeding to stages 2 and 3

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years.

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#116

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 2:08:32 PM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 2:40:52 PM
Time Spent: 00:32:20
IP Address: 122.61.102.227

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Matt & Lou Thompson

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

207 witiara road

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0274814007

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0274814007

Q6

Email address:

deflavelle@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

1. Bayley road needs urgent upgrade, it is the councils northern gateway into south Taranaki following Warea township and is a widely used road, for boat owners, residents, tourists, wind surfers, paddle boarders, kayakers, surfers, cyclists, community events, etc.. With the boat club and replica light house at the end.

The NPDC has upgraded the Newell road,(widened) a lot of cars are coming from Pukeiti gardens travelling the top roads from Wiremu road onto Newall and then down the Bayly.

If this road could be widened to the Newall standard, would be a better experience, and reduce tyre wear and blowouts.

2. rubbish collection at Anglers Ave- Having a property on anglers ave that is utilized as holiday home rental, rubbish collection is an issue, feel annoyed that I pay for a wheelie in my rates but still required to take to top of the bayly road for pick up. The main road looks terrible on rubbish day and I have witnessed rubbish blown over the main road from wheelies blown over in high winds, not to mention the issue of getting a wheelie into the back of a car. Anglers Ave now have permanent residents (not just holiday homes) and is a very vibrant community, their is no reason why a truck cant come down as their is no access issues either. I would like to see the council consider a recycling refuse around there to offering glass, cupboard, tins etc..

i also like the suggestion of an I-site been opened at the light house- this would be a great asset for our community and the SDDC.

TE RUNANGA O NGATI RUANUI TRUST



74 Princes Street
P O Box 594, 'AWERA
Phone: 06 278 0148 Fax: 06 278 1358
Email: office@ruanui.co.nz

6 May 2021

Long Term Plan Submission
Mayor Phil Nixon
South Taranaki District Council
Private Bag 902
'AWERA 4640

Via Email: longtermplan@stdc.govt.nz

Tēnā koe Phil,

Long Term Plan Submission

Ngāti Ruanui welcomes the opportunity to make a submission on the Council's Long-Term Plan.

Firstly, Ngāti Ruanui wishes to acknowledge the decision made by the Council to introduce Maori Wards. This decision commences the work needed to build a strong and meaningful relationship with Iwi of the District and establishes a secure partnership and joint decision-making foundation for the future. Ngāti Ruanui acknowledges there is more to do in this space and supports the development of the partnership strategy in parallel with this long-term plan.

To reflect the above Ngāti Ruanui once again requests that the Building Maori Capacity to Contribute to Council Decision Making is re-named to show the partnership being developed and that this section is moved to the front of the plan rather than being placed on page 169 of the draft plan. There is local precedent for this where for several years the Taranaki Regional Council has placed their "Working with Maori" to the front of the long-term plan to reflect the importance of the partnership.

Ngāti Ruanui recommends that the Building Maori Capacity to Contribute to Council Decision Making is re-named to show the partnership being developed and that this section is moved to the front of the plan

We acknowledge the vision and community priorities as set out in the plan. However, we consider that these do not reflect the growing partnership with Iwi and hapu of the district. The notation of Iwi/hapu in the "Vibrant South Taranaki" has no real meaning for a modern and active partnership arrangement which reflect Te Tiriti obligations. Ngāti Ruanui has signalled this to the Council in workshops on the long-term plan.

Ngāti Ruanui recommends that an additional community priority be created that specifically reflects the Council and Iwi developing partnership; such an approach may better reflect and provide better strategic connections to the priorities in the long-term plan including environmental sustainability and social wellbeing sections.

We acknowledge the improved linkage between environmental sustainability matters and the management of environmental impact across the range of Council services in particular the abstraction of water, the discharge of wastewater and storm water. We also note that Council is planning for urban growth and development in and around 'Avera and this is significant from an environmental sustainability perspective.

TE RUNANGA O NGATI RUANUI TRUST



74 Princes Street
P O Box 594, 'AWERA
Phone: 06 278 0148 Fax: 06 278 1358
Email: office@ruanui.co.nz

Ngāti Ruanui does however raise concerns with the future sustainability of the 'Awera Wastewater Plant coupled with the Council's Plan for urban growth. Over the last three years we have worked with Council officers to review options for the improved performance of the 'Awera Wastewater Plant given its discharge out through the Fonterra ocean outfall pipeline. This was a commitment as part of the last consenting regime for the wastewater plant. For years we have seen continued pollution of our shellfish and overall harm to our reefs and the life supporting capacity all of which is a direct result of the wastewater plant, including norovirus pollution. The extensive work undertaken at looking at long term solutions was well supported by Ngāti Ruanui and a range of options was developed. We are concerned that there is not an explicit description of long-term work to improve the environmental performance of the 'Awera wastewater Plant which reflects the work undertaken in good faith. We also believe the plan is disconnected between its sustainable growth section and the need to have direct connections with wastewater particularly for 'Awera.

We note the references in the renewals section on the infrastructure strategy (draft plan page 51) however this is no more than a description of the problem and no specific commitment other than reference to "may require works..."

There is no specific connect to the works required to the 'Awera Wastewater plant on page 69 of the draft plan other than inflow and infiltration work. The infrastructure plan on page 70 of the draft plan is not clear in respect of work for the 'Awera Wastewater Plant. We also note reference to the 'Awera Wastewater Plant on page 93 of the draft Long-Term Plan but again no specific commitment.

By way of example this is the news we are often confronted with:

"Kia ora koutou,

Confirming that this advice from TRC has been received so this week STDC are erecting warning signs near the Tangahoe River mouth, the beach access track near the outfall and Denby Road end, whilst also placing the notice below in the South Taranaki Star (Southlink) newspaper, STDC website and Facebook.

As experienced previously the strong onshore winds of winter and spring are likely contributing factors to this unfortunate reoccurrence. Hopefully the summer sampling in early 2021 may inform otherwise."
(November 2020)

Ngāti Ruanui recommends that a specific work programme be committed to the Long-Term Plan for the 'Awera Wastewater Plant in accordance with the options reports completed in Best Practicable Options Study commissioned by the Council.

We also raise significant concern with the York Street wastewater pumping station in Patea that has numerous failures each year which results in direct discharges of waste to the Patea River. Despite capital work to improve performance direct discharges are still occurring.

Ngāti Ruanui recommends a specific work programme for the York Street Wastewater Pumping Station to find a long-term solution to prevent any further discharge to the Patea River of wastewater within the next 2-year period of the long-term plan.

We acknowledge the commitment to the roading infrastructure and the importance of creating a safe, reliable, and accessible roading network covered in Page 106 of the draft Long-Term Plan. However, Ngāti Ruanui notes that there is no specific information to any roading projects in the plan.

TE RUNANGA O NGATI RUANUI TRUST



74 Princes Street
P O Box 594, 'AWERA
Phone: 06 278 0148 Fax: 06 278 1358
Email: office@ruanui.co.nz

We would like to encourage and strongly suggest that the draft Long-Term Plan reflects or engages with Iwi of 'apu to ensure safe reliable access to culturally significant locations.

We request that work be undertaken on Pariroa Road, Kakaramea to improve access to Pariroa Pa. Pariroa Pa is a significant site in Te Ao Maori. Pariroa Pa was established by Tutange Waionui and is a historical and cultural taonga of South Taranaki. It is a Pa which serves as a multipurpose space including w'anau celebrations, tangihanga, ko'anga reo, church and papakainga. Pariroa Pa has at times hosted events with over 600 people. Unfortunately, Pariroa Road is the only access to this site, and it is unfit for safe and reliable use. The road is extremely narrow, and it is dangerous especially when faced with oncoming vehicles. It is also extremely unsafe for foot traffic.

Ngāti Ruanui recommends that a commitment to improve road safety and access to Pariroa Pa be undertaken as part of the Roding and Footpaths Capital Projects Programme carried out in the draft Long-Term Plan.

Ngāti Ruanui would like to be heard in respect this submission.

Nāku noa, nā

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Haimona Maruera'. The signature is fluid and cursive.

Haimona Maruera Jnr
Tumu Whakaae

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

RECEIVED

10 MAY 2021

South Taranaki District Council

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Tracy Walker
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____
 Postal address: 113 Omuturangi Road RD 28 Hawera 4078
 Telephone (Day) 0272999989 (Night) 0272999989
 Email address: tracydakin@hotmail.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Re - Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021 -2031'

To the South Taranaki District Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: **Roading**

It's High time you spent some money on the Opunake Road from Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are Three One Lane Bridges along this stretch.

Opunake Road is used by Many Trucking Firms as the Main Highway to and from Stratford.

It is Very narrow and one section, between 2 of the One Lane Bridges the dual carriage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide, - Trucks are 8 feet wide.

Opunake Road is the Top road and Route around the Mountain and is used by many Tourists and dozens of Motor-homes, visiting Our South Taranaki region.

This is a Farming area with Many Dairy Farmers contributing Thousands of Dollars each year in their Rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it

You say "Help us to make South Taranaki the Most Liveable District" and by Widening the Opunake Road and the One Lane Bridges into 2 Lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this!

I Remain,



Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro

Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

RECEIVED

10 MAY 2021

South Taranaki District Council

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Sandford's Rural Carriers*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) *Phil Sandford*
 Postal address: *2118 Skeet Rd, RD 20, Hawera 4678*
 Telephone (Day) *06 2745852* (Night) _____
 Email address *mcamp@sandfords.com*

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021

If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

[Handwritten comment area for Environment and Sustainability Strategy]

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

[Handwritten comment area for South Taranaki Business Park]

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

[Handwritten comment area for Town Centre Upgrades]

Any other comments

Reading as attached letter.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Re:- Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021 -2031'

To the South Taranaki District Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: **Roading**

It's High time you spent some money on the Opunake Road from Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are Three One Lane Bridges along this stretch.

Opunake Road is used by Many Trucking Firms as the Main Highway to and from Stratford.

It is Very narrow and one section, between 2 of the One Lane Bridges the dual carriage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide, - Trucks are 8 feet wide.

Opunake Road is the Top road and Route around the Mountain and is used by many Tourists and dozens of Motor-homes, visiting Our South Taranaki region.

This is a Farming area with Many Dairy Farmers contributing Thousands of Dollars each year in their Rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it.

You say "Help us to make South Taranaki the Most Liveable District" and by Widening the Opunake Road and the One Lane Bridges into 2 Lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this!

I Remain,

ms Cost

For Sandfords Rural Carriers

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Sonia King
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____
 Postal address: 948 Auroa Road
 Telephone (Day) 027-724-5646 (Night) _____
 Email address: Sonia-wells@me-com

RECEIVED

10 MAY 2021

South Taranaki District Council

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

Roading issues - per attached letter
S.M. King

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.

Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Re - Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021 -2031'

To the South Taranaki District Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: Roading

It's High time you spent some money on the Opunake Road from Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are Three One Lane Bridges along this stretch.

Opunake Road is used by Many Trucking Firms as the Main Highway to and from Stratford.

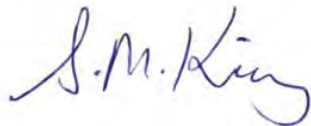
It is Very narrow and one section, between 2 of the One Lane Bridges the dual carnage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide, - Trucks are 8 feet wide

Opunake Road is the Top road and Route around the Mountain and is used by many Tourists and dozens of Motor-homes, visiting Our South Taranaki region.

This is a Farming area with Many Dairy Farmers contributing Thousands of Dollars each year in their Rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it

You say "Help us to make South Taranaki the Most Liveable District" and by Widening the Opunake Road and the One Lane Bridges into 2 Lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this!

I Remain,



Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form




Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Pam Wharepapa
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: PO Box 78 Kaponga
 Telephone (Day) 06 7646390 (Night)
 Email address: p.wharepapa@gmail.com

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no


Environment and Sustainability Strategy

 Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:


South Taranaki Business Park

 Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades

 Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

.....
Where is Kaponga in all this.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.



NAME: Kaponga Progressive Group and Community

CONTACT PERSON: Sonya Douds on behalf

POSTAL ADDRESS: P.O. Box 141, Kaponga

PHONE [0274476692](tel:0274476692)

EMAIL: sonyad7@xtra.co.nz

Yes, I wish to Speak.

Long Term Plan Submission

This submission is on behalf of the Kaponga Progressive Group and the wider Kaponga Community from which I have canvassed for their thoughts and feedback.

I will begin with the three areas for consultation.



I posted each of the strategies and options on the Kaponga Notice Board, conducted a Kaponga Progressive Group Meeting and attended both the LTP presentations in Kaponga. There was pretty much no direct feedback on the first two strategies, so the comments below are reflective primarily of my point of view.

Environment and Sustainability Strategy. We support Option 1. The council is responsible for how our communities and environments appear, and without action on sustainability and focus on climate impact, our environment will deteriorate. Councils can and do provide a leading example and we support the Carbon Reduction Plan (Action 3) and the Carbon Sinks (Action 4), the planting of more trees in our district. Further to those actions we are keenly in favour of the development of commercial composting facilities and addressing some of the 40% green waste that could be diverted. We do also wonder if there is potential to address the green waste fees to make that service more attractive and further education programmes to help people redirect green waste back into the ecosystem on their properties. I would encourage the Council to Talk to the Nelson Council who have been running successful kitchen waste trials and aim to reduce waste by 10% by 2030. (see attached article)

South Taranaki Business Park. We support Option 1, completing all three phases. Whilst this directly impacts our community's rates with an indirect benefit, we believe this is the right thing to do. As Hawera attracts more business and becomes more prosperous we all benefit through increased services, additional employment opportunities and the positive sense of things happening.

In respect to the Town Centre Upgrades, there was no direct comment to the proposal to spend either 10mil over 10 years, 5 mil over 5 years or non at all. There was however, especially at the Kaponga Progressive Group meeting quite vocal objection to Kaponga being left of the list and the feeling that despite our significant rates contribution, Kaponga was getting nothing and it was barely mentioned in the LTP.

What we would like to see as an add on to this, is that in the next 10-year plan that the smaller communities like Kaponga get into the plan (i.e. Yrs 8-10) for development also. Further in respect to Kaponga, since these other bigger towns are receiving big amounts of cash for development, the Council reconsider the promoting of the Kaponga to Hollard Gardens walkway to the top of the list as a recognition of its place in the district. Furthermore, that we get some of the maintenance and traffic management issues addressed that are to follow.

In Kaponga, we are very grateful for the continued Council investment and support for our facilities including the library, the swimming pool, the War Memorial Hall, Victoria Park, Thoumine Park, the Cemetery and the gardens, the provision of roads and our on-tap fresh clean drinking water, the removal of our wastewater and the collection of our rubbish. All these services help make our little town special and liveable.

We do have a bit of a list of maintenance issues that need to be addressed though to help improve our little town. These are a combination of issues I have notice myself and have received feedback to bring to your attention.

Firstly, the Municipal Building. It is currently a bit of an eyesore and looks derelict and unkempt and continues to suffer structural decay.



Can the Council please review the status of this building in consultation with the community. Many people have a historical connection that must be recognised and it potentially has many uses, yet we also have the Hall which is underutilised and other areas we would like to see invested in so a pragmatic debate should be undertaken so that if it is indeed to be retained that repair work can begin before it deteriorates further.

Secondly, the Hall itself. There was discussion at the LTP meeting about the upstairs section and that it has been cordoned off. The reason for that was unknown, and it is suspected to be an earthquake issue. Can we please investigate why it is shut away and look to repair? There are times when the Hall is overflowing and the uses of the upstairs would assist holding more people in the room.

I am personally working on some afterschool sport/recreational activities to bring our Hall back to life and would appreciate the Council's support in allowing the Hall to be used for this and reviewing rates for a regular club, such as table tennis usage.

Further, we do have members of our community who are wheelchair bound. There is no wheelchair accessibility to the toilets, and we would like to see this resolved to ensure equity.

The Cemetery has had some work lately with the removal of the trees. Can the Council please keep a good eye on the growth of the new trees. At the moment it is looking quite unkempt and the wind whistles through. Many people are looking forward to the wind barrier being restored with regenerative planting. The entrance is also overgrown and the gates need some TLC. The seat there that was put in by the Lions is well appreciated. Dare I say it, but it is our biggest tourist attraction in a way as it is what brings many past residents back to town and thus its appearance reflects strongly on the perception of the town.

Actually, what I believe could be a real attraction to our town is Thoumine Park and the fact that it is riverside. It can and does to an extent allow access to the Kaupokonui River.

The government current water reforms are aimed at making our rivers swimmable, and this is the point in our town at which access to the river for swimming in can be attained. (Doesn't it look lovely? – below)



However, at the moment, there is a very narrow access way which has been forged out by the Storm water drain. This has created an extremely uneven path with an 80cm drop and poses a significant health and safety risk.



It would be amazing to really make this access into a feature and increasing visibility from the Park to the River would improve the amenity value and safety of river swimmers and explorers. Lions, who were at the LTP presentation, who established the Park and then gifted it to the Council feel disappointed at the way it is currently not being cared for. Recent blackberry cutting has improved it somewhat but there is still a way to go.



Throughout Kaponga there is a feeling that our roadside gardens are not getting the attention and flowers and colour and vibrancy that is evident in other towns. Can we please get some colour in our gardens? We understand that the budget is increasing in year 4, but we would appreciate some current spend coming our way in the short term. Even if we can get the plants and get the community to assist with planting.

The swimming pool is much loved and needs the leak, which affects the pools temperature and swim-ability, repaired. Kaponga School has made an indepth submission on this and we endorse this submission.

The fence that runs down Victoria Park is need of some TLC, in particular it needs straightening up.

Whilst on the Victoria Park fence, this brings me to the initiatives that I am currently working and would like to get Council support for.

I am super excited to have been working with Michaela on a mural for the Victoria Park Fence. I have been advocating for a while for a mural depiction of the Battle of the Mountains Maori legend. It makes sense to me as a recognition of our heritage and culture, that Kaponga is one of the 3 routes up the Mountain and to bring vibrancy and a reason to stop to Kaponga. We have recently gained permission from the estate of Peter Gossage to use the culturally recognised images from his works. His wife Josephine has connections to local iwi which is exciting. Next steps are to present to and gain feedback from the Iwi Liaison Committee and then to work through implementation with input from local Tamariki. Sooo excited!!



Further enhancement to Victoria Park as a destination is to have an undercover BBQ area. Currently, apart from the Clubrooms there is no shelter at the park from the sun, wind or rain. We would love to have an area where people can sit out of the weather, next to the playground and toilet block, and where a portable BBQ could be used for fundraising and events. The Lions turn 50 next year and are looking for a project. They are interested in supporting this and I hope between Lions and Council we can make this happen. The Victoria Park Committee (which is a representation of all the sports Clubs and users of Victoria Park) is also supportive of this initiative. The Victoria Park Committee is also looking for support and funding to replace the grandstand as it is currently a potential Health and Safety issue.

Kaponga is an area of deprivation at the provision of the APNK link is well utilised. It is however problematic in that kids often congregate around the library, which is right on our busy intersection and across the road from the pub. We are looking into boosting the wifi so that it can be accessed from the pocket park on Victoria Street. There is also a table, seats and weather protection at the pocket park so a much better environment for our kids. Quotes have been sourced and we are looking to fund through the Community Board.

Talking about intersections, brings me to roads. Whilst Kaponga is not on a major highway it is still a major throughfare both from East to West and North to South. It amazes all of us residents that it appears that many people do not recognise that they have entered a town and some of the speeds that are observed are excessive and unsafe. I know we are not unique in this situation and that Council is limited in what it can do. There has been a lot of talk recently about the 50km zones painted in red on the road and how effective this is. Can we please get this on all the entrances to our towns? There has also been the suggestion of the flashing speed signs that let you know the speed you are travelling at.



In respect to street lighting, we still have some very dark patches on upper Egmont Street and if possible, would like more lighting there.

Traffic management in our small town is pretty important too given the lack of police presence. One of the initiatives from Central Safe Taranaki Trust is to install security Cameras in Kaponga. For perspective, remember I said earlier that I had almost no comments on the LTP Strategies on my Facebook posts, when I posted about security Cameras and asked the town for feedback, I got 36 likes and 33 comments, with all being in favour. We would ask that the Council reviews it's policy on Security Camera maintenance to include Kaponga in this. Our residents deserve to feel as safe as Hawera residents and we have no on-going police presence so the live monitoring that the cameras will bring is about the best we can get.



Our other key roading issue is the one-lane bridge coming into Kaponga. Given the amount of traffic we would really like to see this included into the Long Term Plan for an upgrade, especially as our most liveable district get more lived in!!

With Covid, the realisation that we can work from anywhere and run-away house prices there is a real opportunity for Kaponga to grow. We are surrounded by strong industry and have many services in our town. It is extremely difficult to buy in Kaponga, and most of the housing stock is old. We would love to see affordable sections opened up through new subdivisions and new homes built to increase the quality of housing and to provide owner occupier and rental homes and see some growth in our town, rejuvenating it to what it once was.

Part of that rejuvenation effort is to grow the connection between Kaponga and Hollard Gardens, a jewel in our region. Whilst it sits just outside of STDC it is very connected to Kaponga. A walkway between Kaponga and Hollard is seen as a key way to bring vitality to our town. The opportunity to walk and cycle between the two for locals and visitors alike is highly desired by our community as it the top of our hit list, can you please make it the top of your Walkway list. Again, we aren't getting any other significant town beautification monies and weren't included in the town upgrades so would really appreciate this being elevated to the top of your walkway list. Along with the Mural of the battle of the Mountains this would encourage people to stop, explore and utilise the services and patron the businesses in our town.

We are looking forward to our playground review and upgrade in the next 3-4 years. Kaponga has a lot of families and is a fantastic place to raise children. There has been comment by some parents about the lack of accessibility to some of the school holiday programmes, which are mainly Hawera based. It has been asked if it would be possible to put on transport to some of these events?

Whew – so that’s quite a lot to take in I’m sure. Please feel free to read this again to capture the essence that, whilst small we are passionate and deserve a seat at the table. And this brings me to the bigger issues that Council is dealing with. As a small town we are very appreciative of the services we receive and the attention we get from Council. My understanding is that the Kaponga Turnout to the LTP presentation was one of the best, despite our small population. It is obvious that if the Government pushes ahead with water reform and potentially other Council/Management reforms with a move to the centralisation and “Wellingtonification “of services that places such as Kaponga will not be seen or heard. This distresses me greatly and I implore the Council to stand up and push back as much as possible so that we can retain our rural support and services, connection and a voice. Given that many of our residents are not of high means it is especially important that Council sounds loudly on our behalf. We would all be poorer if services are lost due to centralisation and a budget vs community focus that would be an inevitable result.

Thank you very much for your attention to this submission and please feel free to contact me personally if there are any specific issues or initiatives you would like to discuss with me further.

Kind regards

Sonya Douds

Kitchen compost scheme could prevent thousands of tonnes of carbon per year



MARTIN DE RUYTER/STUFF

Community Compost organiser Ben Bushell with “Big Bertha”, the commercial temperature-controlled composting machine used in the trial.

Just a few months into a kitchen waste trial, it is already evident that diverting food destined for landfill into compost could cut Nelson’s carbon emissions by thousands of tonnes per year.

Nelson City Council’s food waste trial began [in February this year](#), with over 100 households taking part in the collection scheme.

Council manager for transport and solid waste Marg Parfitt said the trial had been going “really well”.

“We have 130 households on board, and on average [collect] 5.5kg of waste per week per household.”

She said that number, extrapolated out to a city-wide collection scheme, was “a game changer”.

“Initial results for the trial show it would divert 3000 tonnes of food waste to landfill per year ... and prevent production of 2850 tonnes of methane and approximately 1500 tonnes of carbon dioxide.”

Organic waste produces methane when it degrades in an anaerobic environment like a landfill, a gas which Parfitt said was “at least 16 times more damaging than carbon dioxide”.

When [composted properly, food waste](#) does not produce methane – the microbes which produce methane are not active in the oxygen-rich composting process.

Parfitt said the trial was not to determine whether or not the council would begin a central food waste composting scheme, but exactly how that scheme would be run. After the trial, the council will put together an agreement and take on a contractor who will run the central composting scheme.

“The participation rate was telling in itself: we put out about 300 letters and 130 responded, because a lot of people already compost at home.”

She said all those figures were crucial to inform the council exactly what it needed to put into its contract.

“We know this is a good thing to do, we know this is going to prevent food waste ending up in landfill.”

The scheme is specifically collecting kitchen waste, not garden waste or other organic waste. The council trial will be run for a year, ending in February 2022, and the implementation of a city-wide collection scheme is scheduled for the second year of the [council’s upcoming Long Term Plan](#).



VIRGINIA WOOLF/STUFF

Bushell with Green Party co-leader James Shaw, turning over compost at the Waimarama Community Gardens in September last year.

The trial is being run by Community Compost, a volunteer group that has been composting [in Nelson since 2017](#).

The council will be supplying households with their own kitchen waste collection buckets, funded through [the Government's waste levy](#).

Parfitt said the scheme, when brought into full effect, would go “a long way” to meeting Nelson’s waste reduction target of 10 per cent by 2030, set out [in the Nelson Tasman joint waste minimisation plan](#).

“It’s part of our waste minimisation project, it’s a big chunk of it, but we need to do our homework first and make sure we get it right.”

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#118

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 3:38:03 PM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 3:39:21 PM
Time Spent: 00:01:17
IP Address: 210.55.73.33

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Scott Ferris

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

36 Ihupuku Street, Waitotara 4588

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0278567192

Q5

Telephone (Night)

063466097

Q6

Email address:

ferrisjab@gmail.com

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#119

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 3:43:52 PM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 3:47:20 PM
Time Spent: 00:03:27
IP Address: 210.55.73.33

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Maria Ferris

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

36 Ihupuku Street, Waitotara 4588

Q4

Telephone (Day)

06 273 8029

Q5

Telephone (Night)

063466097

Q6

Email address:

back2basics@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#120

INCOMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 3:44:17 PM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 4:03:21 PM
Time Spent: 00:19:03
IP Address: 115.189.103.239

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Michelle Dwyer

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

278 Hursthouse Road, RD2, Patea, 4598

Q4

Telephone (Day)

0274770646

Q5

Telephone (Night)

0274770646

Q6

Email address:

Michelle @dwyer.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability Strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Q9

Comments

I think we should be spending more on environmental and sustainability initiatives. The council has acknowledged the criticality of climate change and biodiversity loss. \$213,000 a year will not enough to do justice to the priorities set out in the proposed long term plan.

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Option 1. Yes, complete all 3 Stages (Council's preference)

Q11

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)

Q13

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Page 5: Any other comments

Q14

Comments

Respondent skipped this question

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Deborah Smith
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 5 Gloag Street Waverley
 Telephone (Day): 0274491515 (Night): Please don't phone me at night!
 Email address: debbsmith.77@xtra.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: South Taranaki's environment needs all the help it can get. More trees, (not commercial plantations) please! And unpolluted, clean rivers and streams. People encouraged to RESPECT our beautiful beaches.

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: Let's hide all ugly industry away behind tree screens! That includes that hideous fonterra factory.

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: Yes but please listen to all the people, not just the chosen few.

Any other comments

Brighten up Hawera's CBD + that gloomy Water Tower.
Re HAWERA: Instead of / as well as a flash new civic building, WHY doesn't STDC look after the buildings already in Hawera?? Many interesting old buildings need to have their exterior freshened up. Mouldy-looking buildings covered in lichen and mould etc. is a very depressing look. Very uninviting. And parts of buildings above ground floor are extremely neglected. Do you think we don't raise our eyes above Level 1?! And use other colours other than GREY. Please!!

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) RUSSELL SMITH
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 5 GLOUCE ST WAVERLEY
 Telephone (Day): 027 294 7345 (Night)
 Email address: russell@mond.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
 Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: STAGES 3 CAN BE CONSIDERED AT A LATER POINT IF IT APPEARS VIABLE

Town Centre Upgrades

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
 Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

.....

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?). *Anne Sattler*

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation).

Postal address:..

Telephone (Day)

(Night).

Email address: .

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021

If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Please see attached

Any other comments

.....

Please see attached

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

LTP submission – feedback form

Town centre upgrades

The Urban Redevelopment Reserve was set up in 1995 to fund upgrades in these towns. The upgrades were planned over 7 years, but they ended up taking a lot longer than that to complete.

I prefer option 2, reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake work over the next 5 years, with the added suggestions that the time between the town centre upgrades is halved and the operational budgets for these towns is increased.

Eltham has changed significantly since 1995 (25+ years ago), we have lost a plumbing firm, a photographer, a butcher, a hairdresser, a video/DVD store, a greengrocer, a tea rooms, ANZ bank, and most recently a travel agent. As small towns change the town plan needs to adapt, what may be important to the town now may not be relevant in another 25+ years. I would suggest that the town upgrades happen at least every 10-15 years.

I would also like to see the operational budgets for the town gardens increased. Eltham has recently voted for a sign advertising it as a gateway to Lake Rotokare, so it may be more appropriate for our town gardens to be planted in native grasses, flaxes, and small ponga trees, that are regularly maintained.



Anne Sattler – LTP feedback 07/05/2021

Eltham pathways

I would like to see more pathways developed in and around Eltham.

Cemetery circuit is a popular walk for locals, it is a 7km long with good hills, but there is not a lot of flat walking areas other than the road which can be dangerous. At the northern end of Eltham there is only 1-1½ metre wide area on the state highway that walkers need to walk through.



It would be good to have more pathways that can be used for mountain biking and walking, we have some interesting paper roads that could be developed for future recreation, like what was done for the Denby/Fairfield loop in Hawera.

Eltham cemetery

I would like to see a memorial wall and memorial garden established at the Eltham cemetery.

The Ministry of Social Development offers funeral grants up to the value of \$2,128 for essential costs, the fee for a cremation plot would use up almost half of this grant. I believe it is important to provide some cost-effective and dignified options for people to send off their loved ones. Not every family can afford a lawn or cremation plot, but they still may want a place for friends and family to visit and pay their respects.

I have also noticed that a water bottle is often available for people exiting the cemetery. I would like to see water taps installed to support Māori tikanga/customs; this could be accompanied by bilingual signs explaining tikanga around the cemetery. If this suggestion is taken onboard it needs to involve local Iwi, and engagement with the local community.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *Angelika Lindsay & Kieran O'Daly*

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Postal address: *57B Anglers Ave, Warea*

Telephone (Day) *02102694927* (Night)

Email address: *kdodaly@gmail.com*

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021

If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

Please supply a regular weekly rubbish collection service on Anglers Ave, Warea.



Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Submission to the South Taranaki District Council on the Draft Long Term Plan 2021

07 May 2021



0800
327
646 | FED
FARM
.ORG.NZ

To: South Taranaki District Council

Submission on: **South Taranaki District Council Draft Long Term Plan Plan 2021**

Name of submitter: Federated Farmers of New Zealand
Taranaki Federated Farmers

President: Mark Hooper
Taranaki Province
Taranaki Federated Farmers

Contact person: Jesse Gooding
Regional Policy Advisor
Federated Farmers of New Zealand
PO Box 447 Waikato Mail Centre
Hamilton 3204

Email: jgooding@fedfarm.org.nz

INTRODUCTION

1. The Federated Farmers of New Zealand and Taranaki Province of Federated Farmers (hereafter collectively referred to as Federated Farmers (FFNZ)) welcomes the opportunity to comment on the South Taranaki District Council Draft Long Term Plan 2021 - 31 (LTP). We acknowledge any submissions made by individual members of Federated Farmers.
2. Federated Farmers is focused on the transparency of rate setting, rates equity and both the overall and relative cost of local government to agriculture. We support councils that are making progress towards achieving fairness and equity in their rating policies.
3. **Federated Farmers would like to be heard in support of the submission.**

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

1. We are pleased to see strong performance from the Long-Term Investment Fund (LTIF).
2. It is a priority for us that the LTIF be sustained, so that its returns can continue to be used to benefit ratepayers, by buffering rates increases and funding loans for renewal of essential infrastructure.
3. We ask that council adopt option 2 for town revitalisation to better focus the proposed spending.
4. We conditionally support the environment and sustainability proposals.
5. We are supportive of the proposed business park provided loans are self funding through financial contributions and targeted rates.

GENERAL COMMENTS

6. Rates are among the top ten operational expenses of a farming business. They are a source of considerable financial pressures for all farmers. Federated Farmers makes submissions on Annual and LTP's to ensure Council's exercise fiscal prudence, and consider affordability, fairness and equity issues when recovering rates (to the extent this is possible in land and capital value taxation systems).
7. Federated Farmers appreciates that for Regional and District Councils alike the 2021 LTP is heavily directed by external factors. Increasing costs to implement Central Government regulatory changes, coupled with the ongoing impact of COVID-19, are untimely challenges for Councils. The pressure to invest in new and upgraded infrastructure, especially for the 'three waters' and for roading and transport, let alone adequately maintain their existing infrastructure. Councils can defer this work for only so long.
8. Federated Farmers reaffirms our appreciation for the working relationship with Council that has been fostered over the last few years and we note a desire to continue to build on this through regular meetings between our nominated representatives and staff, and opportunities for discussion over the future direction of our region.

FINANCIAL STRATEGY

Rates Increases

9. We note that Council is proposing an average rate increase of 4.73% this year, with 3.99% average annual increases over the life of the Plan. We are pleased to see that proposed average rates for sample rural properties are slightly less than the district average; presumably, this is because some of the increase in the district average is driven by costs related to services that rural people are unable to access.
10. Rates are a charge for services, and they are **supposed** to reflect the access to, and benefit derived by ratepayers from council services. This is a key principle, reinforced in 2019 by the Productivity Commission and a key provision in s.101 of the LGA that sets out funding principles for local authorities. In practice though, Federated Farmers considers that the 'benefit principle' is often eroded by factoring in other considerations like 'affordability' or 'ability to pay', when councils have no idea of the financial situations of their individual ratepayers.
11. We support Council's focus on maintaining core services and keeping rate increases to a minimum. We also support continuation of the capital value rating system, agreeing with Council that capital value has a greater tendency to match ability to pay than other options (such as land value).
12. We support Council's use of targeted rates for things like water, wastewater, roading and kerbside collection services. Federated Farmers has made the point in previous submissions that storm water activities should also be funded through targeted rates, as the beneficiaries of this service can be readily identified.

13. We support the main themes in the financial strategy of consolidation, paying off debt, economic sustainability and rates affordability, noting that we would prefer a broader focus to population retention and economic sustainability than initiatives aimed at town centres. We also support the focus of the infrastructure strategy on four core services; roads & footpaths, water supply, wastewater and storm water.
- We are pleased to see that proposed average rates for the sample rural property is slightly less than the district average. We support Council's focus on core services and keeping rates increases to a minimum.

Debt & the Long-Term Investment Fund

14. It is good to see that the LTIF has performed relatively well so far (6.47% average gross return). It is a priority for us that the LTIF be sustained, so that its returns can continue to buffer rates increases in the first instance and if necessary be used to fund renewals of essential infrastructure (through loan repayments). We note the proposed average increase in drawdown from the LTIF will be \$6.5M with the town revitalization projects proposed to be largely funded by the LTIF.
15. While we are generally supportive of a minimal drawdown to continue using the LTIF as a buffer against rates increases, we do acknowledge that council have a substantial fluctuation fund that can be appropriately maintained closer to \$20M rather than the ~\$32M that it sits at presently.
16. In principle we are not opposed to a drawdown of this fund at the scale proposed by council. However, FFNZ consider there is lack of detail and cost benefit analysis in the proposed town revitalization that the 6.5M will be spent on.
17. Federated Farmers appreciates that having vibrant towns is important to community well-being and the economy as it attracts people to live in the region. That said, these projects must be approached conservatively because so much of South Taranaki's core infrastructure (roads and water pipes) will need to be repaired or upgraded.
18. There is insufficient information in the Consultation Document to properly evaluate some of the proposed projects and planned expenditure. Unless transparently justified we support the more conservative approach of spending \$1M in each town center and sustain the LTIF.

Federated Farmers requests:

- **That the LTIF be sustained, so that its returns can continue to be used to benefit ratepayers, by buffering rates increases and funding loans for renewal of essential infrastructure. We support efforts to bring down Council debt over time.**
- **That Council adopt option 2.**

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

- 19 We are supportive of planting initiatives but ask council to find alternative funding for this as opposed to use of the general rate. If council adopts option 2 for town revitalisation we suggest small portion of the drawdown that would have been used for option 1 could fund biodiversity restoration.
20. Our members have reasonable concerns over council interference in normal farming activities where Significant Natural Areas (SNAs) might be identified on their properties. We want to use this opportunity to remind council that our membership want to protect biodiversity and land with high ecological value as much as anyone else, but are eager to ensure that bad regulation does not turn their land into a liability when it should be an asset. That said, we accept that proper identification and protection of biodiversity is a necessary part of a second or third generation district plan and appropriate where it deliver better environmental outcomes for both the landowner and community at large.
21. At present we are neutral on the proposal to develop and undertake a Carbon Reduction Plan. However, it is our firm view that any carbon and energy reduction objectives should first be achieved

internally by council before being imposed on the community. We ask that council undertake proper consultation with all primary production stake holders when developing this plan.

22. In terms of a climate adaptation plan we acknowledge the need for strategic direction in this area but ask that council undertake proper consultation with industry bodies and the primary production sector.
23. We are supportive of an industrial composting facility as the consultation document that it will be entirely funded by the waste minimisation levy.

Federated Farmers requests:

- **That council undertake the proposed planting initiatives with existing funding where possible.**
- **That council carefully consider the impact on rural landowners when identifying SNAs.**
- **That council ensure they are internally meeting carbon reduction objectives before imposing them on the community.**
- **That council properly consult with primary producers on any carbon reduction or climate adaptation plans.**

Roading

24. Roothing provides vital connections for those living in rural communities and is an integral component of New Zealand's economic productivity. Agriculture's contribution to Taranaki's economy relies heavily on a functional and safe roading network. A functioning roading network enables primary producers to efficiently move inputs and outputs, allows farm servicing agencies to access their customers, and allows farmers to access population hubs for goods and services. Roothing, particularly the local roading network, is also important from a social perspective, connecting rural people to neighbours and communities, and connecting isolated rural communities to education, social and emergency services, and other basic needs. For these reasons, roading is a priority for Federated Farmers' members.
25. We support the goals outlined in the Infrastructure Strategy, including renewals and the maintenance of existing infrastructure. We also understand increasing heavy commercial vehicle (HCV) use and forestry activity is impacting on the Roothing network. Council needs to strengthen key roading structures to accommodate HCVs and undertake some maintenance of these structures in the future. Council is forecasting additional expenditure of \$0.5M a year for road renewals (pavement rehabilitation) due to forestry activities between 2025 and 2027 and that this is unlikely to be met by additional funding and existing budgets. We suggest that a forestry differential would save the Council money and more equitably fund this work.
26. This option is used in other districts (for example, Ruapehu, Gisborne and Wairoa) to more fairly allocate roading costs. Ruapehu has a forestry differential of 2.0, Gisborne a differential factor of 10 and Wairoa 3.32. While we consider these are still inadequate in proportion to the damage caused by forestry to the roading network in these respective districts the differential tool is certainly more equitable and efficient than farmers and urban rate payers subsidising the externalised costs of forestry. On top of the damage forestry does to local roads there is also a strong 'fairness' argument to be made for targeted rating of forestry land. For instance, forest land values tend to be artificially low as such land is not valued at its highest and best use, rather perpetually as forest, and trees are not included in the capital value.
27. We support the use of a forestry differential, as it helps ensure that other rate payers are not burdened by costs associated with forestry-related damage to road surfaces. It also allows costs of any necessary improvements to roads, to make them suitable for heavy forestry traffic, to rest with those who make this work necessary.

28. If a forestry differential were adopted, it would fit with the wider principle, supported by the 2019 Productivity Commission that the beneficiary of a service should ideally pay for it.

Federated Farmers requests:

- **That council consider introducing a targeted differential on forestry land.**

South Taranaki Business Park

29. Federated Farmers are supportive of the proposed business park provided it is funded by borrowing which is ultimately serviced and paid for by financial contributions from the developers. We consider the approximately \$88,000 per annum in loan repayments that council proposes to draw from the general rate should be funded by a targeted levy paid for by commercial properties that will benefit directly from the business park. We oppose any funding for this project through general rates.

Federated Farmers Requests:

- **That council fund the proposed business park through borrowing and financial contributions.**
- **That any funding through rates is drawn from a targeted rate on commercial properties.**

ABOUT FEDERATED FARMERS

Federated Farmers is a not-for-profit primary sector policy and advocacy organisation that represents the majority of farming businesses in New Zealand. Federated Farmers has a long and proud history of representing the interests of New Zealand's farmers.

The Federation aims to add value to its members' farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:

- Our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment.
- Our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
- Our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

This submission is representative of member views and reflect the fact that local government rating and spending policies impact on our member's daily lives as farmers and members of local communities.

Taranaki Federated Farmers thanks South Taranaki District Council for considering our submission.



9 May 2021

South Taranaki District Council
105/109 Albion Street
Hāwera 4610



Long-Term Plan 2021-2031 Submission

Thank you for the opportunity to present to you WITT's submission to the South Taranaki District Council's long-term plan, 2021-2031.

We at WITT believe we can significantly contribute to the goals and aspirations of the people of Taranaki. WITT is strong both in vision, enthusiasm and the type of leadership that can see progressive transformation occur, especially as we grapple with the multiple challenges of transition in our economy.

Our hope is that not only can we support the Council's vision for our future, but that you will engage with us to achieve our future and combine to achieve a common future where the people of Taranaki are prospered through our joint effort.

With this letter comes our document that presents an exciting picture for the next ten years. With your leadership and ours, Taranaki can not only succeed, but be a great example of a region and community that becomes the very best.

We request to present in person, for 15 minutes, in a scheduled session.

I look forward to presenting this to you in person.

John Snook
Chief Executive
Western Institute of Technology at Taranaki



Taranaki's Tertiary College

WESTERN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY IN TARANAKI
 Submission to the South Taranaki District Council
 Long-Term Plan
 2021-2031

WITT Campus 20 B

Job No.	Scale [A3]	Drawing No.	Rev	Issue Date	Drawing Title
6480		SK5		Month/Yr	3D Stage 1 - Atrium

Te Korowai Mātauranga O Taranaki
To cloak the region of Taranaki in knowledge

WITT's Board

The WITT Board of Directors is the governing body of the Western Institute of Technology at Taranaki Limited, a subsidiary of New Zealand Institute of Skills and Technology.

The Board was established on 1 April 2020 and its eight Directors are:



Robin Brockie, Chair



Bev Gibson, Deputy-Chair



Lyal French-Wright



Cassandra Crowley



Charlotte Littlewood



Daniel Fleming



Colleen Tuuta



Sam Huggard



Contents

A Message from the Chief Executive

- Taranaki in Transition.

The South Taranaki District Council LTP

- The 'South Taranaki Campus.'
- Social Procurement - South Taranaki Campus.
- Establishing an Eco-Campus.
- Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga.
- South Taranaki Business and Industrial Hub.
- South Taranaki Innovation Hub.
- Supporting a National Centre for Sustainable Tourism and Biodiversity as an Eco-Campus.
- A Centre of Vocational Excellence in Energy.
- Equine Sports and Sciences in South Taranaki.
- Low Emission Connector Bus Service.

Our Story

- Our Purpose.
- Our Place.
- An regional network of facilities that link learners to WITT.

Our Future

- Campus Masterplan.
- An Innovation Ecosystem enabling transition.
- A Health Education Precinct at Taranaki Base hospital - contributing to the health and wellbeing of the families and whānau of Taranaki.
- A Trades Training Centre and Infrastructure Park, responsive to the needs and aspirations of Taranaki businesses.
- Future-proofing our economy by retaining and retraining.
- WITT and the proposed Multi-Sports Hub (NP).

List of Recommendations to the South Taranaki District Council (back cover)

- Supporting Taranaki's 2050 aspirations.
- Support for South Taranaki's Long-term plan.
- Establishing a National Centre for Sustainable Tourism and Biodiversity.
- Supporting investigation in an alternative fuel Connector bus and Coastal Highway route

Taranaki in Transition

Kia ora! Nau mai ki Te Kura Matatini o Taranaki.

Taranaki has a workforce and economy built on ingenuity, hard work and a rich cultural and natural heritage.

Taranaki is on the brink of transformational change as we reach forward to the principles of kaitiakitanga, to both protect our environmental heritage and reshape the skills of our people, enabling a low emission economy that enriches the land, the sea and the air, as well as its people.

Respect for our treasured place is driving transformation.

Our people will form the foundation from which our future will grow. Education is at the heart of that transformation.

This submission from the Western Institute of Technology in Taranaki (WITT) is prepared for the South Taranaki District Council's long-term plan consideration.

It is designed to assist our civic leaders to glimpse our future, and to see the powerful contribution WITT has to make, and in partnership, build an inclusive, skilled and future-ready people in Taranaki.

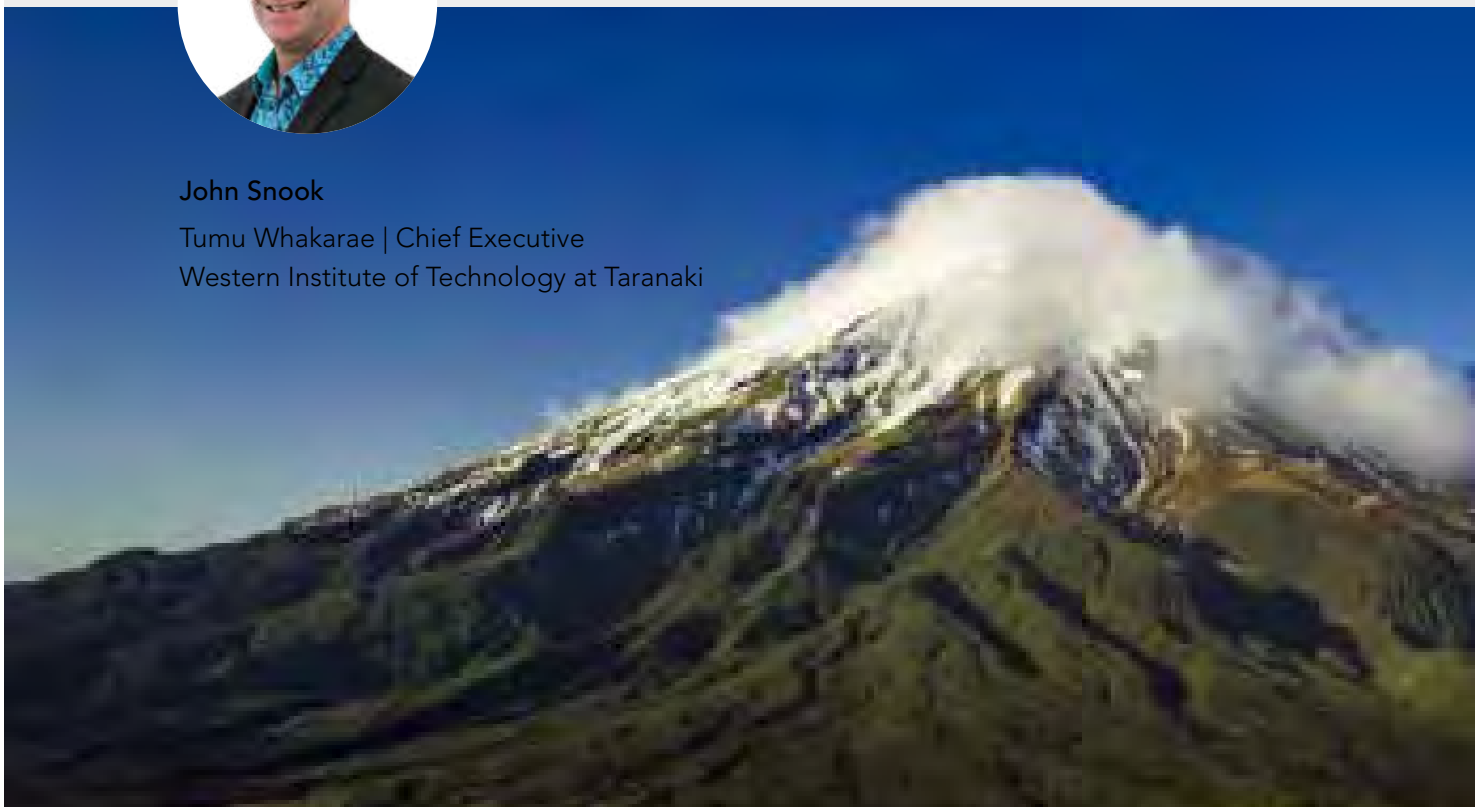


John Snook

Tumu Whakarae | Chief Executive
Western Institute of Technology at Taranaki

Te Korowai Mātauranga O Taranaki

To cloak the region of
Taranaki in knowledge



Underpinning South Taranaki's Continuing Education, Upskilling and Employment



A South Taranaki Campus

The proposal to merge the Hawera Intermediate School with the Hawera High School has unanimous support from the South Taranaki District Council. It appears to be progressing.

If so, then the opportunity exists to also co-locate the WITT Hawera campus alongside the Intermediate / High School campus and create an exciting continuum of educational opportunities that builds 'life-long learning' into the lives of the people of Taranaki.

Lifelong learning

Lifelong learning is the 'ongoing, voluntary, and self-motivated' pursuit of knowledge for either personal or professional reasons. Therefore, it not only enhances social inclusion, active citizenship, and personal development, but also self-sustainability, as well as employability.

WITT is committed to enabling life-long learning for the people of Taranaki and its students.

In today's fast-changing world where a person will likely have multiple careers, continual learning and retraining becomes important. Life-long learning is an attitude for self-improvement and ensures a person remains productive and employable in a world where change is creating the need for people to continue to up-skill and be adaptable.

Through the Build a Bach project since 2014, WITT has seen more than 80 students progress into a trade pathway.

Linked up learning centres

There are examples in Aotearoa New Zealand where links between secondary and tertiary colleges have been established. Such examples are the Manukau Institute of Technology and the Otago Polytech. The Otago Secondary-Tertiary college is their Trades Academy where students attend both their secondary school and the polytech.

In South Auckland, the School of Secondary-Tertiary Studies (SSTS) provides an opportunity to complete NCEA qualifications in Level 1, 2 and 3 as well as University entrance (UE). At the same time, students get a taste of various Trades and courses available at MIT to help map out their future.

Taranaki Trades Academy

WITT has been running the Taranaki Trades Academy and was one of the earlier Trades Academies to be established. It brings secondary students into



WITT's tertiary environment to enable them to gain qualifications needed for employment in the trades sector. One of the earlier projects was the "Build a Bach" programme WITT ran in partnership with Taranaki Futures.

Line of Sight

The "Line of Sight" concept developed by WITT and Taranaki Futures is where a student can see their future in front of them through participating in on-the-job experiences while still in school. It ensures their engagement and motivation is captivated by this real-world experience. When students move from theory-based learning to immersion life-experiences in a trade or profession, it strengthens the purpose and relevance of their academic learning.

The 'Build a Bach' project which WITT and Taranaki Futures collaborated together on involved more than 40 Taranaki organisations who contributed time and materials and since 2014 has seen more than 80 students progress into a trade pathway.

Proximity creates 'Line of Sight'

Having WITT co-located with the Hawera High School and Hawera Intermediate to create a South Taranaki Campus can create a seamless connection of learning from year 7 through to their secondary and tertiary learning and then to employment.

WITT collaborates with the Engineering Sector in Taranaki

An innovative pathway from school to engineering workshops has been launched at WITT.

After five years of Build a Bach it was time to turn the lens to another boom area, and that was engineering.

Statistics from Engineering NZ showed just seven per cent of New Zealand graduates in 2017 studied engineering. Chief executive Susan Freeman-Greene said the number of graduates needed to be closer to the OECD average of 12 per cent if the country was to make up for a skills shortfall.

The new engineering programme will provide spaces for secondary school students in Taranaki who want to be part of that boom. Students will study towards NCEA Level 2 and 3 with credits specific to engineering.

The Chair of the Engineering Taranaki Consortium board, Pat Hills, said the "exciting initiative" with WITT and Taranaki Futures aligned well with ETC's vision for sustaining and growing the skilled engineering sector in Taranaki and promoting engineering as a viable and rewarding career option for our young people.

Social Procurement at the South Taranaki Campus

Social procurement is the greatest untapped opportunity for social and cultural impact.

It's the intentional purchase of goods and/or services, by organisations that results in positive change. Social Procurement means using procurement as a tool to generate benefits beyond the goods and services required.

The South Taranaki Campus project would do more than create an exciting venue for a Composite School plus Tertiary education.

This project will enable the construction sector to recruit more young people across our region, giving them an opportunity to learn a skill, gain a qualification and start a career. It means the legacy of developing the South Taranaki Campus would ripple for far longer than the construction of the campus. Social procurement is an investment into the young people and depth of skill in Taranaki.



Making a South Taranaki Campus an "EcoCampus"

WITT believes Taranaki has an opportunity to bring leadership in creating a sustainability focused network of educational institutions.

Establishing an EcoCampus.

An EcoCampus scheme would enable a flexible phased approach to implementing an environmental management system in the South Taranaki Campus. It would phase in more efficient utilisation of resources, improve recycling and reducing waste volumes as well as reducing the carbon footprint of the campus's power utilisation.

An EcoCampus could encourage low or zero emissions transport for its students where possible.

An EcoCampus would be a place where students can learn new skills, repair things and up-cycle unwanted items. Students would learn about the 'whole-of-life' cost and environmental effect of items and learn how to recycle rather than replace as many items as possible.

An EcoCampus would need passionate people to run the programme and look for opportunities to assist people in the community with recycled items of value. For instance, from 2013-2018 the University of Waikato diverted or redeployed over 50 tonnes of furniture and equipment, with about 60% diverted back into the University and 40% gifted to the community.

EVelocity - Students racing their own electric vehicles.

EVelocity, partnering with New Zealand's future energy development centre, Ara Ake, is launching in Taranaki in 2021. Taranaki schools will be supported by sponsors Ara Ake, Evnex and WITT, to design, build and race their electric vehicles as part of the EVelocity programme.



EVelocity (electric cars) made by students



WITT is establishing a Centre of Vocational Excellence in Energy and Engineering



A National Centre for Sustainable Tourism and Biodiversity

Every Taranaki secondary school student gets to learn and experience TSB TOPEC.

WITT believes we have a unique opportunity to make that experience even more significant for Taranaki and Aotearoa New Zealand.

TSB TOPEC was formed in 1986 by a charitable trust to provide outdoor education for Taranaki school students. TSB TOPEC is closely linked with Taranaki Secondary Schools who form the main user group of the organisation.

Qualified teachers have always been employed and TSB TOPEC has continued to commit to helping people connect with the outdoors, providing activities, training and educational opportunities that allow for individuals and groups to challenge themselves and develop new skills.

South Taranaki's role

The wider Taranaki community is privileged to have great facilities at TSB Topec, which combined with the spectacular beauty of Taranaki Mouna and the work of Project Mouna, offers the potential for Taranaki to become true world leaders in educating and activating people in guardianship of our biodiversity.

We encourage the South Taranaki District Council to see the TSB TOPEC facility and their Kaupapa as one of the great assets of our Taranaki community.

Together, building the Kaupapa of TSB TOPEC, partnering with WITT, Iwi and other interested parties, we can establish a National Centre for Sustainable Tourism and Biodiversity.



Supporting the Tupu-ā-nuku Environmental Workforce

WITT wishes to support the Taranaki 2050 Transition Pathway Action Plan for Environmental Sciences and the Māori Economy, as in the example of the Tupu-ā-nuku Environmental Workforce Development programme.

This is a collaborative model being developed between five iwi in Taranaki and conservation organisations that undertake work, as well as conservation contract providers.

The aim is to create a clear and accessible pathway for rangatahi to undertake local education and training with pastoral care and then gain sustainable employment in conservation-related work.

WITT's work in leading the development of a National Centre for Sustainable Tourism and Biodiversity will not only support the environmental sciences and the respect and protection of our regional treasure, but it will enable our people to gain qualifications to support their career aspirations in the outdoor environment.

Support for Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga A Library, Arts and Cultural Civic Centre



WITT applauds the visionary investment of the South Taranaki District Council into Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga

A vibrant Arts and Cultural Centre brings life and vitality to our city and town centres.

In supporting this vision, WITT we would like to contribute to the businesses aspirations of the Hawera CBD by providing short refresher lunchtime courses which would contribute to a person's wellbeing and productivity in the workplace.

Today many people are building their expertise through short course micro-credentials, rather than multi-year degrees. WITT can assist in this modern focused learning through presenting relevant and helpful courses at Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga.

Showcasing WITT's contribution to the South Taranaki economy

WITT would actively support Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga by ensuring information about WITT programmes were attractively displayed to communicate that South Taranaki is a vibrant place to learn, grow and work.

Contributions to community interests, exhibitions and activities

WITT would like to sponsor evenings where subjects of community interest could be fostered through either courses or special guest speakers.

Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga offers a facility that is attractive, fit-for-purpose for informal gatherings and central for the people of South Taranaki to access. WITT would like to exhibit students works from their Art & Design courses.



"As an adult student I have found that it is never too late to further my education, and studying Art and Design at WITT has allowed me to follow my creative passion."

Supporting the South Taranaki Business Park

The South Taranaki District Council commissioned an 'Industrial Park Feasibility and Initial Business Case Study.'

As stated in the Study, "South Taranaki is currently heavily reliant on agriculture and oil and gas. Both of which are facing uncertainty in the medium to long term which could subsequently adversely affect the district's manufacturing sector."

The Council commissioned the study because they saw a need for having industrial zoned land available, in the right place, to support economic development.

Economic Plans

Currently there are three economic development plans in the region. The Tapuae Roa Action Plan, the Taranaki 2050 Roadmap (in response to the Government's stated goal of net zero emissions by 2050) and more recently, the Taranaki Covid-19 response plan.

Alongside these plans to generate economic recovery and opportunities, the tighter focus of the South Taranaki Study has confirmed the viability of developing a business park to enhance economic growth in the District.

The Future of Work

The Productivity Commission highlights the need for our workforce to be agile as we face the challenges, not only of increased automation, but the changes the Net Zero Act and carbon budgets will bring to

our economy and employment. Increasingly full-time workers will need to engage in part-time study to keep in-step with these transitions.

WITT's role to work with industry to build a skilled and innovative workforce.

In supporting a business park project, WITT's contribution could be to bring higher levels of education to short courses focused on Energy, Enterprise (Maori), Education, and Technology (innovation).

The Innovation Hub's role

With the workplace as we know it undergoing change, innovation and adaptation is an essential skill process that South Taranaki people will develop.

WITT can support this journey to ensure new ideas and ways of doing things will be just as important as retraining and redeploying people in the workforce.

School of Māori Enterprise, Business and Technology

As South Taranaki develops an Innovation Hub, this could link with North Taranaki's Innovation Hub to support a region-wide economic transformation. WITT's School of Māori Enterprise, Business and Technology would bring an essential contribution towards a successful business.

The greatest resource we have is a skilled and motivated people and WITT can be a supportive contributor to an enduring economic transformation in South Taranaki.



An Innovation Ecosystem enabling transition

Taranaki is a leading region in producing food and fibre, as well as energy through world-class science and engineering.

WITT wants to support and facilitate the establishing of Innovation Hubs in the Taranaki region that could support those industries in their transition, but could also enable many new industries and businesses to establish and flourish.

As a leading region in many ways, now engaging in the challenge of transition to a low emissions future, linked Innovation Hubs in North and South Taranaki could enhance our capability as a region to transition and flourish by bringing together strategic thinkers, innovators and entrepreneurs.

Supporting Iwi Aspirations

WITT's School of Māori Enterprise, Business and Technology, and the Centre of Vocational Excellence in Energy and Engineering would be part of the Innovation Hubs. WITT are committed to building partnerships with other significant regional entities such as Nga Iwi o Taranaki and He Toronga Pakihi ki Taranaki (Maori Business Network of Taranaki).

WITT believes collaborative relationships with District Councils, Taranaki Regional Council, Nga Iwi o Taranaki, Venture Taranaki, Ara Ake and the

Taranaki 2050 Roadmap comments

"Innovation hubs would help us modify the existing infrastructure as well as open the way for development of new ideas in new forms of energy."

Joanna Breare
Former Chair of Taranaki 2050 lead group.



"Innovation and entrepreneurship are critical to our future. Venture Taranaki is working to "PowerUp" Taranaki's entrepreneurship and innovation ecosystem and innovation hubs would be a significant step forward."

Justine Gilliland
CE of Venture Taranaki

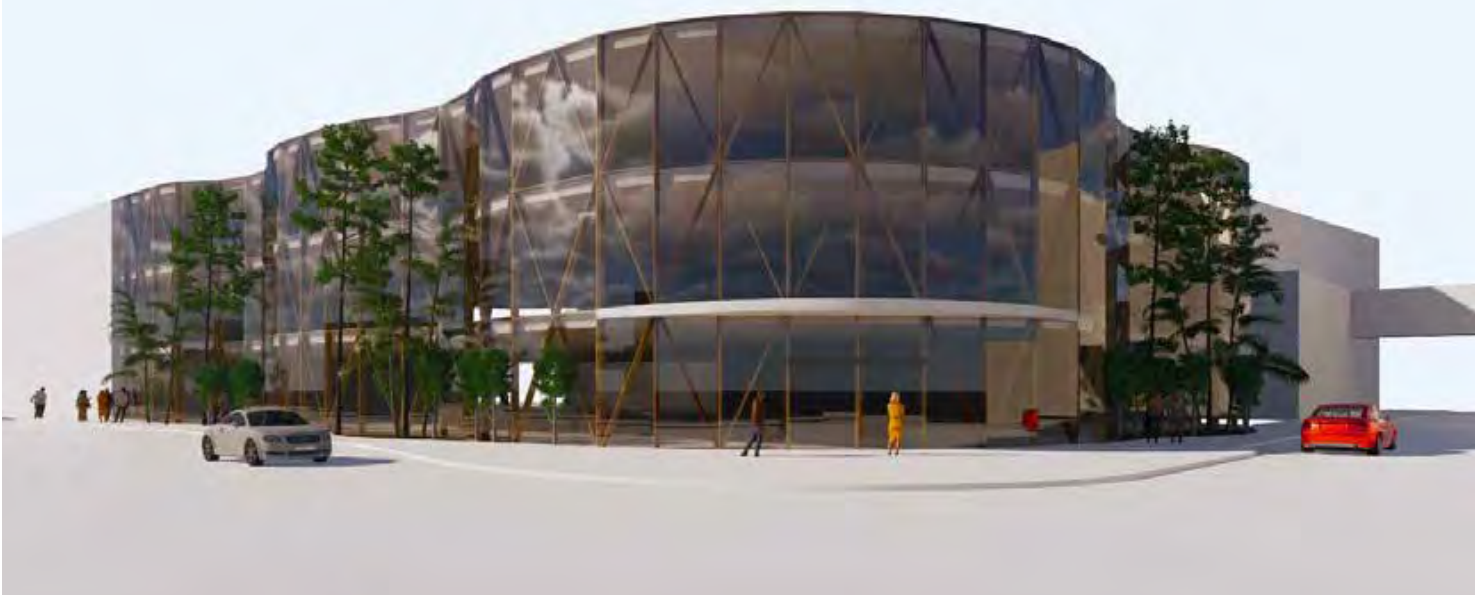


Taranaki Chamber of Commerce, are essential to see exciting opportunities like Innovation Hubs established. WITT would encourage these organisations to be part of a working-group to bring ideas to the table that can help create a business case and development plan for a region wide lift through innovation and entrepreneurship.

"Ngā Iwi o Taranaki are looking to focus on a new generation of Māori leadership through ensuring they have the requisite technical and technology skills to participate in the modern economy." (Tapuae Roa Action Plan, page 5).

The Beginning of Conversations

WITT acknowledges these ideas are just the beginning of conversations with the South Taranaki District Council, the Iwi of Taranaki, Ngaruahine, Ngati Ruanui and Ngaa Rauru, and the wider business sector of South Taranaki; to co-design innovation hubs in partnership with all, that lifts enterprise and opportunity throughout Taranaki.



Centre of Vocational Excellence - Energy and Engineering

South Taranaki will experience the development of alternative energy industries and usages that have the potential to create a range of new career pathways that WITT is preparing to support.

WITT is positively connected to many industries which will lead the transition, enabling their curriculum to maintain a level of relevance and responsiveness to those industry needs, which many other academic and vocational institutions struggle to have.

Some of the areas that are anticipated to emerge include electric vehicles; hydrogen fuel technology; renewable generation technologies (hydro, wind, solar, geothermal, wave, tidal etc.).

WITT is supporting the energy industry by developing a Centre of Vocational Excellence in Energy and Engineering, to provide work-ready graduates who are skilled in the latest technologies.

A Centre of Vocational Excellence must:

- Support the growth of excellent vocational education with a focus on teaching, learning and research.
- Support the development and sharing of high-quality curriculum and programme design.
- Be a consortium with expert representation from industry, the wider sector, and a range of other areas, for example iwi and vocational education representatives.
- Have a national focus.
- Be hosted by a regional campus of Te Pūkenga.
- Address issues and opportunities with a significant strategic impact, ideally with wide-reaching benefits across the sector
- Solve real problems and grasp viable opportunities.





Equine Sports and Sciences in South Taranaki

WITT sees a significant future in the equine sports and sciences industry, supporting the many disciplines the equine industry has in Taranaki.

These disciplines range from horse racing, dressage, eventing, jumping, polo and hunting.

In supporting the health and wellbeing of horses, there are a range of speciality subjects which WITT could deliver to educate, train and up-skill horse owners, as well as people who wish to have a career in equine industries. The sport horse industry contributes a billion dollars to New Zealand's economy.

Three sites in Taranaki

The New Plymouth Raceway has the highest number of horse races in Taranaki with a high level of activity in training, care and racing of horses. This could become a delivery site for appropriate WITT courses.

The Egmont A&P grounds in Hawera has an equestrian centre. It could be the delivery site for WITT courses in equine sports and science,

particularly in a community which prides itself for its high standards of animal health and wellbeing in the agricultural sector.

WITT would link with the UCOL Vet Nursing and Animal Care programme as well as Massey Universities Vet School to ensure WITT students could staircase their qualifications.

In the future, the Stratford community may develop an equestrian centre as part of their Stratford Park proposal. If that occurs, Equine courses could be delivered there to complement other delivery centres.

Some introductory subjects in an Equine Sport and Sciences programme could be:

- Equine Care.
- Horses and the workplace.
- The Equine Economy.
- Horse Breeding.

A wide-ranging and detailed prospectus will be developed to support this industry in Taranaki. We believe this industry will create jobs and bring increased economic opportunity into the Taranaki region.



Future-proofing our economy by retaining and retraining the people of Taranaki

The Future Workforce Challenge

Presently the demand for university qualifications draws 75% of our young people out of the Taranaki region, evidenced in the lower percentage in young people aged 15-35 years living in Taranaki, compared with the national average and other age cohorts.

Of those achieving NCEA Level 3 and pursuing tertiary qualifications three-quarters leave the region. (2009-2014 data)

• WITT retained	909	25 %
• Victoria	801	22 %
• Massey	755	21 %
• Otago	359	10 %
• Auckland	297	8 %
• Canterbury	273	7 %
• Waikato	256	7 %

25% stay 75% leave

A fit-for-purpose tertiary institution would make staying and contributing to Taranaki’s workforce and economy more attractive.

Added challenges Taranaki faces are:

- An aging population.
- The Future of Work transition.
- Transition to a low emission economy.

The changing shape of learning and employment

Lifelong learning is becoming an economic imperative. Technological and transition change demands stronger and more continuous connections between education and employment.

Demand for vocational upskilling of the existing workforce will become increasingly essential as we engage in transition and different technologies take precedence.

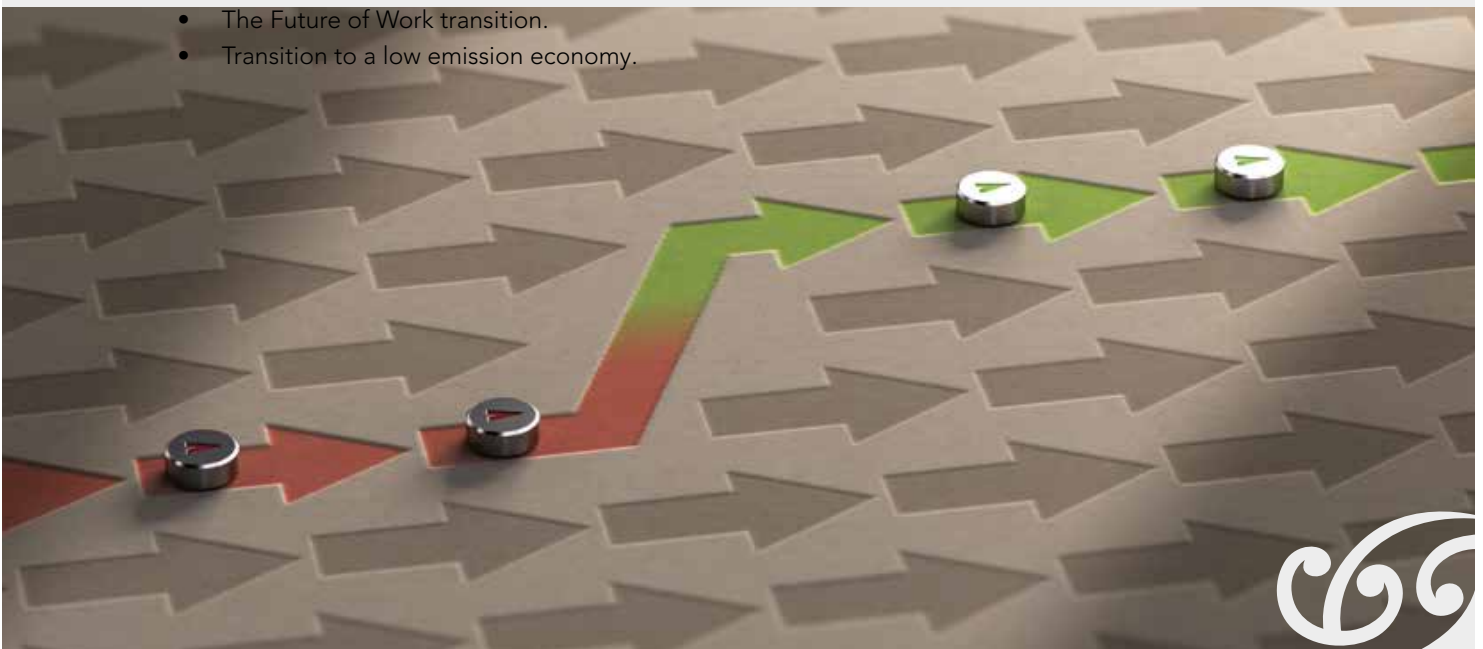
With change of skills needed for each profession, workers will have to adjust. That will mean making education and training flexible enough to teach skills quickly and efficiently. It will require a greater emphasis on lifelong learning and on-the-job training, and wider use of online learning.

The challenges to the Taranaki economy must be met by tertiary and vocational training providers offering relevant micro-qualifications as people transition to the new low emission economy while staying active in the workforce.

As we transition, we need imaginative thinking and new ideas. We need to communicate and collaborate. No one person or one organisation has the answer.

Collaboration: An openness in sharing ideas based on the belief that for each, advancement will be mutually gained and each will be mutually benefited.

WITT offers Taranaki the best opportunity to strengthen and build our momentum as a vibrant economy facing transition, but WITT must be “fit-for-purpose” in its programme and facilities. WITT needs a community who will lend their weight to the task before us all.



Our Purpose : Your Profession

WITT's purpose is to provide education to the region of Taranaki, that prepares people for employment.

The more learners we can engage in education, the more employment opportunities exist in our region.

WITT's new strategic plan has at its heart, the desire to "cloak the region of Taranaki in knowledge" i.e. Te Korowai Mātauranga O Taranaki.

WITT has four Schools and four Pou.

The intertwining of the four schools and the four pou is like the weaving of the cloak, that covers the Taranaki region in knowledge.

The School of Māori Enterprise, Business and Technology

Comprising of programmes related to Māori Enterprise, Te Reo, Administration, English Language, Business, Management and Information Technology.

The School of Nursing, Health and Wellness

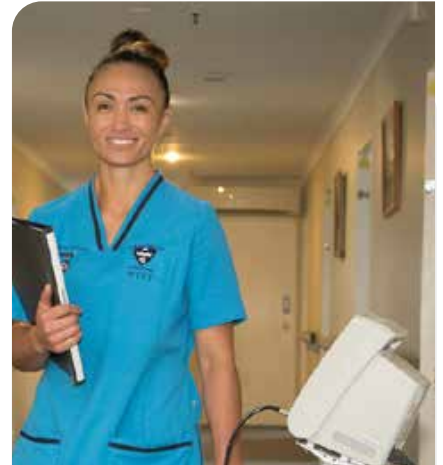
Comprising of programmes relating to Nursing, Healthcare, Beauty, Hairdressing, Makeup, Foundation Studies, Fitness, Mental Health and Well-being, and Skills for Living for Supported Learners.

The School of Trades Training, Creative and Primary Industries

Comprising of programmes related to Art and Design, Primary Industries, Trades Training, Construction, Electrical, Mechanical, Plumbing, Gas-fitting and Drain-laying and Hospitality.

NZIHT School of Engineering, Energy and Infrastructure

Comprising of programmes relating to Engineering, Energy, Infrastructure Works, Oil and Gas.



Our Pou

Tokomanawa

Lifelong Learning

Tuarongo

Global Citizenship

Aronui

Sustainability

Ao

Employment Outcomes



Our Place is Your Place

The future of WITT is a region-wide campus.

Projects and partnerships across Taranaki will go hand in hand with advancing technology, to make learning accessible to everyone regardless of where in our rohe they live.

Taranaki is on the brink of transformational change and the education and re-skilling of our people will form the foundation from which our future will grow. To ensure this foundation is robust and will support the region in its aspirations, an investment must be made in infrastructure that supports WITT's purpose of delivering modern, flexible and responsive tertiary and vocational education to the region.



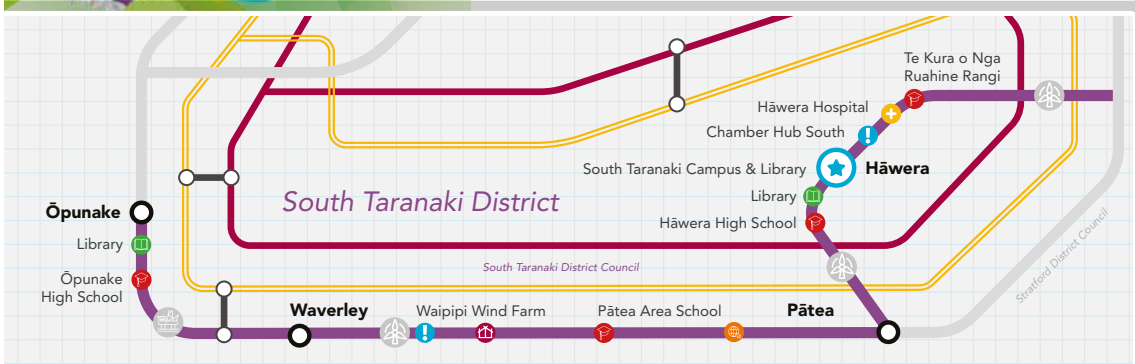
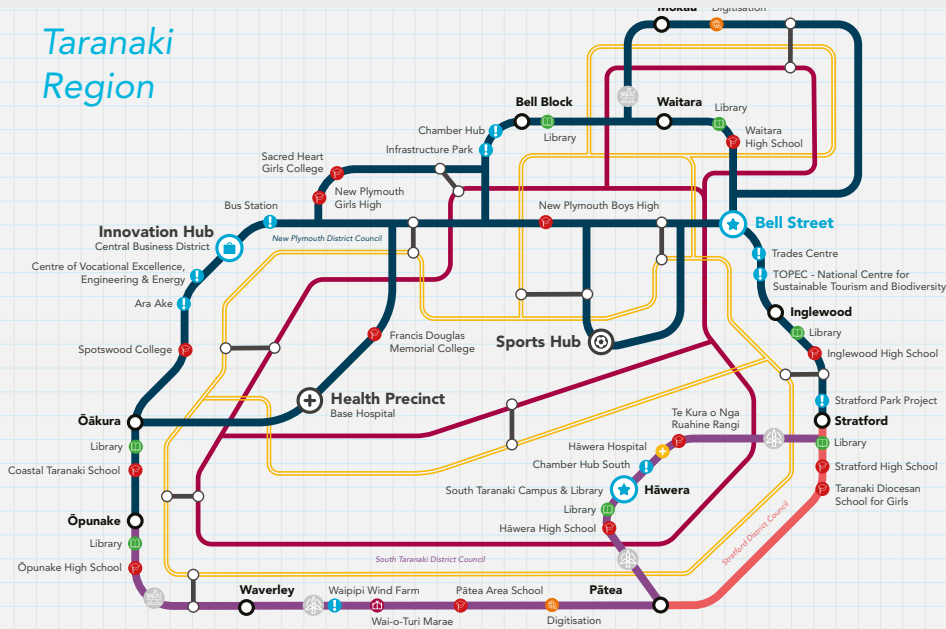
WITT will outreach to communities through schools and community facilities, in places like Opunake, Manaia and Patea, including access to WITT's courses through an internet linked portal.

WITT across Taranaki: Our Vision

- **Te Pou Tokomanawa**
Lifelong Learning
- **Te Pou Aronui**
Sustainability
- **Te Pou Tuarongo**
Global Citizenship
- **Te Pou Ao**
Employment Outcomes



Taranaki Region



Key

- Connectors
- Ultra Fast Fibre —
- Fuel Cell Electric Buses (Hydrogen) —
- Councils
- New Plymouth District Council —
- Stratford District Council —
- South Taranaki District Council —

Campus Masterplan

Due to the difficult operating environment that WITT has faced over the past 15+ years there is a requirement for significant investment to bring WITT’s buildings up to a comparable standard of most other Institutes of Technology and Polytechnics (ITP’s) in New Zealand, and to ensure that they are fit for purpose for the next 10-20 years.

WITT has developed a Campus Masterplan to address this. This will enhance the student experience, increase engagement with the community and ultimately improve WITT’s image and reputation while growing student numbers.



WITT’s Five stage plan for educational and economic transformation

Stage	Description	Estimated Cost	Time
1	Creating an entrance, ‘heart and soul’ for WITT at Bell Street	\$4m	2023
2	Bringing WITT into the 21st century: Upgrading and opening up A and B Block	\$21m	2023
3	Enhancing our trades training offering through a new centre and an Infrastructure Park	\$10m	2023
4	Partnering with the community: Taranaki Health Education Precinct	\$30m	2024
5	Bringing the Māori Enterprise & Business School to the CBD, potentially co-locating with other companies and agencies in an Innovation Hub.	\$30m	2025





Growing our Health and Wellbeing capability as a region

WITT currently offers a range of nursing, health and wellness education programmes which are delivered at the main campus. The growing requirement for skilled health workers, combined with the current redevelopment of the Taranaki Base Hospital, presents a well-timed opportunity to develop a 'Health Precinct' and integrate vocational health education, research and delivery through working closely with the Taranaki District Health Board and other providers of health related services and education.

Investment in appropriate health training infrastructure will support student growth and staff growth in healthcare facilities, potentially increasing the range of health and wellness programmes in the future. It will also bring more health education providers into the region, extending the breadth and depth of the health workforce, and ultimately contribute to better health and wellbeing outcomes for our region.

The proposed "Health Precinct" at the TDHB



Taranaki is built on the Trades

The need for investment in the trades campus is strongly focused on responding to the anticipated increased demand for trades-based skills in Taranaki and implementing a teaching and learning model which is learner-centred and focused on delivering skills.

WITT has recognised the need to review its trades training educational delivery operations to enable it to be flexible, connected, responsive, and focused on the emerging opportunities, as well as ensuring it remains relevant.

Without this investment it is possible that its capacity to sustain trades-training at current levels may suffer due to the physical environment being unable to support the teaching and delivery model required by industry partners.

Achieving a vision of providing more flexible trades training will require a change in delivery strategies, changes to the facilities, and increased access to technology to underpin flexibility and customisation. The need to expand trades training in Taranaki is addressed in Stage 3 of WITT's Masterplan.

An Infrastructure Park enhancing trade training.

The Infrastructure Park would directly align with the Governments economic recovery packages and infrastructure stimulus package, as well as the Taranaki 2050 Roadmap to deliver more skilled engineering and trades workers to support our region.

The purpose of an Infrastructure Park, in partnership with industry would be to respond to industry needs for more skilled workers in the construction, civil engineering and infrastructure sectors, as well as provide students with hands-on, practical, on-the-job skills.

The Infrastructure Park aligns with NPDC's Talent Pipeline initiative, which was designed to promote and pathway people into the civil engineering and infrastructure contracting industries. Excellent work has already been undertaken by NPDC in this space. The Infrastructure Park also compliments the significant support that NPDC have already given the Build-a-Bridge project.

The trades are the fastest growing employment opportunities in Taranaki. WITT needs to be ahead of the demand curve for qualified trades people to support Taranaki businesses in the years ahead.

The proposed Trades Training Centre





WITT at a glance 2020

5,185

Students enrolled

Gender

Female
37%

Male
63%



Ages

17% 18 years and under

20% 19 - 24 years old

63% 25+ years old

1,734

Equivalent Full Time Students

1,117

Graduates

Ethnicity

18% Māori

3% Pasifika

24% of EFTS are International

Student satisfaction

93%

Staff

293

Revenue

\$27.5m

WITT supports accelerating the development of the Multi-Sports Hub

The proximity of the Multi-Sport Hub to WITT's Bell Street campus means that within short walking distance, there is a connected centre for learning, recreation and self-improvement that will set Taranaki as an exemplar for an integrated platform to enhance the lifestyles of its residents.

WITT supports the proposed Multi-Sports Hub and advancing it up the list of priorities in the ten year plan.

Personal wellbeing is key to a long healthy life, strong families and whānau and a connected and caring community.

The Multi-Sports Hub proposal for New Plymouth creates the platform for a significant step forward in the value of belonging to the New Plymouth and Taranaki community.

A Multi-Sport Hub will also be a significant attraction and benefit for overseas students, who will be able to connect with the wider community and enjoy the recreational opportunities it will provide.

The future is exciting as we link the city to the Multi-Sports Hub and to WITT's updated campus. The opportunities for the people of New Plymouth and Taranaki are game-changing for a region that has been moved to the front-line of the transition.

WITT will have Early Childhood, Café, Restaurant, and education services to offer. The Multi-Sports Hub will have sports services to offer. Students from WITT will be able to move between the two facilities and engage in educational opportunities at both.

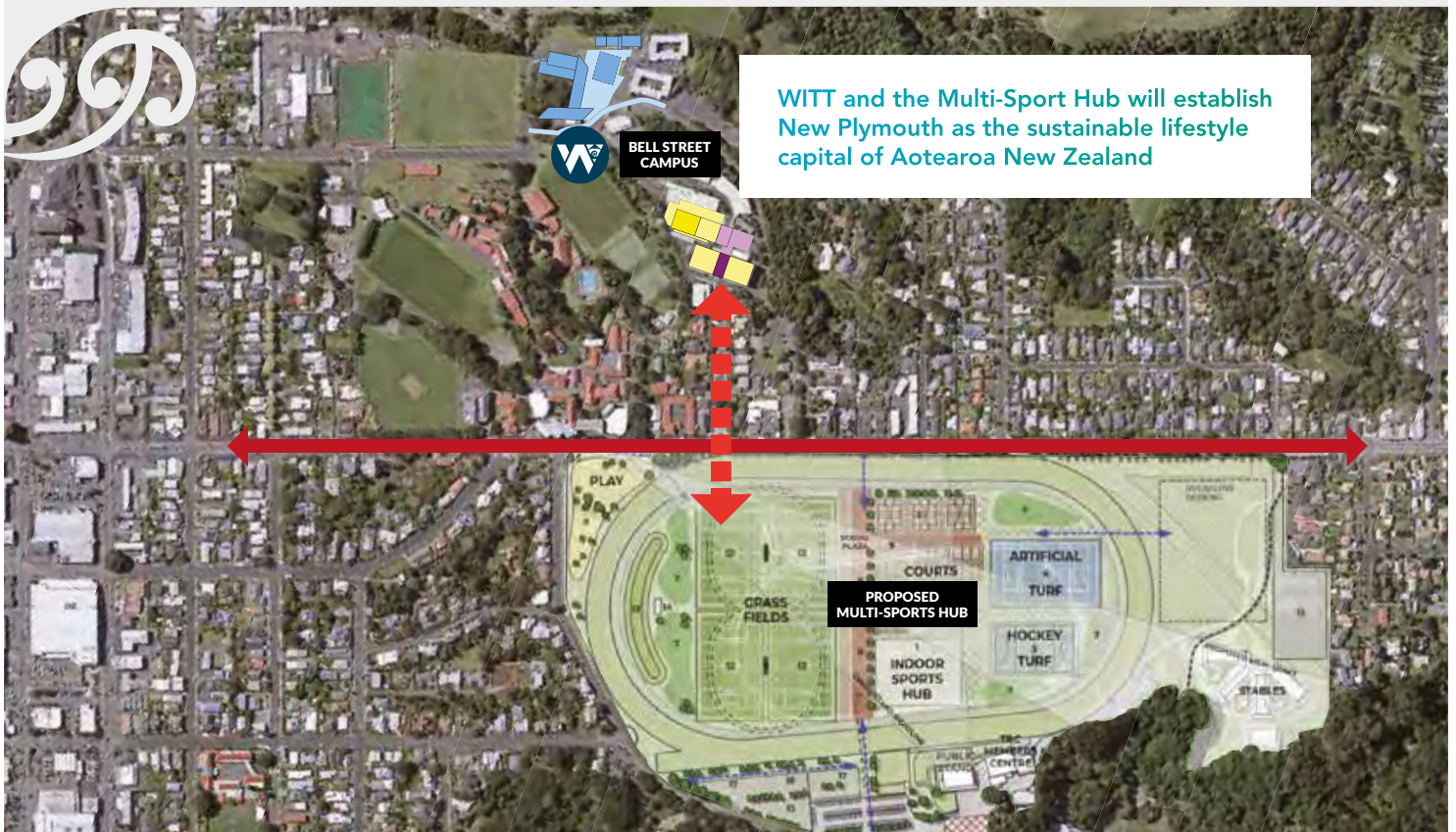
There will be a flow of people between WITT and the Hub, so Hub users will be able to access WITT's childcare and cafés, as well as study part-time on any full-time subjects WITT offers.

WITT students will be able to study industry subjects at the Sports Hub, such as event management, hospitality catering, coaching, fitness testing, exercise prescription, community health programmes, sport psychology, Maori model of well-being, governance, social media and marketing, and community fundraising.

The relationship between WITT and the Multi-Sport Hub will deliver opportunities that will enhance the lifestyles and employment opportunities like never before.

Cycleways to the City and Base Hospital

As Innovation and Health campuses are established, creating transport links between them and the Bell Street campus is important. As a cycle-friendly city, having safe and enjoyable cycleways is something which WITT sees as adding attraction to living and studying in New Plymouth.



Collaborating with Sport Taranaki and the wider Taranaki Community, WITT will provide courses that promote health and wellbeing. Here are some possible courses.

Well-being in the workplace

- Developing workplace policies and management to improve health and wellbeing.
- Principles of positive relationships.
- The art of communication and collaboration.
- Organisation of work and work-life balance.
- Psychological well-being.
- Improving personal productivity.
- Cultural awareness.

Personal healthcare

- Food and nutrition.
- Fitness and mobility.
- Introduction to Physiology.
- Overcoming addictions.
- Prevention being better than cure.
- Maori model of well-being: physical (Taha tinana), spiritual (Taha wairua), family (Taha whānau) and mental wellbeing (Taha hinengaro).

Cycling has the potential to make a significant contribution to an integrated and sustainable transport system. Cycling has little impact on the built and natural environment, particularly in relation to pollution, making it an environmentally friendly form of transport. It is also a healthy form of transport providing an alternative to the car for travel to and from WITT's precincts.

Improving cycling and walking access to WITT's various city precincts will make the city of New Plymouth less congested, cleaner, safer, more healthy and more affordable for students. It will add to New Plymouth's reputation as being a cycle friendly city.



The coastal walkway could link up all the cycling and walking paths.



Submission to the Taranaki Regional Council's draft long-term plan 2021-2031

Consultation Issue 2 - Bus Services

WITT invites the South Taranaki District Council to support its recommendation to the Taranaki Regional Council, to improve the Connector bus service and schedule. This will enable South Taranaki students to access the different courses at different sites in New Plymouth which may not be available at the WITT Hawera campus.

Bus fuel options

WITT supports the Taranaki Regional Council's plans to have a mixed fuel fleet of buses serving the people of Taranaki.

WITT believes that staying with diesel only is not sending the right signal to the people of Taranaki, that Aotearoa New Zealand is on a pathway to reduce its emissions.

WITT believes that having a hydrogen bus moving between Taranaki's main population centres on a daily basis, and servicing a new route that incorporates all of WITT's New Plymouth city campuses on a regular basis, would create significant profile for the Taranaki Regional Council, and the region as being responsive to the transition to a low emission economy.

WITT supports Taranaki Regional Council's preference of Option 2 with an initial investigation, however WITT would recommend that a hydrogen fuelled bus became operational around the time the hydrogen refuelling plant is operational in either New Plymouth or at Ballance's Kapuni site.

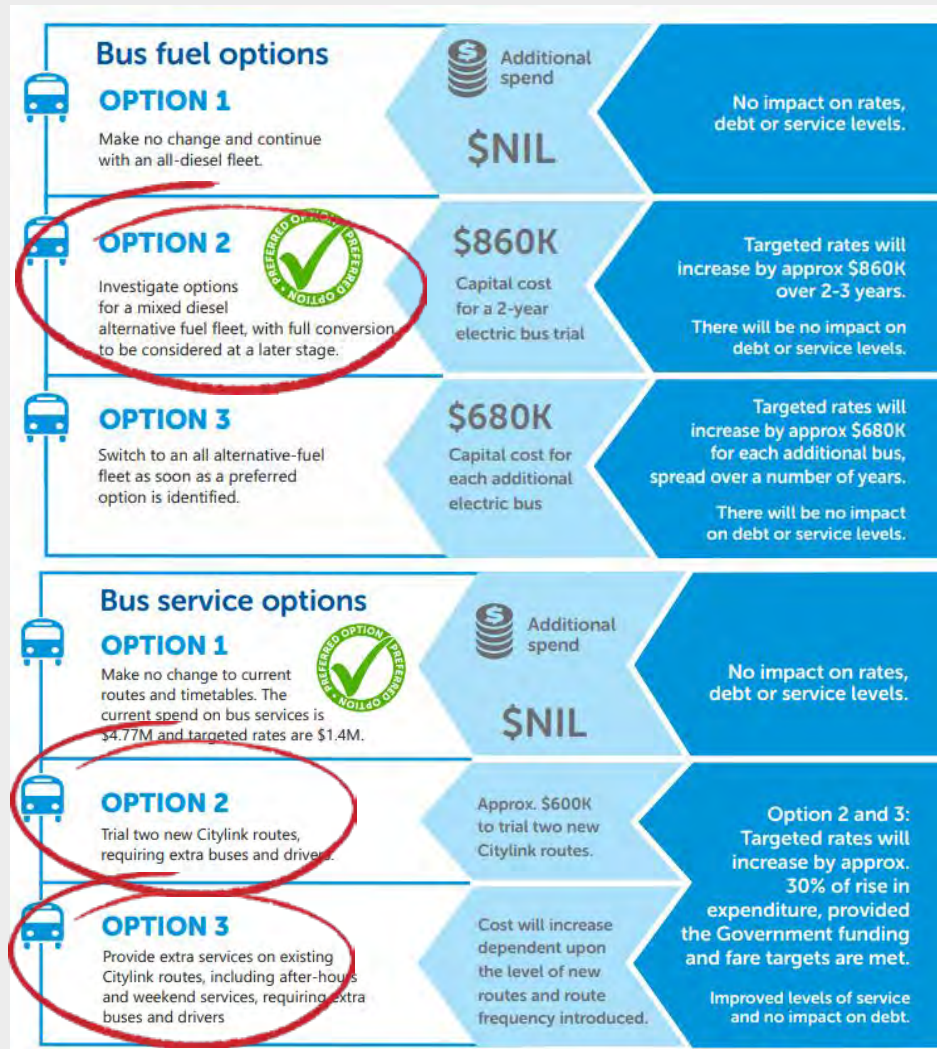
We would not like to see unnecessarily long delays in moving from investigation to implementation.

Funding



Though the Auckland City Council's new hydrogen fuelled bus cost over \$1 million, there is funding assistance from EECA's "Low Emission Vehicles Contestable Fund" to offset some of the capital costs.

Auckland Transport received co-funding of \$500,000 for a 100% electric bus and associated charging infrastructure to be used by Auckland bus operators in regular operation over a range of routes to gather data and enable assessments as to the best operating environment for electric buses on New Zealand roads. This information will be shared with other public transport funders and providers to build awareness and understanding of the potential of electric buses.



Bus service options

Option 2 - A New Coastal Route

WITT would like consideration for a new route from Opunake to New Plymouth return, that would take in Coastal Taranaki communities of Rahotu, Okato and Oakura to enable WITT students from Coastal Taranaki to easily access their tertiary education. There are a number of secondary students from Oakura who would also take advantage of a new Coastal service through to New Plymouth.

Once in New Plymouth, students could join a Citylink bus to take in WITT's Bell Street campus, the proposed Multi-Sport hub, City Council offices in Liardet Street, the CBD Innovation Hub which will be located near the current bus station on Ariki Street, as well as the proposed Health Education Precinct at Base Hospital.

WITT recommends that a business case study be done by the Taranaki Regional Council, and following that, a trial to collect data for a final decision on such a new route.

A WITT coded smart-card could gather data for the Regional Council to test the effectiveness of the route specifically for WITT students.

Access to all of
WITT's courses
& delivery sites



A new coastal route (Surf Highway 45) from Opunake to New Plymouth could bring students to WITT every day.





Recommendations

1. Supporting Taranaki's 2050 aspirations

- We ask the South Taranaki District Council to support WITT as an essential partner for transition in our region.
- As opportunities arise, we ask the South Taranaki District Council to be advocates on behalf of WITT to Central Government on upgrading WITT's infrastructure so it is fit-for-purpose in preparing our people and economy for transition.
- We ask the South Taranaki District Council to support our plans to be recognised as a Centre of Vocational Excellence in Energy and Engineering.

2. WITT's support for the South Taranaki Long-term Plan

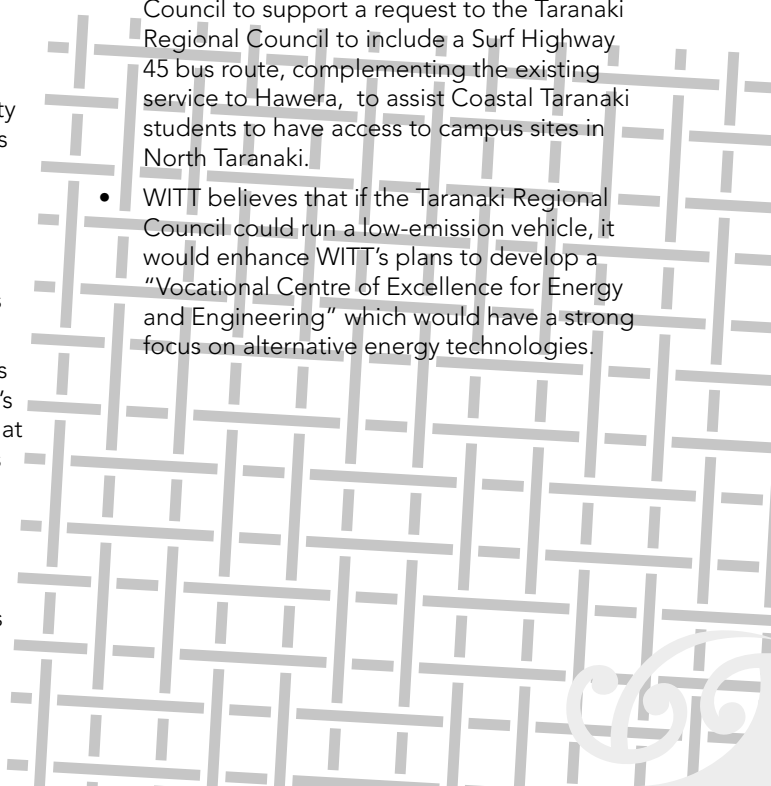
- We will support the South Taranaki District Council and the people of Hawera in particular, in the merging of the Hawera Intermediate School with Hawera High School and ask that they support the inclusion of WITT into a South Taranaki Campus.
- We recommend that such a campus become an EcoCampus, enabling WITT's Centre of Vocational Excellence in Energy & Engineering to participate in designing a masterplan for that to occur.
- We will support the South Taranaki District Council's Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga project by contributing events of community interest and promoting WITT's programmes for South Taranaki at the civic centre.
- We agree with the South Taranaki District Council's vision for an Innovation Hub and will support it through programmes which will enhance innovation in critical industries in the District.
- We support South Taranaki District council's vision for a Business Park and ask for STDC's support for WITT to deliver programmes that will up-skill the South Taranaki workforce as we face transition.
- We will support the South Taranaki Equestrian community endeavours to develop their infrastructure by supporting them through the delivery of Equine Sports and Sciences courses.

3. Establishing a National Centre for Sustainable Tourism and Biodiversity

- We ask the South Taranaki District Council to partner with WITT, the TSB TOPEC charitable trust, DOC, Iwi, and the Next Foundation in establishing a National Centre of Sustainable Tourism and Biodiversity, and support WITT's leadership in providing courses and qualifications to enhance our environment while creating employment opportunities for people.

4. Supporting investigation in an alternative fuel Connector bus

- WITT believes that staying with diesel only is not sending the right signal to the people of Taranaki, that Aotearoa New Zealand is on a pathway to reduce its emissions.
- We ask the South Taranaki District Council to join WITT in advocating to the Taranaki Regional Council to investigate procuring a hydrogen-fuelled bus moving between Taranaki's main population centres on a daily basis (Connector Service). WITT believes this create significant profile for Councils in the Taranaki region, as being responsive to the transition to a low emission economy.
- WITT asks for the South Taranaki District Council to support a request to the Taranaki Regional Council to include a Surf Highway 45 bus route, complementing the existing service to Hawera, to assist Coastal Taranaki students to have access to campus sites in North Taranaki.
- WITT believes that if the Taranaki Regional Council could run a low-emission vehicle, it would enhance WITT's plans to develop a "Vocational Centre of Excellence for Energy and Engineering" which would have a strong focus on alternative energy technologies.



Long Term Plan Submission

NAME: Kaponga Primary School and community

CONTACT PERSON: Susan Long/Sonya Douds on behalf

POSTAL ADDRESS: 30 Egmont Street, Kaponga 4679

PHONE [06-764 6693](tel:06-764-6693)

EMAIL: admin@kaponga.school.nz

Yes, We wish to Speak. Sonya Douds to speak on behalf. Please inform via 0274476692/sonyad7@xtra.co.nz to confirm day/time.

Kaponga Primary School utilises the Kaponga Pool for their swimming lessons during term 1. The tamariki and whanau of the school also are high users of the pool in the holidays and afterschool. The uses of the facilities is greatly appreciated and financially paid for. Of note, for a 5-week programme the total costs in vicinity of \$750, is a high cost compared to any other programme they undertake for that length of time and is a big financial commitment.

There are several issues we would like to bring to your attention.

Firstly, as I expect you all know, Kaponga is right up under the Maunga, and as such is near cool mountain rivers and experiences cooler temperatures on average than most of the district. In order for kids to effectively learn to swim they need to be able to be comfortably in the water.

According to the World Health Organization, water temperatures ranging from 25 to 30 degrees Celsius are generally comfortable and safe for those engaging in moderate physical activity in a pool.

Conversely, swimming in temperatures below 21 degrees Celsius can lead to increased heart rate and blood pressure. Risk, particularly for cardiac arrest, continues to increase in water under 18 degrees Celsius, which is why many regulatory bodies require wetsuits when these conditions apply to an open water competition.

"When temperatures go below 18 degrees, healthy individuals will experience muscle spasms and often wear wetsuits to preserve their body temperature," says Stephen Soloway, a New Jersey-based doctor who specializes in rheumatology.

In general, swimmers should be wary of exposing themselves to temperature extremes for long periods of time. This is especially true for pregnant women, those with medical problems, and young children.

My understanding is that the average temperature of the Kaponga Pool over summer is 15 degrees Celsius. In order to provide a safe swimming environment, we need to improve the temperature in the pool.

The primary contributor to the pool's temperature is the fact that it currently leaks. It is estimated that it loses approximately 30cm in depth every day. That equates to (33.3m x 12m x 0.3m) 120 cubic meters of cold water being added! This gives no chance for the water to heat up and retain heat. Can we please investigate and fix the cause of the leak?

If the pool is warmer or heated this would enable children to stay in the water for longer, thus getting more out of swimming tuition.

Can we also please look at replacing the covers and using them. A solar blanket helps to both heat the water, and retain the heat at night, or prevent heat loss from cool air temps or heat robbing winds.

Solar Blankets will add heat to the pool to a greater or lesser degree, depending on 1) amount of surface coverage and 2) amount of direct daily sunshine. For a pool that is completely covered by a solar blanket, and one that gets at least 6 hours of direct sunlight on the pool, a 5-8 degree gain is not unusual. This would lift the temp from 15 to 21-23 degrees.

Solar Blankets will also reduce heat loss and evaporation by as much as 95%, depending on 1) amount of surface coverage and 2) average nightly temperature. As nights turn cooler, and the differential between water temp and air temp increases, it becomes less effective at reducing heat loss, but still is the best way to do it!

If the pool was warmer, we would also love to see it opened earlier in December. We could then use it for our school rewards programme.

Further to the leaking issue is pool cleanliness. If the water level drops, the water is not getting properly filtered and we sometimes came into the pool to find clumps of hair and debris as this had not been filtered out overnight.

Following from having a warmer pool and thus increasing use, we need to have enough life guards available for after the Uni Students go back to University. There was some trouble supplying lifeguards for some sessions this year.

Kaponga Primary school have their swimming gear (including flutter boards, noodles, diving rings etc) stored in the shed by the middle-sized pool. We suspect, due to not being aware of this being school property, that the Lifeguards provided these to the public. It is disappointing to have these items either lost or broken. We would like these items not to be given out to the public. It is suggested that we could have a separate lockable part in the shed to overcome this.

In respect and follow up to this, it is possible to provide more things for the kids to play on? Possibly a blow-up obstacle course or a diving board?

We would also like to see more tables and umbrellas for these tables please.

Another issue was that the toilets need to be cleaned more regularly and with attention to detail and deep cleaning. There was some paper stuck to the wall/floor for most of the season that was not picked up or cleaned.

In respect to pool hours, the pool is supposed to be open to 7pm. There were several times when lifeguards shut early or asked swimmers to get out early so they could go home early. There were actually times when people came down for a swim (especially after milking) only to find it was already shut early. Particularly annoying when people had come in from out on the farm and into town to use. Further to this, if it is required to shut early, can a number be provided so that swimmers can check it is still open, or posts made to the local facebook group?

The Kaponga pool is a wonderful asset to our town and we really appreciate that we have this facility. It provides for a wide range of needs in our community. It is a social hub during the summer

holidays for the kids, when there is not a lot else on for them. The fact that it is free is important as it allows accessibility to all in our town, especially where many people and families have low disposable income. It helps us teach water safety to our Tamariki potentially saving lives. It is a recreational activity enjoyed by many farmers/farm workers and contributes to relaxation and supports mental health in our rural community. It brings whanau together, where everyone can participate in a recreational activity.

Thank you for attention and please feel free to contact us to discuss further and to support resolution on some of these issues.

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

#122

COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started: Friday, May 07, 2021 4:16:03 PM
Last Modified: Friday, May 07, 2021 5:20:03 PM
Time Spent: 01:04:00
IP Address: 203.109.222.207

Page 1: Contact Details

Q1

Name (who is the submission from?)

Sue Comrie

Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)

Q3

Postal Address:

510 Eltham Road, RD21, Stratford 4391

Q4

Telephone (Day)

067648565

Q5

Telephone (Night)

021 0247 3623

Q6

Email address:

comlew@xtra.co.nz

Q7

No

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021. (If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time)

Page 2: Environment and Sustainability Strategy

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q8

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (Page 10 of the Consultation Document)

Q9

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 3: South Taranaki Business Park

Q10

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support Council's proposal to develop a District Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12 of the Consultation Document)

Q11

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 4: Town Centre Upgrades

Q12

Respondent skipped this question

Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Eltham and Opunake.

Q13

Respondent skipped this question

Comments

Page 5: Any other comments

Long Term Plan Feedback Form

Q14

Comments

As a unifying force for South Taranaki communities, the STDC can play an important roll in fostering understanding and education for the pakeha locals to become more knowledgeable about matters of co-existence and historical contexts relating to Maori / non-Maori relations.

For many of us, this has been missed in our earlier education here in NZ, leaving many out of the loop in the progression towards a common understanding of who we are as a bi-cultural country in the modern age.

I encourage the STDC, through its Community Development department, to take the initiative to engage, for example, workshops and the like, taking a lead role to assist in encouraging positive attitudes to this education by facilitating the local availability of opportunities for this supported learning and growth.

Treaty of Waitangi workshops are available in Taranaki and there are no doubt others that will bring us all forward. By the Council promoting and backing such interesting educational events, it will encourage the shy to attend. The whole community will benefit from this becoming a normal part of Council programmes.

It fits into the Four Wellbeings requirements for Councils as such a programme would enhance the wellbeing of the whole community.

21 Bear Street

Waverley, 4510.

Email: pukuboynz@outlook.com

7 May 2021

Claire Symes
Community Development Manager
South Taranaki District Council
Private Bag 902
Hawera

Dear Claire

Submission of Bob Hayes regarding the Council's Draft 10 Year Plan

As you know, I have been an active contributor to the Council's 2019 Waverley Town Centre Upgrade Initiative and the Council's 2020 Innovative Streets project. I am also keenly interested in the development of the Waverley Town Belt as a recreation reserve with a particular emphasis of turning that part of the Town Belt presently leased for pastoral purposes into native bush, walkways, cycle-ways, bridle paths and other equestrian amenities/facilities, and a location for amenities that particularly benefit our youth. It is also a superb location for story-telling, especially for Nga Rauru. The whole of what is known as the Waverley Town Belt should and can be seamlessly connected so as to provide a pathway around three-quarters of the village.

The Council's draft 10 Year Plan incorporates a number of the projects and design interventions set out in the 2019 Town Centre Upgrade Plan – see page 15 of that Plan. It also provides a budget cap of \$2million for the 2019 Upgrade Plan.

It is obvious that the \$2million budget cannot cover all of the projects and design interventions. Hard choices will need to be made and projects prioritised. A number of the projects will “fall off the table” in the 10 period under discussion because of the budget constraints. I am not sure the Waverley community is as aware of this fact as it needs to be. This factor impacts on and otherwise informs my submission.

The easy stuff first. I support the Council's Environment and Sustainability Strategy, Option 1 of the Council's Hawera Business Park proposal and, of course, Option 1 of the Waverley Town Centre Upgrade Proposal.

The remainder of this submission will address various projects identified in the 2019 Town Centre Plan and their appropriate priority. I will also flag other projects that Council should consider as part of its 10 Year Plan.

Town to Beach Pathway

Council has allocated \$690,000 for the Town to Beach Pathway and the work is scheduled for the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years. While Council does not say so in either its 2019 Town Upgrade Plan or in its Draft 10 Year Plan Consultation Document, I understand it hopes to obtain a subsidy of up to \$400,000 (58%) from Land Transport NZ. If such a subsidy is obtained, this would leave some \$300,000 chargeable to the \$2million budget. I dare say that if the Land Transport NZ subsidy is not forthcoming, the Town to Beach Pathway will be deferred until such time as a subsidy is available.

I query how well local residents will use the Town to Beach Pathway. My view is that it will not be well used and certainly not as well used as the proposed Town Belt Pathway. My reasons are:

- the round trip distance of 18 km is a disincentive for the vast majority of locals;
- As the pathway abuts the Town to Beach road, it is an unattractive environment with no ascetic or landscape values (in sharp contrast to the Town Belt Pathway)
- The old habit of driving to the beach for swimming, fishing or walking will remain, especially where fishing tackle, food and the like has to be conveyed.

Has Council evaluated the likely use of this Pathway by locals? I am not aware of any such evaluation. It is one of those “nice to have” amenities as opposed to “much better to have” when the its cost is evaluated against other projects that are likely to have a far greater usage given the critical constraint of the \$2million budget. In these circumstances, the Town to Beach Pathway must surely have a very low rating.

I was not aware that the Town to Beach Pathway was chargeable to the \$2million budget. I thought the project pre-dates the 2019 Town Centre Upgrade Initiative and was part of the Council’s and Central Government’s National/Regional Cycle-Way Project. I am informed that is not the case. I wonder how many Waverley residents are aware of this fact?

In talking to quite a number of local residents, they indicate to me that they would much prefer the Town Belt Pathway project to have priority over the Town to Beach Pathway. I am of the same view. I will discuss the Town Belt project and its appropriate priority shortly.

I ask that the Town Belt “Pathway” project have priority over the Town to Beach Pathway.

Town Belt “Pathway”

While the 2019 Town Centre Upgrade Plan provides no meaningful information as to the development of the Town Belt, It is obvious that there is a growing demand amongst Waverley residents for the present private leasing for pastoral purposes to be brought to an end and for the Town Belt (sometimes referred to as the Green Belt) to be returned to nature. The phrase “return to nature” in this context means planting in native bush so as to encourage a substantial increase in native bird life, creating meandering paths for pedestrians and cyclists alike, bridle paths for horses, and for other recreational purposes for old and young alike. There should be a particular focus on providing amenities for our youth.

I have had several discussions with Nga Rauru on returning the Town Belt to nature. They strongly support the idea. They would also like to use the space for story telling. They too want the end of private leasing for pastoral purposes and for the use of the Town Belt use to be in sync with its Recreation Reserve status. I would like Nga Rauru to gift a name for the Town Belt so as to reflect their connection and history.

The return to nature concept ticks off many boxes in the Draft 10 Year Plan – with all four “Community Outcomes” satisfied (i.e. cultural well being, social well-being, economic well-being, environmental well-being) and a number of its Ten Community Priorities. You might query whether the economic well-being box is satisfied. The answer is that unless Council and community provide modern recreational amenities –and walkways and cycle-ways are now indisputably a modern and necessary recreational facility – you cannot have economic well-being. Businesses will not locate themselves where there are no such amenities. Without such amenities, businesses struggle to attract and retain the necessary staff. Your Draft 10 Year Plan acknowledges this fact.

I note that the sum of \$470,000 is allocated to the Town Belt “Pathway” project in the 2028/29 financial year. Given my view and the feedback I have received from many interested residents, the Town Belt Pathway would enjoy much greater use over the Town to Beach Pathway, I submit that the Town Belt Pathway receive priority over the Town to Beach Pathway with a view to bringing the Town Belt Pathway forward, perhaps, to the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years. It is obvious that the Town Belt Pathway project can be undertaken in stages. I dare say that funding from Central Government for certain elements of such a project is available (e.g. planting of native bush).

It seems to me that Council should immediate facilitate the coming together of all parties who presently use the Town Belt for recreation purposes and other interested parties so that the community can work out how best to utilise the Town Belt. Nga Rauru should, of course, be at the heart of that group.

Art, the Budget & the Kiwi Sculpture Proposal

The Town Centre Upgrade Plan provides for “public art” with such art to be chargeable to the \$2million budget. There is no specific art budget in that Plan.

Alongside the consultation process for the Draft 10 Year Plan, Council is seeking feedback on the proposal to fund the Kiwi Sculpture project from the \$2million budget. I understand the bronze sculpture itself will cost approximately \$155,000 and that there will be installation costs over and above that. Assuming the total cost of the project will be around \$180,000, this one project will consume some 9% of the total budget.

If one were to add the Town to Beach project costs of around \$300,000 plus to the Kiwi Sculpture costs, these two projects will consume nigh 25% of the total budget. In my view, the Kiwi sculpture will not attract visitors to Waverley - as is sometimes claimed - any more than the Richard John Seddon statue attracts visitors to the Parliament Precinct in Wellington or the much (and wrongly) maligned John Ballance statue to Whanganui or, for that matter, the Colin Meads statue to Te Kuiti. It is sad to observe that the racing industry is in decline but it nevertheless retains a certain prominence in the Waverley district. I have lumped the Kiwi Sculpture and the Town to Beach Pathway together because, in my view, they provide little by way of actual recreational and/or amenity value to the Waverley community when contrasted against other projects vis-a-vis the budget. Both fit into the “nice to have” category with a low value rating.

I would rather spend our scarce resources on art that has a wider and more meaningful impact when the purpose of the Town Centre Upgrade Plan is considered – revitalisation of Waverley, particularly of the Town Centre. A number of residents have cited the Whanganui Walls – murals - project as being ideal to revitalise our Town Centre. I agree – such murals, professionally done, would create vibrancy and discussion. It has a WOW factor. The idea is worth exploring.

The Kiwi sculpture proposal is controversial. Some residents support the total cost being charged to the \$2million budget. Other residents want a large measure of private funding with only a part – between 10% to 50% - coming from the Upgrade budget. The remainder do not approve of the project and otherwise do not want any part of the sculpture project to be charged to the budget.

I support limited funding of no more than \$25,000 for the sculpture to be charged to the Upgrade budget. The remainder should be raised privately.

I consider that a project akin to the Whanganui Walls (Mural) project better fits the “revitalisation” kaupapa of the 2019 Town Upgrade Plan. Moreover, this district has a notable equestrian history and that wider history should be promoted rather than a singular and expensive focus on the albeit notable feats of Kiwi. It would be easy to promote a “Walk of Fame” whereby notable race horses (with owners’ name and colours) and equestrian horses are on display – whether within the Town Centre or the Town Belt. Greater consideration needs to be given to this topic.

Innovative Streets Project

It is difficult to undertake any detailed planning on revitalising the Heart of Waverley's CBD until such time as the outcome of the Innovative Streets programme is known. This factor impacts on how best to allocate funds from the \$2million budget for the "revitalisation" project.

There is a further factor affecting the Heart of Waverley's CBD. I understand that the Waverley Four Square will be redeveloped in the near future – within the next 12-24 months. This development will undoubtedly inform how best to revitalise the Heart and this, in turn, impacts on how best to allocate funds from the \$2million budget.

We need to be mindful of the limitations of the budget, the need for priorities and of the hard choices that will have to be made.

Other Possible Projects

I have long considered that Waverley's two greatest assets are Waverley Beach and the Waverley Town Belt. If both are developed to their potential, they would attract greater use by residents and attract visitors. The developments would undoubtedly enhance the district as a great place to live, visit and be in business.

As the 10 Year Plan acknowledges, walkways and cycle-ways are now in demand. The 10 Year Plan is silent on developing pathways along the cliff tops at Waverley Beach. Tides and rough weather make walking along the beach either extremely difficult or impossible at times. There are no major impediments in creating a pathway connecting Waverley Beach to Waipipi Beach along the clifftop. Nor are there any major impediments in creating a pathway from Waverley Beach to the Waitotara River – Council plans indicate a paper road in this locality. I consider such pathways would be more attractive and used more frequently than the Town to Beach Pathway. This matter should be explored.

Such pathways are likely to create greater use of the Waverley Beach Campgrounds. Greater use of the Campground would be encouraged by a more modern booking and payment system – for bunkrooms, camping, cooking, showers and the like. Council should explore the use of "App" technology to book and pay for these facilities. We are still locked into the 1970s as regards our management of this Camping Ground.

In closing, I would like to speak to this submission in the hope that Councillors will engage in a dialogue with me over the matters I have raised.

Yours sincerely

Bob Hayes

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Neal Hawchis
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 32 Cornwall St ELTHAM
 Telephone (Day): 021 022 87466 (Night)
 Email address: neal@nealhawchislegal.co.nz

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021

If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

HAWERA South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: Do NONE.

This is a Hawera Centre plan; \$ Hawera already has more the lion's share of council expenditure.

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: I can only comment

on ELTHAM, because I am unfamiliar with the others. I am against it because NOT ONE piece of input from the community has been incorporated into this plan.

Any other comments

.....

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) ANNE KRONE
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 32 BRIDGE STREET, ELTHAM
 Telephone (Day): 0272025034 (Night): 0272025034
 Email address:

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1.** Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3.** Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1.** Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2.** Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3.** No I don't support this proposal

Comments: Can something be done about the speed limit signage. Coming into Eltham, Stratford etc, there is no speed limit reduction signs as there is Hawera end. It goes from 100 to 50 km. Also a big red strip with the speed painted on the road.

Any other comments

I think Council are doing a great job

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form




Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) CHARLOTTE RASMUSSEN
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address:
 Telephone (Day)
 Telephone (Night)
 Email address: Charlotterasmus@yahoo.co.nz
 I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no


Environment and Sustainability Strategy

 Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:


South Taranaki Business Park

 Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
 Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades

 Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
 Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
 Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

Would love to see the old buildings painted & restored in Eltham

Would love to see self service books out & returns at Eltham library

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *B. Sculpher.*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address:
 Telephone (Day) (Night)
 Email address: *bilhesculpher@gmail.com.*

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Opunake and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

*Walkway to Hermanby
 via Glover + Ketemarae Road*

- Great this is happening

*But concerned at the narrow end
 of Glover Road between
 Goodson Rd + Ketemarae Road
 end.*
*The road needs to be wider or the
 speed limit reduced, as there
 is alot of traffic abusing this
 Road*

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) Anna Dawson & Tom Dawson
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: 46 Ohawe Road, Ohawe
 Telephone (Day): 027 306 7955 (Night): 06 342 9742
 Email address: annadawson11@gmail.com
 I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021 yes no
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: It would be great to see more planting around Ohawe, at the park and down at the beach. Also a community compost set up. More rubbish bins too.

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: Make the town centre more cycle friendly for school kids & families to use. More large murals reflecting the community.

Any other comments

As regular cyclists who use cycling to commute to work from Ohawe we would love to see a cycle way into Hawera. There are also a lot of runners + walkers that use this road as well. Planting along the cycle ways would make them more appealing.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information. Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to the Council will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Long Term Plan –

Nikki Watson, 81 Gladstone Street, Hawera, 4610

Thank you for the opportunity to submit towards the South Taranaki District Councils Long Term Plan. There is a lot of progress in our town, and we are most certainly on the cusp of positive changes.

- **South Taranaki Business Park** – Yes I fully support Option 1. This is a fundamental process that will at least allow an opportunity for growth. I.e. Community wish list of businesses to town will become a little more realistic if there is an available and resourced space for them to build on.
- **Town Centre Upgrades** – I fully support Option 1 it is important that the other South Taranaki towns to also benefit with town revitalisations just as Hawera is about to.
- **Environment and Sustainability Strategy** – Yes I fully support option 1 and feel this is a much-needed move for our region.

In addition...

- the need for electric car charging units to be more readily available in town. Could a double-sided charging stand be placed in between two parks in town which would then provide a double facility opportunity?
- Bike rack placed in or close to the town square to house the Domino's bikes and public bikes. Has STDC considered placing a bike rack outside Te Ramanui O Ruapūtahanga complex? And furthermore, is there an opportunity to build a shelter to cover mobility scooters at this venue and the Hāwera Cinema 2?
- Positive Message Campaign ... Rubbish dumping/ respect your environment or kaitiakitanga, would be great to some positive marketing messages in the community- Connecting to youth - schools in an upbeat fun way. Maybe a mascot or some tshirts alongside signage. I.e Worksafe meercat advertisements. Awesome community development project.
- I would love to see the placement of a permanent roundabout on Glover Road which eased the traffic flow considerably from Glover onto Turuturu Road. The temporary roundabout demonstrated positive feedback from surrounding business and community and a safe option.
- Some feasibility study or discussions with NZTA towards the implementation of a roundabout at Glover and Princes st.
- More youth activities. There is an opportunity to place a children's **'bike/scooter track' down at the skate park**. This is a project that could be led by STDC even if it was just permission to use the grounds at the park. The Business community could be invited to sponsor the project. We do need to build more community involvement rather than leaving it all to council, but you guys might still need to lead a little. I have a video of a successful example of this in Whanganui. The businesses who co-sponsored this project were highlighted by road signs centre of the track. The track contains a bridge, traffic lights, hardy planting, and a concreted track. (Number 8 figurative style) There was also an area for the parents to sit underneath a **simple sail on a picnic table**. The placement of cover would encourage and provide an encouraging space for parental supervision as the culture at this park like most has a history of bullying and abuse.

- The South end bridge looks fab and a great start, It would be great to see the next step which is to see some landscaping as you enter town following the bridge. Consider planted up to make a welcoming entry to town.
- Arts and Culture is integral for a strong community and to be the most liveable community it is integral to foster a sense of identity and pride. Art increases a sense of belonging and promotes cultural tolerance. I commend the STDC on the inclusion of Maori design in the Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga building plans and feel there has been immense growth with Iwi liaison etc I just wonder if there could be more emphasis on public art/ cultural / heritage walks as tourist attractions and increased vibrancy as a priority within council. Although a lot of towns somehow put together an Arts Council and appreciate the building of facilities are a huge achievement and responsibility but wonder if that by employing a part time arts coordinator it is a box is merely ticked is there room for more support in this area?

Appreciate your time.

Regards Nikki Watson / 0212 424 600 email art4thahart@hotmail.com

Pickering Motors Ltd

11 Tennyson Street Opunake 0800 22 11 20 or 06 761 8363 email: pickering.motorsltd@gmail.com

05/05/2021

Re: Submission Form 'Long Term Plan 2021-2031

South Taranaki District Council, Mayor & Councillors.

Subject: Roading

It's high time you spent some money on the Opunake & Wiremu Road from Ihaia road, Auroa Road to the Stratford Boundary, there are three one lane bridges along this stretch.

These road's are used by many Heavy transport Firms as the Main Highway to and from Stratford.

I have been driving the above roads every morning to Stratford and have to slow to 50km per hour, this is in the 100km area, otherwise it would be unsafe and the bus would be thrown off the road, this is because of the substandard road conditions, mainly excessive bumps.

It is very narrow and one section between two of the one lane bridges, the dual carriage way is only 5.200 metres or 17 feet wide.

Wiremu road and Opunake Road is the top road and route around the mountain and is used by many tourists and motor-homes visiting our South Taranaki Region.

This is a farming area with many Dairy Farmers contributing thousands of dollars each year in their rates, which are ever increasing, and we seem to see nothing for it.

"Help us to make South Taranaki the most liveable district" and by widening and improving the well overdue upgrades as above, and making the one lane bridges into two lanes, you would be on the way to achieving this!

Yours Sincerely



Tracey Jury

Managing Director

Pickering Motors Ltd

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *RUTH MACKAY*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation)
 Postal address: *R. HADFIELD ST. PATEA*
 Telephone (Day) ... *06 273 8162* (Night) ... *06 273 8162*
 Email address:

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments:

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments:

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments:

Any other comments

With regard to the upgrading of Patea Toilets (public) in the ten year plan I would not like to see the toilets removed from their present location because I feel they are the ideal situation for our town & their removal would affect the support of our main business area.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

Wharangi Whakahoki Whakaaro Feedback Form



Comments must be received by
5pm, 7 May 2021

Contact Details

Name: (who is the submission from?) *The Last Remnant of a Family who have had a presence in this town since 1937 Wayne Hudson*
 Contact Person (if the name above is an organisation) _____
 Postal address: *2 Manchester St. Patea.*
 Telephone (Day): *06-273-9041* (Night): _____
 Email address: _____

I wish to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about my submission at the Council Hearing on 17 and 18 May 2021
 If yes, you will be contacted to arrange a time yes no

Environment and Sustainability Strategy



Do you support Council's proposal to budget on average \$213,000 each year over the next ten years to fund the Environment and Sustainability Strategy? (See page 10)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. I support Council's proposed Environment and Sustainability strategy with changes (please say what changes you would like to see in the comments)

Comments: _____

South Taranaki Business Park



Do you support Council's proposal to develop a South Taranaki Business Park in 3 stages? (See page 12)

- Option 1. Yes complete all 3 stages (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but just complete stages 1 and 2
- Option 3. Just complete stage 1

Comments: _____

Town Centre Upgrades



Do you support the Council's proposal to budget \$10.6 million (spread over 10 years) which will be used to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Patea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham (see page 14)

- Option 1. Yes (Council's preference)
- Option 2. Yes, but reduce the budget to \$1 million per town and undertake the work over the next five years
- Option 3. No I don't support this proposal

Comments: *I would suggest that any one living outside Patea have no idea of the trucks & trailers Buses that stop outside current public toilets so please consider it as a parking for traffic that needs space*

Any other comments
The current Hunter's Hawke Bay library which I have known as the library since primary school + the 1960's is really not suitable for heavy transport parking as I on the ground here in a place I called Patea see if you can add a second public toilet but at the Hunter's Hawke Bay have you considered parking for tourist buses groups that use the Hunter's Hawke Bay venue

Need more room? You can attach extra pages, but please make sure they are A4 and also include your name and contact information.
 Submissions are available to the public and the media. This includes your personal information. All submissions will be acknowledged. Submitters who wish to speak to their submission will be advised of a day and time for their verbal hearing.

From: [Contact](#)
To: [Rebecca Martin](#)
Cc: [Becky Wolland](#); [Jaco Beeslaar](#)
Subject: FW: STDC green waste and food waste collection- query
Date: Tuesday, 27 April 2021 5:00:14 pm
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)

Hi Rebecca,

The below email has come through to contact but I'm hoping you can please answer Sarah's questions.

I'm not sure whether Jaco or yourself is the best person for her green waste question.

Thanks,
Shannon

Shannon Smith

Kaitātari Mata Whakapā | Contact Centre Officer

Te Kaunihera o Taranaki ki Te Tonga | South Taranaki District Council

105-111 Albion Street | Private Bag 902, Hāwera 4640, NZ

Waea/Phone: +64 6 278 0555 | 0800 111 323 | www.southtaranaki.com

From: awahuri@xtra.co.nz <awahuri@xtra.co.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, 27 April 2021 4:44 PM
To: Contact <contact@STDC.govt.nz>
Subject: STDC green waste and food waste collection- query

Good morning

I have been reading the Council long-term plan that is open for submissions. I am interested in understanding what currently happens to the waste collected from the voluntary green waste bins in South Taranaki District. I have read that food waste can be added to green waste since 2015.

<https://www.southtaranaki.com/repository/libraries/id:27mlbegko1cxbyf94es5/hierarchy/Documents/Plans%2C%20strategies%20and%20reports/Waste%20Management%20and%20Minimisation%20Plan/South%20Taranaki%20District%20Council%20Waste%20Management%20and%20Minimisation%20Plan%202018.pdf> at p.11.

It says there are 3 providers for the kerb side collection. Who are they, where do they take it, and how much are they paid? Do you have any information on how much they collect?

<https://www.southtaranaki.com/repository/libraries/id:27mlbegko1cxbyf94es5/hierarchy/Documents/Plans%2C%20strategies%20and%20reports/Waste%20Management%20and%20Minimisation%20Plan/2018%20South%20Taranaki%20District%20Council%20Waste%20Assessment.pdf> at p.12.

How will the Council cost out the investigation of its own composting facility as mentioned in the

long-term plan?

Thank you.

Regards

Sarah Roberts

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

Vicki & Chris Koubaridis

29 Upper Waiau Road

Waverley

0276867790

Vick.kouba@gmail.com

Submission for Vicki & Chris Koubaridis 10 year Plan

Art/ Kiwi Sculpture Proposal

I think it would be great and a draw card to see “public art” start happening in Waverley like the Walls Whanganui Art, this would need to be at a professional standard like Whanganui. I feel this is as important as the Kiwi Sculpture. I am not in favour of the council putting 155,000 towards the sculpture when we as a community have so many more things that we need. I am also a great believer that people appreciate things more when you have to fundraise and apply for grants to make things happen. I feel a contribution between 40-50k from council would be sufficient.

Town Pools/ Walkway to the beach/Townbelt

We have a real issue in Waverley at the moment with there not being much for our younger generation to do, keep them busy and out of trouble.

I would like to see in more detail what is in the “Town Pool” Upgrade. I would hope it would include more things for the children to do at the pools eg diving boards, equipment etc.

I feel the **walkway to the beach** is a great idea (if we could again get funding for it) but how many of the younger or older generation would use this?

The development of the **town belt** I feel would be used by a wider range of people, young and old . Storytelling of the area, seats, trees, exercise equipment & things to do along the trail of the town belt would be great.

I would be put this development of the town belt ahead of the walkway to the beach.

Waverley Beach campground

I am in support for the upgrade of our campground at Waverley Beach our current one is very tired. I would also like to see an App created where people could book and pay for their sites online with a credit or debit card, I feel people don't go to the library in Waverley to pay. Our campgrounds are becoming very popular within NZ since Covid and we need to move with the times and manage the booking of them better within South Taranaki. More and more people are travelling around and finding hidden gems to stay like Waverley, Waitotara and Patea to name a few.

Waipipi/Coleman Ave Walkway

I am very passionate about having a walkway created along our cliff tops at the beach to link the 2 communities together (Waipipi & Coleman Ave) this in time would link with the walkway to Waverley Township, again story telling along the cliff tops would be important. A lot of families go to

the beach to swim, fish & play it would be nice to give them one more thing to do while at the beach.

Sealing of Lower Okotuku Road

I strongly feel council need to seal this road. Our local school bus travels this road every school day and it is dangerous. This road would have to be one of the only roads off the main road that isn't sealed in our area

Aotea Park

Shade is a real problem at our park in Waverley I would like council to push the shade development and take the managing of this project off the community board, this project has been spoken about for years. The development of a bike track at Aotea Park would be a great cheap option to keep our younger generation busy.

All my ideas support the revitalisation of Waverley and I feel would draw people to our community.

I am also happy to talk regarding my submission

Kind Regards

Vicki Koubaridis

The Comrie Family
29 Smith Street
Waverley, 4510

Email: scomrie@xtra.co.nz or gemslittlegemz@gmail.com

9th May 2021

Claire Symes
Community Development Manager
South Taranaki District Council
Private Bar 902
Hawera

Dear Claire,

Submission of Stephen, Gemma and Family regarding the Council's draft 10 year plan.

We have now been living in Waverley for a year and thoroughly enjoy being part of this community. We feel it is important to have an opinion on the 10 year plan due to the fact that we see ourselves here long term.

We both support option 1 of the Council's Environment and Sustainability strategy.

We both support option 1 of the Council's South Taranaki Business Park proposal.

We both support option 1 of the Council's 2019 Waverley Town Centre upgrade project.

We would both like to submit that we have preference to the Waverley Town Belt Pathway project over the Town to Beach Pathway Project. We feel that this is more of a priority and would long term advance and serve the community better with this recreational feature being created. Our family would still drive to the beach, as, we assume, will other residences too. We are a family with small dogs who actively walk, with our children on bikes, currently around the Waverley township- Fookes Street, Swimbourne Street, Weraroa Road and Chester Street as a loop from our Smith Street property. Coming from Wanganui where we would walk around the town bridges loop, Virginia Lake or Gordon's bush etc alternating most weekends we would thoroughly enjoy the Waverley Town belt pathway coming into fruition.

We both feel that the statue of 'Kiwi' is important to be completed too. Waverley is well known for 'Kiwi' and it makes sense to have this as a feature in our town centre- as so many other NZ towns have these historical monuments. However we do feel that no more than 70% of the total project cost should come from the \$2 million budget. We have understood that the total cost of the Kiwi sculpture is around \$180 000.00.

Yours Kindly,

Stephen and Gemma Comrie

Submission of the Waverley Chamber of Commerce

Re Council's Long Term (10) Year Plan 2021-2031

Preliminary Comments

1. For the purposes of this submission, the Long Term Plan is essentially a works programme whereby the Council's 2019 Waverley Town Centre Upgrade Plan (Upgrade Plan) will be given effect to - at least in part. The focus of this submission is primarily on the Waverley Upgrade Plan and its implementation.
2. The kaupapa of the Upgrade Plan is the revitalisation of Waverley's CBD, the encouragement of economic activity and investment and the sustainability of those goals. There are other aspects of the Upgrade Plan - their underlying purpose is to make Waverley a great place to live, visit and be in business. To those complementary ends, the Upgrade Plan identifies many projects and design interventions – most of which are unrelated to the Town Centre but are nevertheless critical if the goal of revitalising the Town Centre and Waverley generally is to be achieved.
3. Under the Long Term Plan, Council has allocated the sum of \$2 million (the Budget) for the implementation of the Waverley Upgrade Plan. Many of the projects and design interventions listed are concepts only with the result that there has been no detailed planning. Without that detail, it is not possible to estimate a cost of any of the particular projects. It is obvious that many projects cannot be undertaken given the constraints of the Budget. Others will need to be pruned so as to fit within the Budget. Hard choices will need to be made: projects will need to be prioritised. Alternatively, the Budget needs to be larger.
4. The recent "Innovative Streets" initiative augments certain aspects of the Upgrade Plan. It is difficult to formulate or finalise any detail of the Upgrade Plan as far as that Plan affects the Heart of Waverley (as identified in the Innovative Streets

design) until such time as the permanent outcome of the Innovative Streets initiative is known. This fact must be kept in mind when spending decisions that are chargeable to the Budget are being made.

Environment and Sustainability Strategy

5. The Chamber supports Option 1 of the Environment and Sustainability Strategy. The Chamber hopes that this strategy will be at the forefront when Council undertakes the planned Waverley Town Belt “Pathway” project.

Hawera Business Park Strategy

6. The Chamber supports Option 1 of the Hawera Business Park project. The Chamber welcomes Council’s initiative. The Chamber hopes the project will be a magnet for commercial enterprise and investment and that the whole of the district will enjoy many of the benefits that flow from the strategy.

Town Centre Upgrades

7. The Chamber supports Option 1 and, in particular, the implementation of the Waverley Town Centre Upgrade.
8. The remainder of this submission will focus on certain projects within the Waverley Town Centre Upgrade Plan.

Public Art and the Kiwi Sculpture Proposal

9. It is perhaps best to deal with the Kiwi Sculpture proposal first as our comments apply to other projects within the Upgrade Plan.
10. While the Kiwi Sculpture proposal is not mentioned in the Long Term Plan Consultation Document, Council has sought submissions on whether the cost of the same should be met out of the Budget. The Upgrade Plan rightly provides for Public Art and, consequently, Public Art items falls within the Budget.

11. The Sculpture itself is estimated to cost around \$155,000. The Chamber suspects that installation costs will amount to a further \$25,000, perhaps more. This means that the sculpture will consume around 9% of the \$2 million budget. The location proposed for the sculpture is Gully Park – which is within the Heart of Waverley’s Town Centre – and the Chamber approves of that location.
12. The Chamber, however, questions whether the sculpture will materially revitalise the Town Centre when the cost of the same is weighed against other options and the purpose of the Upgrade. What must not be lost sight of is one of the primary purposes of the Upgrade – making the Town Centre a vital and engaging place to be (e.g. gather, socialise, shop, etc.)
13. The Chamber thinks something akin to Whanganui Walls – a spectacularly colourful murals project – would create a more vibrant scene. To that end, the Chamber would prioritise a colourful mural schema over the Kiwi Sculpture.
14. One of the key projects of the Upgrade is to have an arresting Gateway to Waverley. The purpose of the arresting Gateway is to incite the curiosity of travellers so that they will stop, look around, shop and converse – and spread the word that Waverley is a great place to visit. Of course, an arresting Gateway on its own is not enough. The Mural proposal and other vibrant additions would make the Town Centre and its Heart a great place to be in.
15. The Kiwi Sculpture can be a part of that attraction. But on its own without more, it will add little to the sought after vibrancy. Nor does the Chamber think the Sculpture will attract visitors. The racing industry is in decline as are many of the more traditional sporting organisations. We live in different times and this fact should not be lost sight of. We need to avoid a hankering for a return to the past – and move on to assessing and meeting present demands.
16. The Chamber supports part of the cost of the Sculpture being a charge on the Budget. That charge should be no more than, say, \$25,000 to \$50,000. Moreover,

the charge to the Budget should not jeopardise Council's ability to achieve the much desired revitalisation of our Town Centre and the township generally.

17. The Public Art component of the Upgrade is integral to revitalisation. Wise decisions need to be made within the primary purpose of the Upgrade Plan. The Chamber is not confident that those who support the Kiwi Sculpture project are sufficiently mindful of that overall (wider) purpose of the Upgrade and the very real limitations of the Budget. We think there are better ways to celebrate and promote Waverley's equestrian history and this aspect should be explored before Council decides to charge all or any part of the Sculpture project to the Budget.

Town to Beach Pathway

18. Council has allocated \$690,000 for the Town to Beach Pathway with that work to be undertaken in the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years. The Chamber understands that Council is hopeful of obtaining a subsidy of up to \$400,000 from Land Transport NZ with the result that the remainder of around \$300,000 being charged to the Budget. We understand that if the Central Government subsidy is not available, the project will be deferred.
19. The Chamber was not aware of the Town to Beach Pathway being a charge on the Budget. It thought that the project pre-dates the 2019 Upgrade Plan and otherwise fell within the Council's general budget for pathways (or was within Central Government's Regional and National Cycle-way initiative). We are now advised that is not the case – the project is chargeable to the Budget.
20. Given that it is chargeable, a question arises as to the project's appropriate priority vis-a-vis other projects in the Upgrade Plan. The Chamber is mindful that the project (with a Central Government subsidy of around \$400,000) will consume around 15% or more of the Budget. If the subsidy is less, then the percentage charge to the Budget will rise accordingly. When that figure is combined with the Kiwi Sculpture project, some 25% (or more) of the Budget is spent without an equivalent benefit to the "revitalisation" purpose.

21. The Chamber is not persuaded that the Town to Beach Pathway will be well used by Waverley residents or will significantly “revitalise” Waverley when compared, say, to the Town Belt “Pathway” project. More on the Town Belt “Pathway” project shortly.
22. The Chamber wonders whether Council has undertaken any evaluation as to local (Waverley) use. Any such evaluation should include a comparative use of the Town Belt “Pathway.” We strongly suspect (and anecdotal evidence supports this) that a well designed Town Belt “Pathway” will receive significantly greater use and will contribute significantly to the “revitalisation” purpose.
23. The Chamber submits that the Town to Beach Pathway should not be undertaken until such time as there is an evaluation as to local use against the Town Belt “Pathway” project.
24. The Chamber suggests that a Waverley Beach pathway – a pathway along the cliff top and otherwise immediately inland from the foreshore so as to connect Waverley Beach to Waipipi Beach and to Waitotara River mouth – will attract far greater use than the Town to Beach Pathway. The proposed route for the Town to Beach Pathway is not a particularly attractive environ (abutting the existing road) and significantly inferior to a well designed Town Belt “Pathway” or the wonderful landscape values that a pathway connecting Waverley Beach to Waipipi and to Waitotara River would otherwise provide.
25. In closing this section, the Chamber considers that the Town to Beach Pathway should be deferred until further evaluation is undertaken along the lines we have advocated. In any event, we would prefer the Town Belt “Pathway” to have priority over the Town to Beach Pathway for the reasons already stated.

Waverley Town Belt Pathway

26. Council has allocated \$470,000 for the Town Belt “Pathway” in the 2028/29 financial year. We presume the works will start in that year.

27. The Chamber considers that the Waverley Town Belt and Waverley Beach are two primary natural assets of the district where locals and visitors alike can enjoy nature and engage in recreational pursuits. Of these two assets, the Town Belt is a blank canvas. In that regard, a golden opportunity presents to make the Town Belt as an exceptional asset and promote Waverley as a place to live, visit and be in business.
28. The Chamber has had several discussions with Nga Ruru over what the Town Belt “Pathway” project should look like. Nga Ruru supports the project and wants to be a part of the team that designs the same. While the Chamber does not purport to speak for Nga Ruru, the Chamber and Nga Ruru imagine looping pathways, extensive planting in native bush, sites for story-telling and the investigation into multiple other recreational uses with a particular emphasis on the needs of our youth. The Chamber is mindful of Waverley’s equestrian history and that history and uses should also be a part of the development, such as bridle tracks
29. Council will undoubtedly engage with Nga Ruru over the Town Belt “Pathway” project in the first instance and then with present and interested future users. We think Council should facilitate the coming together of all interested parties with a view to developing a more detailed concept plan for the project.
30. In closing this section, the Chamber submits that the development of the Town Belt “Pathway” project should have priority over the Town to Beach Pathway and should otherwise be brought forward in the work programme.

Other Matters

31. As stated above, it is not possible to imagine or even plan how best to revitalise the Town Centre until the outcome of the Innovative Streets project is known.
32. With the experience of Innovative Streets initiative in mind, the Chamber suggests that Council establish a small diverse group of interested Waverley organisations and residents to assist in designing those projects listed Upgrade Plan. This arrangement

worked well with the Innovative Streets Initiative. Members of that group made many useful contributions and, as importantly, were able to keep other interested residents informed.

33. The Chamber is concerned that a single interest group may capture a project that consumes a disproportionate segment of the Budget with little regard for the primary purpose of the Upgrade Plan and its Budget. This factor is compounded by the fact that projects listed in the Upgrade Plan have little by way of detail to enable cost estimates to be made. Indeed, without naming them, a number of the listed projects cannot be undertaken given Budget constraints. Some do not directly inform the “revitalisation” purpose. To that end, there are many items in the Upgrade Plan that need careful consideration and further thought before being adopted or discarded.

34. I would like to speak to this submission.

Vicki Koubaridis

(Secretary, Waverley Chamber of Commerce)